

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Jul 69	2400 01 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	301535	(delayed entry) (U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, BS731541 at 300800H Jun 69, Duc Thach Hamlet Council had a plastic explosive charge explode in their office, res: 1 OF WIA, 5 civ WIA. Passed to 11th Bde S-2, SP Sommar. Passed to III MAF as unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center, rec'd by CPT Phillips at 301945H Jun 69. (Info only).
3	301800	(delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, SP Trogon, request time ext of OZ ext #89, old time: 302400H Jun 69, request new time: 022400H Jul 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Stipe, approved by SGT Collins. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 196th Bde, FSE MAJ Miller.
4	302015	(delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney at 2015H, 198th Bde will not exploit rkt cache reported by a PW, reason: 1) It was determined that PW could not read a map, 2) 1/6th Inf had recently searched the area, 3) A VR was run in the area w/neg res, 4) PW only had one leg, unlikely he came fm area described as cache loc.
5	0515	(U) CLDC, SP Bernston, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
6	0600	(U) 1st CAG. PFC Sandoval, CAP 132, BS577905, (en) BS570904 at 0200H, CAP heard an explosion & SAF in vil of An Diem (1). Check of vil revealed enemy had blown vil chief's office and burned a fence in same area. There were many VC/NVA Chieu Hoi leaflets in English and VN in the area. Villagers stated the enemy was NVA, approx 50-60 who had fled SW along the river. Neg friendly cas were reported. Passed to III MAF as unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center, rec'd by SGT Stanton at 0700H.
7	301830	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, AO request #96, dtg: 010600H-030600H Jul 69, purpose: sniffer msn & request fire for fire, area: fm AT9644, SE to BT0641, SW to AT9535, N to AT9644. Passed to 1st Mar Div, disapproved by LTC Burt, III MAF. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Cantrelle.
8	301615	(delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, SP Ofstad, BTOC, AO ext #74 extended to 052400H Jul 69 fm the present expiration time of 302400H Jun 69. Passed to 2d ROK, PFC Alonzo, approved by G-3 GEN Lee. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Hillman. Notified FSE CPT Finch. Info fm 2d ROK, SGT Jones, Chung Yung, ref AO ext #74, DJF entry #57, 26 Jun 69, granted by 2d ROK Bde to 196th Bde. 1 RF Co & 3 PF plats will be working on ops in area: BT061511, 083517, 086511, 072496, time: 010100H-020100H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Hillman at 302200H Jun 69. FSE CPT Finch at 302205H Jun 69. Area will revert back to Amcal after completion of op.
9	301924	(delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, SSG Edmunson, AO request #98, dtg: 010630H-011200H Jul 69, purpose: APD msn, area: BS3285, BS3785, BS3278, BS3778. Passed to Tra Bong at 302125H Jun 69, approved. Passed to Ha Thanh at 302120H Jun 69, neg clearance, CPT Torborg. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Lamison. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel as disapproved at 302315H Jun 69.
10	281755	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 020620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sommar, approved by SFC Winkler. 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, approved by CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
11	301245	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 030850H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by SFC Winkler. Ba To approved by MSG Fenton. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
12	301330	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 040855H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by SFC Winkler. Ba To approved by MSG Fenton. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
13	0958	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS400812 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	1000	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/3/1, BS858347 at 0930H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
15	1020	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT093219 at 0845H, found 300 lbs of unpolished rice in baskets around a hut, evac to Nui Loc Son.
16	1020	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, BT166432 at 0935H, road sweep found 40 yr old VN w/SAF wounds in left leg, evac to LZ Baldy.
17	0900	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, D/4/3, BS621435 at 0751H, found 4x82mm mort rds, 4x60mm mort rds, & 1 RPG booster, all destroyed.
18	1040	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, LNO Son Tinh, BS775861 at 0900H, CAP 142, 3 VC attempted to destroy 1 RD bunker w/1 H/G & some C-4, detained the 3 VC & evac to Binh Son. All were 10 yrs of age & below. They said that 3 days ago at BS782862 they had coordinated w/11 VC. (Info only).
19	1040	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS605819 at 0950H, rec'd SAF, ret'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E).
20	1055	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS747709 at 1000H, found 1700 lbs of rice, evac to LZ Bronco.
21	280930	(delayed entry) (C) III MAF, msg dtg: 271517Z Jun 69, AO request #81, dtg: 021800H-040900H Jul 69, purpose: special op, Blacklist apprehension, area: vic of Duong Quang (1), BS740650-BS740620-BS770620-BS770650. Passed to Quang Ngai, approved by LT Cham. Passed to 11th Bde, (Info only), SP Antencio, approved by 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF LCDR Wilcox. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 01 Jul 69

2400 01 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	0650	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/1 Cav, BT411161 at 0630H, obs 8 sampans & 3 huts, rec'd SAF fm area, ret'd fire, res: 8 sampans & 3 structures destroyed, 5 VC KIA, 1 large secondary explosion.
23	0745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, LZ East, (en) BT131202 at 0025H, trip flares fired, obs 1 VC in wire, area checked at daylight w/neg res.
24	0755	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS770463 at 0648H, found a 1-1/2 lb battery-type AP mine w/pressure type firing device, destroyed.
25	0800	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, C/1/502 Inf, AS978962 at 0630H, found 4 bunkers (2x 8' x 4', others 4' x 2'), 1 AK-47 bandoleer (empty) w/blood stains on it, bunkers destroyed.
26	0820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request APD msn, time: 020001H-052400H Jul 69, target area: AT954367, 958366. 958363, 954365, 961365, 964364, 961363, 964362, 960365. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LTC Burt. Disapproved by LTC Burt. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Kaunitz, 196th Bde, LT Cantrelle.
27	0840	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, BT023203 at 301355H Jun 69 (delayed), rec'd SAF fm 1 NVA, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 (SN 20159158) CIA.
28	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SP Jellen, 0700H-0800H, readout of APD msn using Mode 1, one reading each at: BS385845, BS387829, BS387823. A hot ridge line fm BS360800 to BS370800.
29	0900	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, Helix, BS708468 at 0855H, put 1 A/S at above grid, res: 16 secondary explosions & 1 secondary fire, white-gray smoke 300' in the air. Passed to G-3 Air, CPT Clark.
30	0930	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, AS944955 at 0840H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1x7.62 Chicom pistol CIA. PW wounded in right shoulder & chest, evac to 312th Evac. Passed to IPW SO Hamilton. Initial report revealed the PW is a 2LT fm V-52 Co, Qui Nhen. He came to this area 3 days ago 3/3 more NVA (NFI).
31	0958	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/6, BS524927 at 0745H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, CIA: 2 AK-47's (SN 1100616 & 10034853), 1 pack & documents. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
32	1040	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS866333 at 1025H, detonated pressure type 155 rd, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1045H. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 SP Robbins.
33	1015	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT080497 at 0740H. 1) Rec'd 20-30 rds SAF fm 2 sniper holes. 2) 0850H, eng'd 1 NVA evading fm a spider hole, res: 1 NVA KIA, captured 1 AK-47 & pistol belt, 3 AK-47 mags, 1 NVA poncho, 1 Chicom H/G.
34	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Aero Scouts, BT389036 at 0935H. 1) Eng'd & killed 1 NVA in green uniform, neg wpn. 2) 1000H, BT388036, called arty, res: unk.
35	1135	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/4/31, AT938274 at 1015H, 3 detainees, neg mil equip or ID, evac to LZ West.
36	1150	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BS997963 at 1120H, found 1 hut 4' x 8', found 400 lbs corn & 50 lbs of rock salt.
37	1200	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31. 1) Ref DJF entry #46, 30 Jun 69, SN of AK-47 is 11073365. 2) Ref DJF entry #47, 30 Jun 69, SN is AK-47 is 11050026.
38	1300	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS742406 at 1200H, found 1 M-16 w/broken stock (SN 866611).
39	1310	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BT223058 at 1230H, element detained 8 VN.
40	1320	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS872349 at 1245H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco.
41	1325	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT088505 at 0920H. 1) Rec'd sniper fire fm 2 loc 500m NE, arty fired, area well covered w/unk res. 2) 0955H, NE of their loc, rec'd 3 rds of unk type mort w/NCD. Notified III MAF CPT Phillips.
42	1435	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, C/4/3, BS649455 at 1403H, C Co point man made contact w/5-6 NVA who were moving N, eng'd w/SAF, neg friendly cas, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA. Arty fired, G/S on station. NVA evaded S. SN's of AK-47's: 12094305 & AL4548.
43	1140	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BT224057 at 1030H, found 2000 lbs of rice, evac to Hau Duc.
44	1215	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, AS997963 at 1204H. 1) Rec'd SAF & AWF. 2) 1245H, report seeing NVA in bushes at AS978963, element employing fire & movement. 3) Eng'd w/SAF, enemy broke contact at 1250H, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), neg enemy assessment. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson.
45	1410	(U) 196th Bde, SP Trogon, request time ext of AO ext #59 & #91, request new time of 042400H Jul 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, disapproved by MAJ Merthens. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogon.
46	1450	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, radar 4/31st Inf, LZ West, (en) BT018223 at 1400H, registered 4 people, 81mm msn fired, area well covered w/unk res.
47	301525	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2 Div Chem, request clearance for APD msn 0930H-1100H 02 Jul 69, target area: BS4670, 5070, 5663, 4660, request clearance for fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sommar at 301725H Jun 69. Approved by Quang Ngai, LT Kiet. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Approved by S-3 MSG Henderson, 11th Bde. Passed to AAE WO Beard, 11th Bde CPT Maxhum. Notified Div Chem MSG LaFaro.
48	0840	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scout request, purpose VR, time: BMNT-EENT 02 Jul 69, call sign: Puff Prize, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE WO Beard, CPT Maxhum.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Jul 69	2400	01 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	0815	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, time: 1330H-EENT 02 Jul 69, msn: VR & sniffer msn. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon.
50	1140	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BS999967 at 1100H, obs 2 NVA, eng'd, unk res.
51	1145	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Georgia, request LRRP OZ, area: UL AT9716, LR BT0013, time: 020600H-05240H Jul 69. Insertion point: AT988159, msn: area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Reese. Tien Phuoc approved. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified G-2 SSG Booth, FSE CPT Crawford.
52	1300	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, B/1/20, ref DJF entry #66, 30 Jun 69, update: 14 US WIA (E), 3 US WIA (M), 8 US KIA, 1 US (E) fm battle fatigue. Notified III MAF SGT Strain.
53	1340	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Crane, D/1/502 Inf, AS933954 at 0955H, D Co requested recon by fire fm arty, res: 1 US NBK fm short rd. Notified G-3 SP Baucum, C/S SP Remick.
54	1345	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, B/5/46, BS400813 at 1300H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, documents CIA, neg wpn, documents evac to LZ Stinson.
55	1400	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-021200H Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Thacker.
56	1415	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BS978963 at 1340H, found 4 huts 10' x 20', 3 bunkers (2 bunkers 4' x 4', 1 bunker 4' x 6'), 250 lbs corn, 60 lbs corn mash, misc gear & ammo.
57	1528	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT134013 at 1423H, obs 1 lean-to w/2 people under it. Uncovered 1 bunker 10' x 15'. Found 2 white safari hats, 5 huts 10' x 10' and 9 bunkers 10' x 8', cont'd to obs area. 1440H, obs 1 hut 10' x 15', 1 bunker 10' x 20' & 2 pairs of PJ's.
58	1540	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS650458 at 1520H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, rec'd SA & AWF, res: 1 US WIA, D/O comp at 1620H, G/S on station. 2) Contact broken at 1520H.
59	1610	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/2/1, BT182479 at 1550H, eng'd 1 VC evade into a bunker, eng'd bunker with H/G, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
60	1650	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Mayham, C/1/502 Inf, AS978968 at 1500H, routine D/O for 1 US w/broken elbow, D/O comp at 1615H to 27th Surg.
61	1655	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, B/1/6, BS525934, cordon complete, res: detained 6 draft dodgers, there were several anti-American slogans in the vil.
62	1700	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/4/3, BS633449 at 1700H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA in green uniform, 1 pack CIA, neg wpn or ID.
63	1710	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, AS978968 at 1620H, found 2 rucksacks on a trail, inside rucksacks were: 5 lbs rice, 1 brown plow, 10 lbs of salt, all items destroyed.
64	1725	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, A/1/52, BS600818 at 1705H, found 1x.50 cal barrel destroyed.
65	1735	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, CC/26th Engr, BS557766 at 1630H, CC rec'd AWF, res: NCD.
66	1807	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 012100H-012300H, 2) 020300H-020500H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen, FSE CPT Finch, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE MAJ White.
67	1810	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Air Cav, AT887235 at 1335H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
68	300730	(delayed entry) (U) B Btry, 1/82d Arty (House Boy), LZ Snoopy, BS714607, increased enemy activity in village, enemy's main purpose was to collect taxes. Village is located near LZ Snoopy. This info was given from a house boy who lives in the village and works for US personnel on LZ Snoopy, village is in vic of grid BS714607.
69	1130	(C) AO request #99, 11th Bde, PFC Antencio, dtg: 040001H-152400H Jul 69, purpose: combat opns. If AO is approved, will cancel AO #79, area: BS6044, BS6029, BS6629. Passed to Ba To, approved for 040001H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler. FSE CPT Finch.
70	1150	(U) 1st Cag, CPL Davis, CAP 122 at 0645H, USA helicopter opened fire on populated area in CAP 121 and 122 AO. USA at Ly Tin stated helicopter rec'd 40 rds AK-47 fire. CAP 121 and 122 reported they did not hear any fire before helicopter opened fire. Results thus far: 11 civ KIA and 30 civ WIA. No permission sought or granted for helicopter to fire in CAP AO, D/O comp at 0845H for 14 civ WIA. Notified 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe, 198th Bde CPT Please. Ref DJF entry #71.
71	1305	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, reports: Sabre G/S fm D/1/1 Cav requested permission to fire on point target, 1/6th Inf gave permission for the return of fire for fire at point target. 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe.
72	1615	(C) 11th Bde, S-2, LRRP Oregon, request LRRP Oregon OZ, UL BS6537, LR BS6833, time: 020500H-071600H, purpose: area recon. Passed to Ba To for approval of BS6535, S to BS6533, E to BS6633, POI: BS663346. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, approved 211925H. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler. Notified G-2 SGT Peraino, FSE CPT Finch.
73	1615	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, R/1/502 Inf, AS932955 at 1445H, found 5 huts 15' x 12', inside huts found crates that contained 37x122mm rfts, 1 M-1, 39 SKS, 72 AK-47's, 485 rds 82mm mort. 700 rds 60mm mort, 13 rds 75mm RR, 84 RPG rds, 10 cases of SKS ammo, 190 cases of blasting cap, 3x60mm mortars complete, 27 rds 57mm RR, 13 cases AK-47 ammo, 8 assorted arty rds, 2 rds each will be evac. All SA ammo and wpns will be evac. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Phillips, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

### Location

CHU LAI, RVN

**Period Covered**

From	To
------	----

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Jul 69	2400	01 Jul 69

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 02 Jul 69

2400 02 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	300715	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 030620H Jul 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, neg clearance by MAJ Merthens, scheduled fires. 196th Bde, approved by LT Hughes. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller w/above changes: eastern boundary is BT1621, not BT1821. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
3	0320	(U) 198th Bde, LT Serrano, D/1/52, BS555768 at 012015H Jul 69, VC loudspeaker broadcast in English for 1 hr "US has gone too far, stop the aggression. You will die". They also played: "Where have all the flowers gone" by Peter, Paul & Mary.
4	0520	(U) CLDC, SGT Ganey, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
5	300716	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 030620H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoia, approved by LT Deal. 101st Abn, SP Faust, approved by 1/101st Abn, SGT Jacks. Notified Div Chem SGT Groat.
6	011120	(delayed entry) (C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request boundary change of AO ext #60, time: ASAP-052400H Jul 69, area: BS4083, W to BS3783, S to BS3779, E to BS3979. Passed to Ha Thanh, neg clearance. Tra Bong, neg clearance. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Lamison. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson as disapproved.
7	011815	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 060925H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Hill, approved by CPT Please. Notified Div Chem SGT Groat.
8	0700	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Oregon, inserted at 0600H, LZ cold. Eng'd est 3 VC/NVA and were extracted at 0707H. No report of injuries or insertion/extraction coordinates.
9	012200	(delayed entry) (C) 198th Bde, CPT Brammer, OZ request #1, dtg: ASAP-061800H Jul 69, purpose: for 1/6th Inf ops, area: fm BT3611, W to BT3311, S to BT3306. Passed to 1/1 Cav, rec'd by SGT Stipe at 012215H Jul 69. Approved by 1/1 Cav MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 CPT Lamison. Passed as approved to 198th Bde, rec'd by SGT Edmunson at 012228H Jul 69. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
10	0730	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, BT032213 at 0636H, patrol detonated B/T 105mm rd, res: 2 US KIA, 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0700H. believed to be command detonated, round was put in a bank to give it directional blast. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 MAJ Oglesby.
11	0800	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT212120 at 0745H. 1) Obs 1 VC running into a hut, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) 0750H, BT212119, obs 2 huts w/bunkers underneath, eng'd, res: 1 bunker destroyed.
12	0840	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, S-2, Air Cav request, purpose: VR, time: 1330H-EENT 03 Jul 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE MAJ White, 196th Bde SP Trogden.
13	0855	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/46, BT152100 at 0740H, detonated 1x82mm mort rd rigged as a mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0805H.
14	0905	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, D/5/46, BS401814 at 0805H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, res: SAF, AWF, & H/G's, G/S on station, res: 4 US KIA, 3 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1145H. 2) 1000H, F/8th Air Cav broke station to rearm & refuel. A/S called at this time. 3) Enemy broke contact at 0845H. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 LTC Nelson.
15	0906	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, BTOC S-3, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 3 Jul 69. Remarks: contact LZ Bronco upon arrival, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Fire Fly, dtg: 032000H-032100H Jul 69. Will use own assets. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE MAJ White, 11th Bde SP Sheen.
16	1035	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R-A/3/21, BT066313 at 1005H, 178th Avn, CH-47, R & A Co's rec'd SAF fm 200m to 300m S of their loc. While completing last lift of A Co, CH-47 pilot was wounded. Element ret'd fire, searching the area. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
17	1045	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, AS975971 at 0930H, see DJF entry #78, 01 Jul 69, found cache: 210x82mm mort rds, 90x60mm mort rds, 78 RPG boosters & charges, 18 primers & 36 charges, 1 can 60mm fuzes, 1 can 82mm fuzes, 30 fuzes in each can; should be added. C Co has a sample of each & will extract to Tam Ky, destroyed the rest. Passed to G-3 Air, MAJ Moore. C/S COL Donaldson.
18	1045	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, BS355984 at 1040H, LRRP Texas extracted at above time & coord as planned, PZ cold. Passed to 198th Bde, G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
19	1050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, BT025210 at 1020H, found 5 huts, one hut contained 5 bolts of cloth, 1 sewing machine, 15 lbs salt, 20 lbs of cured tobacco, and 5 bushels of tea. Destroyed huts and contents.
20	1055	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request Air Cav, purpose: VR & Blues insertion, time: BMNT-031200H Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15, request acft commander report to LZ Bayonet at 021400H for briefing. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE MAJ White, 198th Bde MAJ Borg.
21	1119	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS745363 at 1015H, found old base camp: 2 huts w/1 bunker of sandbags, 2 RPG rds & 1st aid bandages.
22	1121	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS746418 at 1045H, found 1 grave w/1 NVA KIA (3 wks old), res: 1 NVA KIA.
23	1145	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, AS981985 at 1020H, obs 1 MAM evading into woodline, eng'd w/mini guns, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1205	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, AT988152, 1150H, inserted LRRP Georgia at above time & grid. Notified FSE SSG Walruf, G-2 Boble.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 02 Jul 69

Hour

2400 02 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1245	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT246456 at 1030H, detained 1 indiv, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg mil equip or wpns.
26	1330	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Hill, Binh Son Bridge will be closed until 1500H. Passed to CSIC SFC Cornett, 198th Bde CPT Miller.
27	1345	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 137, BS619938, (en) BS621939 at 012210H Jul 69, obs 10-20 VC, eng'd, swept area & found blood trails to N & NE. (Info only).
28	1425	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, request AO ext #60, following area has been approved as follows fm 021000H-021800H Jul 69, BS3783 to BS4083 to BS3781 to BS396800, per conversation between SFC Delgado & SGT Bledsoe. CPT Gaffney 198th Bde made this coord. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
29	300200	(delayed entry) (C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, ref AO ext #60, DJF entry #51, 22 Jun 69, request time period be extended to 041800H Jul 69. Passed to SF LNO, ref Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, disapproved until 04 Jul 69 Tra Bong, Ha Thanh disapproved due to ops (CPT Torborg). Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel as disapproved.
30	0550	(C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Strauss, AO request #3, dtg: 021200H-040600H Jul 69, purpose: to follow trail, area: fm present AO #71 at AS9893, E to BS0093 to BS0094, E to BS0794, N to BS0795 at present AO #64. Passed to 196th Bde, rec'd by LT Hughes at 0600H. Approved by 196th Bde, SP Trogon. Passed to 198th Bde, rec'd by SP Fuller at 0600H, approved by CPT Gaffney. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
31	1140	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, AS976971 at 1030H, found 5 huts (4' x 13', 3' x 10', 8' x 12', 2' x 8', & 4' x 8'), inside found: 60x.51 cal rds, 12 RPG rds, 12 RPG boosters, wheels tor .51 cal MG, 1 base plate for 82mm mortar, 200 rds SKS ammo, linked .51 cal ammo, 10 RPG charges, 2 fuzes for 82mm mort, 1 canvas cover for 82mm mort, 1 rucksack used for carrying RPG rds. Cache appeared to be larger at one time. Samples will be extracted & remainder will be destroyed. Notified C/S COL Donaldson.
32	1405	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Helix 23, BS573757 at 1220H, pit in A/S at above grid, res: 8 structures destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed, obs 10-15 VC evade into wood line, rec'd SAF fm wood line, ret'd fire, res: unk.
33	1330	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, CC/1/46, BT185035 at 1310H, (1) acft shot down with CO 1/46 & 6 pax. Acft is secure by A/1/46. 2) 1405H, evac 1 Chaplain w/2 broken legs, 1 broken arm & internal injuries, and 1 door gunner w/internal injuries, to 312th Evac at 1400H. 3) 14th Bn commander & 71st CO have asked permission to destroy acft. Neg clearance, will Hook out. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 MAJ Oglesby.
34	1650	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, D/26, BT438079 at 1615H, VN boy showed element mine outside perimeter at LZ Fat City, will destroy.
35	301625	(delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/5/46, BS401810, BS402812 at 301240H Jun 69. 1) 1st & 3d Plat of B Co found a total of 46 graves, 16 at BS401810 & 30 graves at BS402812. 2) 011820H Jul 69, dug up 7 graves & found 7 bodies. Bodies had white shirts & green short. Update: total up-to-date of all graves found. BS400813, B Co found 9 graves w/9 bodies (3 fresh VC, 6 decomposed). BS403808, C Co found 57 graves w/57 bodies (5 fresh NVA, 5 fresh VC, 47 decomposed). Total 66 bodies (50 NVA & 16 VC). Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV SP Smythe.
36	1505	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, request boundary change for AO #1, fm BT3211, E to OZ, and fm BT3211 S to OZ, time: 030001H-102400H Jul 69. Passed to Tam Ky. SSG Spiller, COL Tho, political clearance granted. 196th Bde, SP Trogon, approved by LT Roland. 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe, approved by S-3 MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, FSE SFC Schmitt.
37	1710	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 132Z, BS556892, (en) BS558899 at 1330H, obs 10 VC moving NW at above grid, carrying wpns & wearing light gray uniforms. Called arty & swept area w/neg res. Questioned NV civ in area who stated enemy were 20 NVA carrying AK-47's, ages 17-19 yrs old. (Info only).
38	010900	(delayed entry) (U) Div, MAJ Doms, G-2, request time ext on LRRP OZ until 312400H Jul 69, area: BS3597, LR BS3895. Passed to 198th Bde Bledsoe 0911H. Approved by LTC Ambrose. Passed to G Co. 75th Ranger SGT Steinberg. FSE MAJ Miller.
39	1650	(U) Div, MAJ Doms, G-2, request LRRP OZ, grid squares BS3597, BS3697, BS3797, time: 030600H-051600H July, msn: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Hill 021715H, approved by 198th Bde MAJ Kershaw 022130H. Approved G-3 CPT Lamison 022130H. FSE CPT Finch.
40	1750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20 Inf, BS779407 at 1700H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco. She said she belongs to Women's VC Association. Passed to IPW SP Hyde.
41	1755	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 020045H-0045H Jul 69, 2) 030300H-0500H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SSG Edmundson. Passed to FSE MAJ Miller. Passed to G-3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
42	1845	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Air Cav, BT054418 at 1715H. 1) Obs 1 tunnel entrance, eng'd w/CS, neg res, then they destroyed the entrance. 2) BT053454, obs green material outside a hut, neg action taken.
43	1845	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/3/21 Inf, BT069312 at 0900H, detained 1 VN female and 3 children, evac to LZ Center. Female said 4 VC who stay at Binh Son had 4 AK-47's and 1 M-16, VC have OP on Hill 106 at BT044292. VC leave Binh Son at 0300H and return at 2200H daily. They obs US, PF's and RF's.
44	1925	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS789417 at 1530H, while leaving land clearing project, rec'd approx 8 rds SAF, NCD. Cont'd north on road. (Info only).

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 02 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 02 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
45	1930	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, H/17th Cav, BS505856 at 1515H, 1 MAM evac to LZ Stinson and then to LZ Bayonet.
46	2010	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/46 Inf, BT184041 at 1930H-1950H, elem obs 12 NVA at 150m, eng'd w/ARA, res: unk.
47	2045	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/2/1 Inf, BT209467 at 2030H, obs 30-35 VC evading, eng'd w/organic wpns, res: 7 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Notified III MAF CPT Phillips, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
48	N/A	(U) AO request #4, III MAF, msg dtg: 011208Z, dtg: 030001H-042400H, purpose: beach recon and survey, area: BS720930, SW to BS710920, SE to BS766850, NE to BS778866. Passed to 198th Bde, Asbill 0938H. Approved by COL Thuan, SSF Edmundson 198th Bde. Americal Div has no forces available at this time to provide security for the beach survey. FSE CPT Finch.
49	011630	(delayed entry) (C) AO request #100A, B, and C. III MAF, msg: 010609Z Jul 69, purpose: special opns, Blacklist apprehension. Area 100A: vic of Co Lay (2), BS750780, BS730780, BS730750, BS750750, time: 061800H-080900H Jul 69. Area 100B: vic of Phu Ngia (4), BS750720, BS730720, BS730690, BS760690, time: 081800H-100900H Jul 69. Area 100C: vic My Khe (4), BS750800, BS730800, BS730770, BS750770, time: 101800H-120900H Jul 69. 100A: passed to Quang Ngai and 198th Bde Thacker 1735H. Approved 6th ARVN CPT Walker. Approved 198th Bde, CPT Please. 100B: passed to 11th Bde and Quang Ngai, SP Antencio 1740H. Approved by CPT Dang 2d ARVN Div, MSG Henderson. 100C: passed to Quang Ngai and 198th Bde Thacker 1735H. Approved 6th ARVN CPT Walker. Approved 198th Bde CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. FSE MAJ Miller. Passed to III MAF CPL Ederle.
50	1255	(C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, request time ext of AO ext #65, old time: 052400H Jul 69, request new time 102400H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Trogdon, approved by LT Roland. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101 Abn, CPT Sandell. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
51	1305	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, APD msn flown 020830H to 021215H, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 020610Z Jul 69, G-2 Air File APD Reports No. 204-57-03.
52	1545	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1a/3/1 & E/1st Cav, BS842285 at 1510H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF, AWF, .50 cal & RPG fire. 2) A(-)/3/1 will CA fm LZ Debbie to contact area. Results so far: 4 US KIA, 9 US WIA (E), 1 APC combat loss. 3) PZ 1607H, LZ 1625H, CA comp & hot, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 RPG-7 CIA. 4) Helix on station at 1645H. 4 APC's were added to contact at 1615H to reinforce unit. 5) 1755H, 4 NVA KIA. 6) 1810H, 3 NVA KIA, 1 RPG-7, 5 RPG rds & 1 AK-47 captured. 7) results so far: 3 US KIA fm E/1st Cav, 3 US WIA (E) fm E/1st Cav, 4 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M) fm A/3/1, 1 US KIA fm A/3/1. 8) 1900H, still receiving AWF, SAF, RPG, & 60mm Mort fire. 9) 2000H, G/S & CC extended until 2100H. 10) 2050H, COL Treadwell declared tactical emergency and that 3/1 CC be extended until 2200H, fm LT Hotary 11th Bde Duty Officer. 11) 2330H, contact broken at 2030H, troops returned to LZ Debbie. 12) Results: 4 US KIA, 7 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M), 15 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 4 CSWC, captured: numerous documents and 40 lb satchel charge strapped to body on NVA, A/3/1 destroyed satchel charge & body in place. Notified III MAF CPT Phillips at 2100H, USARV MAJ Wilkerson at 2100H, C/S, G-3, G-2.
53	2100	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, D/1/52, BS566765 at 1950H, D/1/52, 1st Plat B/26th Engr, and ARVN interpreter & engr fm 3/6 Bn, rec'd 4 rds of unk type mort & SAF, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E), 1 US WIA (E) fm B/26 Engr, 1 US WIA (E) fm D/1/52, D/O comp at 2130H. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
54	2105	(U) 723d Maint, XO 723dm request 2 EOD man at Admin Pad to go on Spt Cmd acft at 0815H, will go to Hill 10 to disarm B/T on a tank. Passed to EOD, SP Wert, they will take msn. EOD CO said he will plan on meeting request, but will try to get LZ Baldy tm to do it. This he will coordinate w/723d directly.
55	2120	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, PF & 5/46th Inf, BS779848, (en) BS772842, 1935H-1950H, LZ Minuteman rec'd 2 rds of 60mm mort & SAF fm est 5 VC, NCD. Counter mortar was fired. (Info only).
56	2140	(U) 1st CAG, CAP 143, BS767829, BS768832 at 1930H, 3-5 VC opened fire on CP w/SAF & AWF, ret'd fire, neg cas. (Info only).
57	2215	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4/21, LZ West, BT001239 at 2138H, radar tm obs light, eng'd w/81mm mort, light went out.
58	2230	(U) TMF, LT Tegeder, BS345989, heard voices on Sensor #28, calling fire msn ASAP.
59	2150	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, ARVN LNO (Son Tinh), BS4583 at 1800H, LNO states that US arty fired on ARVN forces at above grid, total res: 3 ARVN WIA fm 4/6 ARVN. Msn fired by D/1/14 Arty called by B/1/52. Arty is investigating. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
60	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
61	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd to conduct offensive ops targeting enemy base camps & staging areas. Action was reported light throughout the TAOI w/11th Bde reporting the only significant enemy contact during the past 24 hrs. There has been no significant increase in the number or intensity of enemy initiated attacks during the past 24 hrs. Tac Air cont'd to support ground contacts & interdict enemy lines of communication & routes of infiltration. A/3/21 air moved fm a PZ vic BT068304 to LZ Center, comp at 1015H. B/4/31 air moved fm a PZ vic BT029213 to Chu Lai, comp at 0935H. A/1/502 Inf air moved fm Chu Lai to FSSE, comp at 0931H. Americal Div Totals: 10 US KIA, 18 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M), 25 VC KIA, 66 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, & 4 CSWC,
62	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 03 Jul 69

2400 03 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0055	(U) Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 012230H Jul 69, BT240225, RF #721, on a raid, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 Claymore mine CIA. 021100H Jul 69, BT041299, RF #109, on a search & clear msn, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16, 1 M-72 LAW, and 4 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only).
3	0510	(U) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
4	0700	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 3/21st Inf, Helix 11, BT103213 at 0630H, rec'd 5-10 rds SAF w/neg hits. Helix expended ammo w/unk res.
5	301330	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 04620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, approved by LT Deal. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
6	022200	(delayed entry) (C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Mahan, AO request #3, dtg: ASAP-052400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm AS9893, E to AS0793, N to AS0795, W to AS9895, S to AS9893. This supersedes previous AO request #3. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Hillman at 022230H Jul 69, approved by LT Johnson at 0125H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson at 022230H Jul 69, approved by SGT Blitzio. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
7	022300	(delayed entry) (C) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, AO request #6, dtg: 030800H-080800H Jul 69, purpose: conduct LRRP ops, area: BT0345, BT0545, BT0348, BT0548. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Hillman, approved by CPT Wiph. Approved by G-3 CPT Lamison. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Mar Div MAJ Townsend. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
8	0245	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, AO request #7, dtg: ASAP-042400H Jul 69, purpose: for arty fires only, area: BS577770, BS590770, BS590750, BS56750, BS560760. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Hotary, area approved by 11th Bde & Quang Ngai for arty fire only w/the following change: area approved as follows: BS5675, BS5676, BS5877, SP Antencio. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
9	0655	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, Binh Son LNO, BS524763 at 0430H, 3/6 ARVN, eng'd 6 VC w/SAF, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine, 6 Chicom H/G's, 2 packs, and 40 lbs of rice CIA.
10	0733	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS757492 at 0715H, found command detonated mine, while tracing wire into tree line, rec'd 2 RPG rds & SAF, ret'd fire. (Info only).
11	0755	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT562049 at 0736H, LOH went down in South China Sea, crew OK. LOH was extracted & taken to Chu Lai. Crew extracted, neg cas. Unk damage to LOH. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons.
12	0805	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, F/8th Air Cav, BT322078 at 0715H, snatched 5 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
13	0810	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS775418 at 0803H, found 1 AK-47 or AK-50 (SN 11081540).
14	0820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT154253 at 0745H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack w/med supplies & documents will be evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, CPT Stitt.
15	0825	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/5th ARVN, BT164202 at 0615H, detonated unk type mine, res: 7 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
16	0825	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/5 ARVN, BT198175 at 0550H, rec'd SAF, res: 3 ARVN WIA (E), arty processed w/unk res. (Info only).
17	0840	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, B/26, BS567764 at 0820H, CH-47 hauling POL rec'd 2 hits, neg cas. Checking out damage. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons.
18	0850	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Diamond, LRRP Michigan, BS357962 at 0845H, LRRP Michigan extracted as planned at above time & coord. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford, 198th Bde SP Jellen.
19	0900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT053303 at 0830H, rec'd 8-10 rds sniper fire, neg cas, arty processed, unk res. Area swept w/neg res.
20	0900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS776419 at 0825H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bronco (females), they said they were to pull guard at Women's Association. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
21	0920	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, ref DJF entry #52, 02 Jul 69, change 4 CSWC to read 3 CSWC (3 RPG-7's).
22	0945	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS843291 at 0910H, found pieces of 5 NVA bodies KBA. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV SP Smythe.
23	0950	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS758482 at 0800H, destroyed command detonated mine, firing device had already been removed, crater 2-1/2' x 5', neg cas. Passed to CSIC SFC Cornett. (Info only).
24	1000	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, 0955H, 3/16th Arty, reported 1x122mm rkt impacted in motor pool at BT51420442 w/NCD. Notified C/S SP Berry, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF SGT Alexander.
25	1015	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, BS357962 at 0950H, LRRP Ohio inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Gordon. FSE CPT Crawford, G-2 SP Robbins.
26	1020	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, B/2/1, BT160495 at 1015H, rec'd AWF & 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD, ret'd fire w/arty. B/2/1 checked area & found 5 VC KBA & 1 VC KIA by SAF. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
27	1030	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS807484 at 0955H, obs 4 NVA w/wpns, rec'd 1 M-79 rd. Found classroom & documents, will be evac to LZ Bronco.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 03 Jul 69

From

Date

To

Hour Date

2400 03 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT939276 at 1020H, eng'd 3 VC evading south at 40m, res: 1 VC KIA, age 25, he had a pack w/rice and personal gear in it. Two other VC evaded south successfully, neg mil equip.
29	1035	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, RF's, LZ Hawk Hill, BT230213 at 1010H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 wpn (unk type) CIA. (Info only).
30	1040	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS818408 at 0950H, 2 detainees carrying med supplies evac to LZ Bronco. Both belong to VC Women's Association. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
31	1045	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Cheramani, B/1/46, BT155099 at 0920H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
32	1050	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 020900H Jul 69, BS507550, UNSEF (VC) killed 4 civ members of an ARVN soldier's family. (Info only).
33	1109	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT974234 at 0950H, eng'd 1 VC evading NW at 50m, VC evaded successfully. He dropped a pack which contained a hammock & clothing.
34	1110	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT052298 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip.
35	1125	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS587829 at 1015H, detained 1 VN male, evac to LZ Bayonet. Found in area: 20 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 M-79 rd, 1 Claymore firing device & 3/5 lb block of TNT.
36	1128	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, BS5576 at 0820H, Hook #715 took several hits while approaching B/26 Engr pos, cont'd msn, neg cas. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
37	1155	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hughes, LRRP Alabama, BT017444 at 1150H, extracted fm above coords as planned. Notify G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
38	1100	(U) 1/101 Abn, SGT Williams, request time ext of AO ext #71, #64, & #3, old time: 052400H Jul 69, request new time: 102400H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogon, approved by 4/31st Inf, SP Trogon. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, FSE CPT Crawford.
39	1220	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, AS979968 at 1047H, sniper eng'd element, res: 1 WIA (E), enemy fled W.
40	1220	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, AS947954 at 1045H, 2-3 snipers eng'd element, enemy fled to NW, res: 1 US WIA (E).
41	1240	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT154253 at 0900H, obs 6 bunkers & foxholes, A/S processed, bunkers destroyed. Civ in area said 30 NVA passed through their hamlet 4 days ago and 8 BVA passed through 02 Jul 69. All had wpns. Headed in a direction toward Tam Ky.
42	1300	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, BT111412 at 1050H, OP obs 2 PF's receive 4 rds AK-47 fire on Hwy #535, PF's ret'd fire, res: 1 PF WIA (E), D/O comp at 1120H. (Info only).
43	1335	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, FAC, 1/52 Inf, BS548847 at 1150H, A/S, res: 3 VC KBA/S.
44	1345	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS843289 at 1320H, found 2 NVA KIA. BS843289, found 1x9mm Chicom pistol, and fighting pos at BS850281. Destroyed 1 bunker at BS844293.
45	1347	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, D/1/1 Cav, BT165233 at 1330H, obs 2x250 lb bomb duds.
46	1405	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT158497 at 1315H, 1 detainee evac to LZ Baldy.
47	1405	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, AOBSR, 2/1st Inf, BT088499 at 1315H, obs 10 VC evade into bunkers, arty processed, area well covered w/unk res.
48	1353	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, BS934257 at 1300H. 1) Eng'd & killed 1 VC evading. 2) 1335H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 2 PRC-10 radios CIA.
49	1410	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/4/31, AT969258 at 1345H, eng'd 1 VC evading fm hut, res: 1 VC KIA.
50	1430	(U) 2d ROK, SP Eppi, request AO ext #74 be cancelled effective 1445H, reason: ARVN's in that area will conduct ops on 4 Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Farries, approved by 196th Bde LT Farries. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Eppi. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
51	1430	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS818408 at 0950H, ref DJF entry #30, 03 Jul 69, PRU's working with R/1/20, took the 2 detainees to unk loc. Passed to IPW SP Lutzke.
52	021920	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Hillman, request Air Cav, purpose: VR, Snatch, and APD msn, time: BMNT to EENT 05 Jul 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard.
53	021930	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Hillman, AO request #5, dtg: 040600H-041900H Jul 69, purpose: VR, request free fire, area: BT000425, S to BT000380. Passed to 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, approved by MAJ Townsend. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad.
54	0820	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request for Aero Scouts, time: 1330H-EENT 04 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
55	1310	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, D/1/1 Cav, BS206997 at 1115H, obs a base camp, 8 bunkers, corral fence, and 2 huts, eng'd area w/rkts, res: 1 VC KIA. Well used E-W trail, deep imprints where something heavy had been set down several times along the trail.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 03 Jul 69

2400 03 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1330	(C) 196th Bde, SP Ofstad, AO request #9, dtg: 032400H-052400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: grid squares BT1623, BT1624. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, approved by MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad at 1730H. Notified FSE CPT Scheller.
57	1345	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR & snatch, time: BMNT-041200H Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 198th Bde, CPT Miller.
58	1405	(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2/Div Chem, request clearance for APD msn 04 Jul 69, fm 1530H-1700H, in area bounded by: BT2101, 2901, BS2995, 2197. Request clearance for the return of fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 LOH (or Slick), 1 Slick, and 2 G/S's. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, approved by S-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SP Griffith, approved by PFC Clark. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE MAJ White. Notified Div Chem CPT Kaunitz.
59	1548	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS757452 at 1525H, evac 2 MAM to LZ Bronco.
60	1610	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Aero Scouts, BS580395 at 1530H, BS580395, found & destroyed 6 huts. BS491394, found & destroyed 3 huts. BS585386, found tunnel complex, rec'd AWF, obs 6 NVA, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
61	1615	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BS993961 at 1520H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA: 1 AK-47 & 1 SKS.
62	1620	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, LRRP Arkansas, request LRRP OZ, area: UL AT8619, LR AT8916, time: 040600H-072400H Jul 69, msn: area recon. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SGT Liporto, FSE CPT Scibelli. Notified G-2 SSG Booth.
63	1645	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, Aero Scouts, 1610H. 1) BS575395, eng'd 6 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA, 3 huts destroyed. 2) BS585390, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. 3) BS588386, found tunnel complex and supply cache, 3 VC in area, didn't engage. Rec'd .50 cal fire fm this grid. 4) BS572398, destroyed 2 camouflaged huts. 5) BS566394, destroyed 1 camouflaged hut.
64	1647	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Davey, LRRP California, BT389035 at 1645H, obs 2 camp fires.
65	1700	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1, BT158497 at 1445H, evac 5 detainees to LZ Baldy, also documents.
66	1745	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 032130H-032330H, 3) 040230H-040430H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
67	022030	(delayed entry) (U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Sandel, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT466160 at 1930H, reported A/C overdue, their flare ship was out of flares and requests our assistance with 1 flare. Flare sent to illuminate vic of Tam Ky south along Hwy #1 for 5 km. PF's on Bau Bau Bridge reported seeing A/C go down vic of bridge. Passed on to CPT Sandell 1/101st Abn. Search terminated at 2400H w/neg res, will resume at first light. 0630H, ship sighted at BT466160, neg survivors sighted, 2 squads Aero Rifles platoon inserted at 0705H at BT455160. Swift Boat to A/C loc in water as requested at 0710H. Reported 3 men on A/C, 1 WO-2, 1 E-7, 1 E-4. Bodies were extracted, A/C was not shot down. A/C extracted at 1445H. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF CPT Phillips, SGT Stanton, AAE MAJ White.
68	0642	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmondson, H/17th Cav, BS515882 at 1820H, H/17th Cav in contact, rec'd RPG and SA/AWF, res: 4 US WIA (E) and 1 US WIA (M), D/O called, comp at 1845H. Contact broken at 1850H, res: 3 US WIA (E) fm H/17th Cav, 1 US WIA (E) fm B/1/52, and 1 US WIA (M) fm B/1/52 Inf.
69	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8th Air Cav, 030925H, BS569818, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1825	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/1/501 Inf, BT269118 at 1740H, detained 1 female, 2 children. Female and 1 child have frag wounds, will evac to LZ Professional on 4 Jul 69.
71	1900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, ref DJF entry #44, SN of pistol is 526.
72	1910	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, 5th ARVN, BS003972 at 1800H, found 300 kilos of unpolished rice, destroyed. (Info only).
73	1903	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmondson, A/1/52 Inf, BS592825 at 1620H, obs and eng'd UNSEF (VC), VC evaded, swept area and found 1 M-1 rifle SN 5774052.
74	1930	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Blue Ghost, BT093422 at 1750H-1850H, eng'd by Blue Ghost, 2 VC evading W down heavily traveled trail, res: 2 VC KIA.
75	1930	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3/21 Inf, BT123321 at 1000H, found 1x750 lb bomb, an EOD team requested to blow in place tomorrow.
76	2105	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, C/5/46 Inf, BS420805, en: BS427804 at 1910H, rec'd SAF fm 2-3 enemy, ret'd fire and called arty, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1943H. Fire came from east.
77	2115	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/3/21 Inf, BT046303 at 1920H, rec'd unk amount of SAF, neg cas, arty fired, res unk.
78	2115	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31 Inf, BT015224 at 1900H, found fresh banana peels, sleeping pos, pack marks on ground, 41 AK-47 boxes (empty), 1 M-1 carbine barrel, assorted equipment for Chicom H/G's and explosives, 1 SKS rifle CIA, will be extracted tomorrow.
79	1740	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20 Inf, BS821449 at 1730H, in contact, receiving SA/AW fire from all directions. G/S called and on station 031735H. 031805H, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp 031850H with 3 US WIA (E). Contact broken at 1900H.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Jul 69	2400	03 Jul 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

04 Jul 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

04 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0035	(C) TMF, LT Tegedor, BT45230129 at 032340H Jul 69, String 18 detected 20-25 men moving N to S vic Rkt Pocket. No fire msn due to friendly forces in area. Will sweep the area w/artillery fires. Artillery fires: 3 WP & 12 HE (105mm) on BT45100144 (suspected rkt site). 9 HE rds S of BT45260122 (on trp w/D rte). Blue Ghost checked out the area. Troops will go in within the hr (0340H).
3	0200	(C) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, Son Tinh, BS775858 at 032025H Jul 69, 2 VN civ were WIA fm a WP H/G that was wired to a gate as a B/T, D/O comp at 032105H Jul 69 to 312th Evac.
4	0330	(C) FSE, FDO 1/14th Arty, BT45040154 at 0101H, Duffel Bag Report. 1) Time of activation: 0101H. 2) String #18. 3) Target #R0185. 4) Est target: 20-25. 5) Grid: BT45040154. 6) Rds fired: 1x105 HE at 0113H by C/1/14 Arty, 2x105 WP at 0113H by C/1/14 Arty. Notified DTOC CPT Smith, S-2 MAJ Moore.
5	0330	(U) FSE, FDO 1/14th Arty, BT45040154 at 0310H, Duffel Bag Report. 1) Time of activation: 0310H. 2) String #18. 3) Target #R0185. 4) Est target: rkt loc. 5) Grid: BT45040154. 6) Rds fired: 1x105 WP at 0315H by C/1/14 Arty, 6x105 HE at 0315H by C/1/14 Arty. Notified DTOC CPT Smith, S-2 MAJ Moore.
6	0430	(U) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
7	011815	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 050620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Notified Div Chem CPT Kaunitz.
8	0530	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/1/52, BS594803 at 0517H, obs unk no. of VN evading cordon area, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
9	0710	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4/3, BS628448 at 0600H, 1 NVA Chieu Hoi, approx 18 yrs of age, Hoi Chanh will be interrogated at LZ Bronco.
10	0715	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, PF #24, 5/46th Inf, BS695758 at 032330H Jul 69, PF's ambushed 1 plat of VC, res: 1 PF WIA, 6 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only).
11	0750	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, A/1/1 Cav, BT195467 at 0710H, tank detonated mine, believed 750 to 1000 lb bomb, res: 4 US WIA (E), tank combat loss, D/O comp at 0720H. Also, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire w/neg res. Tank is being stripped of anything useful & then will be blown in place.
12	0830	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Georgia, AT993132 at 0655H, obs 35 NVA w/packs, arty processed w/unk res.
13	0830	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LZ Hawk Hill, 3/4 Cav, BT248222 at 032000H Jul 69, detonated mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA (E). 0810H, BT250230, APC detonated mine, res: 5 ARVN WIA (E), track combat loss, believe mine was 8" arty rd. (Info only).
14	0840	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/201 Inf, BT225093 at 031800H Jul 69 (delayed), evac 5 detainees to Tam Ky.
15	0855	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, C/1/20, BS828448 at 0630H, detained 1 female, will evac to LZ Bronco.
16	0935	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, C/26, BS815389 at 0845H, found command detonated mine, destroyed. D/26, 0915H, BT438077, found 1 M26 mine on perimeter, destroyed.
17	0940	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT227090 at 0835H, detained 12 VN, will be evac to Tam Ky.
18	0945	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Bailey, BS357962 at 0930H, Oklahoma inserted at above time 7 coord. Notified 198th Bde SP Jellen, G-2 SP Robbins, FSE SFC Schmitt.
19	1000	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS567772 at 0945H, detonated B/T 105 rd, res: 3 US WIA (E).
20	1000	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 132, BS570904, (en) BS570904, BS564901 at 032350H Jul 69, CP rec'd approx 5 satchel charges, 4 B-40 rcts, 10x82mm mort, 2000 rds Ak-47, and numerous H/G's followed by ground attack by approx 35 VC, ret'd fire & enemy fled NNW, res: 1 PF captured by VC, 1 USMC WIA (M), 1 PF & 1 Youth Group WIA (M), captured 1 AK-47, called arty. While sweeping area, rec'd 1x82mm mort and 200 rds BAR fm BS564901, ret'd fire & cont'd sweep. Found parts of AK-47's & numerous blood trails. (Info only).
21	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS595803 at 0845H, eng'd & killed 3 NVA, CIA: 1 US .38 cal pistol, 1 of the KIA was suspected WO. Found 4x55 gal drums of polished rice, evac to Son Tinh. Also detained 3 indiv.
22	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS430796 at 0745H, rec'd AWF fm UNSEF, ret'd fire w/neg res, NCD.
23	1005	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 132Z, BS556892, (en) BS547886 at 0030H. 1) 0030H, CP rec'd 3x82mm mort rds & approx 200 rds of SAF. At 0230H, CP rec'd 4x82mm mort rds. 0300H, rec'd 6x82mm mort rds. 0400H, rec'd 4x82mm mort rds. Called arty & illumination. CAP 132Z swept area w/neg res. 2) 0500H, rec'd 4x92mm mort rds, called arty and rec'd secondary explosion. (Info only).
24	1015	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, C/1/1 Cav, BT236173 at 1005H, rec'd 25-30 rds SAF, ret'd fire w/unk res, NCD.
25	1025	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Hall, B/26, BS567772 at 0925H, detonated B/T 105 rd, res: 3 ARVN WIA (E), 1 ARVN WIA (M) fm security force, NCD to Engr equip or personnel, D/O comp at 0930H. (Info only).
26	1025	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT167498 at 0743H, detained 1 MAM hiding in spider hole, age 30, will be evac to LZ Baldy.
27	1030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, BT006214 at 0810H, found 1 VC KBA, 4-5 days old, neg mil equip.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 04 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 04 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1045	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, BT015224 at 031900H Jul 69, see DJF entry #78, 03 Jul 69, change: 1 SKS to 1 M-1 rifle CIA. Change 1 M-1 carbine barrel to 2 M-1 carbines. Also found large CP bunker 10' x 20'.
29	1056	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT112321 at 0845H, obs 2 NVA in unif w/packs & wpns, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA (SN 10059870). Also captured 2 packs w/misc equip. Found 10-20 man base camp. Civ reported that 10-20 NVA were in the area.
30	1100	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS595803 at 0945H, evac 1 detainee, age 17 (found hiding in bomb shelter) to LZ Stinson.
31	1120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/4/31, AT916271 at 0815H, evac 1 MAM, hiding in spider hole, to LZ West.
32	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS546765 at 1030H, PSYOPS helicopter flying area BS5378 to BS5778, then S to river, rec'd 10-15 rds SAF every time they flew over above grid. A/S was processed resulting in 2 structures destroyed. 1100H, C/1/52 swept area & found 2 satchels of documents, 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom H/G, 1 M-1 ammo pouch full of ammo. Evac documents to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW SGT Granger.
33	1103	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT134230 at 1000H, obs & eng'd 3 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, captured some documents, other NVA evaded. Local civ stated the NVA were sick and stayed in their huts for the past few days. Documents evac to LZ Center. Notified IPW SP Smith.
34	1030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/4 ARVN Cav, 0810H, BT250230, APC detonated a mine, res: 5 ARVN WIA (E), track combat loss, believe mine was 8" arty rd. (Info only). Ref DJF entry #13.
35	1028	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8th Air Cav, BT071479 at 0820H. 1) Rec'd AK fire from a vil, eng'd area w/rkts w/unk res. 2) 0930H, BT025379, obs 2 VC evading into a spider hole, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA. 3) 0950H, BT018402, obs 3 green uniforms laying on rocks, checked area & rec'd SAF, eng'd area, obs 4 VC in green uniforms w/neg res.
36	1000	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT202460 at 0905H, rec'd 1 RPG w/neg cas, tank rec'd major damage.
37	1245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, PF's and 4/31st Inf, AT884220 at 0935H, rec'd unk amount of AK fire & B-40 fire from est 7 VC, NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.
38	1250	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, BT132437 at 1020H, obs 2 NVA & 1 VC in green uniforms w/AK-47's. Also, there was a group of workers in that vic, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 NVA evaded NW into wood line. 3d plat is checking area.
39	1250	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT168489 at 1050H, found 12x105 & 155 rds, possibly command detonated. Unit did not check too closely, arty processed, res: 3 secondary explosions.
40	1355	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, H/17th Cav, BS488809 at 1000H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Stinson.
41	1425	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BT227090 at 1350H, detained 4 VN, evac to Tam Ky.
42	1020	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. 1) 3/5 ARVN, 0720H, BT035962, rec'd 1 Hoi Chanh, he said there is a POW camp, it has an ARVN CPT & 1 US LT, doesn't know loc. LZ Hawk Hill believes ARVN CPT is 3/5 Bn XO. 2) LZ Young, 3/5 ARVN, 0845H, 2 Chieu Hoi's walked into the compound, they said there is a VC rallying point at BT1818. 3) 4/5 ARVN, 0815H, BT196187, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, captured 3 Chicom H/G, H/G's destroyed. Passed to IPW SP Thoreaux. (Info only).
43	1355	(U) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, CS Report, CS msn flown 031120H-031200H Jul 69, ref Div Chem file #201-46.1.
44	1435	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Mortars 4/31st Inf, AT965278 at 1255H, obs 6 VC w/packs, neg wpns, mort msn fired, VC evaded into wood line w/unk res.
45	1428	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, S-4 2/1st Inf, BT133438 at 1100H, detained 2 VN, evac to LZ Baldy.
46	011755	(delayed entry) (C) Co C, 5th SF, msg dtg: 010630Z Jul 69, AO request #104, dtg: 051500H-152400H Jul 69, purpose: a mobile strike force ops involving 2 Companies, area: BS3677, BS3684, BS4577, BS4584. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, approved by 1/52, LTC Davis. Son Tinh, LT Patenrude: LO, SGT Bledsoe. 5/46 Inf, CPT Wicket at 0845H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SF LO MSG Fenton. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
47	1107	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, purpose: VR, dtg: BMNT-EENT 05 Jul 69. Remarks: Report to LZ Baldy Fixed Wing Turnaround Pad for briefing, contact: Painter Beggar, freq: 59.15. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Wagner, Cav committed in other OZ. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard.
48	1115	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 05 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
49	1300	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, BTOC S-3, request G/S & Hooks, purpose: to cover CA for 1/6 Bn, dtg: 050630H-0730H Jul 69. Remarks: Request 4 G/S and 1 Hook. Will use own assets. Report to LZ Fat City for briefing, contact: Thrifty Fixtures, freq: 68.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski.
50	1307	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, BTOC S-3, request G/S & Hook, purpose: cover CA for 5/46, dtg: 051400H-051500H. Remarks: Request 4 G/S and 1 Hook. Will use own assets. Report to LZ Gator for briefing at 051315H Jul 69, contact: Fragile Member, freq: 58.10. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski.
51	1335	(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/3/1, E/1st Cav, BS848293 at 1330H, ACAV hit large mine, res: 2 US KIA, 3 US WIA (E), track is on fire, D/O comp at 1328H, track combat loss. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 MAJ Oglesby.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 04 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 04 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1345	(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2 Div Chem, request clearance for APD msn 05 Jul fm 1530H-1700H, in area bounded by: BT2101, BT2901, BS2995, BS2197. Request clearance for the return of fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, cleared by SGT Richardson. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, approved by 1/6th Inf LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, have 198th Bde use Blue Ghost for this. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde CPT Miller.
53	1415	(C) 198th Bde, SP Packer, Air Cav request, purpose: VR & snatch msn, time: BMNT-EENT 05 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 198th Bde CPT Miller.
54	1430	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Georgia, AT998134 at 1010H, LRRP Georgia obs 5 VC w/packs & wpns, arty fired w/1 secondary explosion, white smoke 100' in the air.
55	1500	(U) G-2 Air, S-2 Div Arty, Aerial Observers, BS240765 at 0915H, while flying a two-ship msn, the low observer spotted some huts at coord BS240768. A/3/18th Arty 8" was called for a fire msn. When the 1st rd splashed, 3 or 4 people were obs fleeing the area. A firecracker msn was fired at them, no cas were obs. The observer requested 2 rds HE repeat. The explosions cleared out foliage covering more buildings, 15 huts were destroyed. 2 large huts measuring about 25' x 100' were damaged. 4 secondary explosions of black & gray smoke were obs. 1 secondary explosion appeared to be about the size of 4x8" WP shells. There was much trail activity in the area. About 50x8" HE shells were expended. USAF put in A/S, res: 9 structures destroyed, 1 structure damaged, 3 fires started and 3 large secondary explosions.
56	1635	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, H/17th Cav, BS535850 at 1520H, ACAV detonated unk type mine, res: ACAV combat loss, 4 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1540H. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2.
57	1635	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, LRRP Arkansas, AT880172 at 1510H, LRRP Arkansas inserted at above time & coord. Passed to FSE CPT Scibelli, G-2 LTC Nelson.
58	1655	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT167494 at 1435H, found 1 pr of NVA trousers & documents, evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW SGT Granger.
59	1705	(U) 196th Bde, SP Ofstad, request boundary ext of AO ext #9, 1 grid BT1622, time: 052400H. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins, approved by MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 196th Bde SP Ofstad, FSE CPT Scibelli.
60	1710	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT058262 at 1600H, found in hut area: 3 loaded M-16 mags, 28 loose M-16 rds, 20 AK-44 rds, 1 pair black PJ's, 1 fatigue shirt, 1 flashlight. All contained in ammo box. No one, or no fresh trails in area. Evac to LZ Center.
61	1515	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, C/5/46, BS452796 at 1415H, during extraction, green smoke was popped w/neg friendlies in area. 176th G/S placed rkt fire on loc, at same time C Co marked their loc w/smoke. G/S rec'd AWF at BS452978, called arty 1530H. Green smoke was dropped by door gunner to mark pos fm which AWF was fired.
62	1720	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
63	0845	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, cumulative totals for SLF. Friendly: 1 KIA, 15 WIA, 26 NBC. Enemy: 42 KIA, 2 WIA, 8 PW, 720 detainees, 18 IWC, 1 CSWC.
64	1530	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, 101st Abn, AS983941 at 1450H. 1) LOH, tail #813, down, res: 3 US KIA, 1 plat of D/1/502 Inf securing area. 1 US KIA was LT Noonan, S-2 1/101st Abn. 2) While on VR at coord AS986942, LOH rec'd unk type ground fire, hit trees, crashed and burned. Extraction of bodies comp 1715H. Notified C/S SP Bailey, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, SGT Alexander.
65	1740	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 042115H-042315H Jul 69, 2) 050300H-050500H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SSG Edmundson. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Passed to G-3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
66	1853	(C) Tam Ky, SFC Bishop, PH #10, BT175345 at 0730H, eng'd 1 VC unit, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, 1 AN-PRC-10 CIA, 2 PF KIA, 3 PF WIA (E). (Info only).
67	1305	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, ref DJF entry #82, 03 Jul 69, change totals to read: 2 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E).
68	1710	(C) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, R/1/501 Inf, BT227090 at 1650H, detonated pressure type AP mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1745H to 326th Surg.
69	1805	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS035958 at 1655H, eng'd 2 NVA, neg res.
70	1830	(C) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP Oregon OZ, time: 050600H to 091800H, loc: UL BS6537, LR BS6833. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to FSE CPT Finch. Notified LT O'Tary 11th Bde 042120H.
71	1930	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, D/1/1 Cav, BT165252 at 1910H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
72	1940	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, Warlords, BS726388 at 1925H, found automatic wpns pos next to a bunker fortified by PSP. Eng'd 1 VC evading into tunnel complex, res: 1 VC KIA.
73	1955	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 132, BS556892, en: BS551891 at 1050H, eng'd 4 VC w/wpns with SAF, sweeping toward area rec'd 1500-2000 rds SAF and AWF fm BS545887, eng'd w/organic wpns and adjusted arty, res: 3 USMC WIA (E), D/O comp 041120H. Enemy unit was well entrenched on tree line. Believed to be 5th Bn, 21st NVA Regt. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jul 69	2400	04 Jul 69

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 05 Jul 69

2400 05 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0030	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 1/82d Arty, BS630855 at 042330H Jul 69, LZ Dottie rec'd 2-3 unk type mort rds w/NCD.
3	0215	(C) CPT Garlets, 1/14th Arty, Duffel Bag Report. 1) String #18. 2) Target #R0486. 3) Activation time: 0050H. 4) Target: 20 personnel. 5) Grid: BT45270100. 6) Rds fired: 0057H, A/1/82 Arty, 10x155 HE. 0058H, C/1/14th Arty, 8x105 HE. 1) String #18. 2) Target #R0185. 3) Activation time: 0050H. 4) Target: 20 personnel. 5) Grid: BT45040154. 6) Rds fired: 0059H, C/1/14th Arty, 1x105 WP. 0101H, C/1/14th Arty, 8x105 HE. 0101H A/1/82d Arty, 10x155 HE. Notified DTOC CPT Smith, S-2 MAJ Moore.
4	0520	(U) CLDC, SGT Ganey, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
5	0630	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, Team Oregon, BS657367 at 0620H, inserted Tm Oregon at above time & coord, LZ cold. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
6	0730	(C) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 132, BS570904, BS569905, (en) BS568908, BS574908 at 042355H Jul 69, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds & hvy SAF/AWF, ret'd fire w/organic wpns. Enemy fled E w/unk res. Binh Son, at 0558H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, impact at BS601922 w/NCD. (Info only).
7	042125	(delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 1/6th Inf at 060600H Jul 69, request permission to use Hill 1362 (LZ Pineapple) for period 06-11 Jul 69, purpose: for mortar sqd and forward area. Also request 1 tracker dog tm to be stationed at LZ Pineapple with B/1/6 fm 070900H Jul 69 for a period of 5 days for use when needed. Passed to G-3, approved to put mort sqd on OP. Disapproved to station tracker dog tm on OP, can easily pick up tm at Chu Lai if needed. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller.
8	0715	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS773452 at 041700H Jul 69, 2 tunnels located 140m W of road, were approx 2'-5' in diameter and camouflaged. One had a human hand in it. Tunnels destroyed.
9	0720	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LZ Hawk Hill (4/5), BT218277 at 0320H, eng'd 1 VC approaching, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 (SN 1006259) CIA. (Info only).
10	0750	(U) 198th Bde, SP Barnett, 1/6 ARVN, BS578908 at 042350H Jul 69, rec'd 8 rds 82mm mort, NCD.
11	0830	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, SLF at 0820H, accumulative totals: 42 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, 8 POW, 18 IWC, 1 CSWC, 720 detainees, 600 lbs of rice CIA, and 50 lbs of salt CIA. (Info only).
12	0840	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT230085 at 0800H, evac 6 detainees to Tam Ky.
13	0840	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/5 ARVN, BT234235, evac 1 detainee (female) to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
14	0905	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS735442 at 0825H, detained 1 VN female, neg wpn or ID, she said she is 17 yrs old, but the interpreter said she is much older. She said her hamlet has been under VC control since 1965, she also said she was a member of the Women's Association for 2 weeks, but quit. The interpreter said she is still a member. Evac to LZ Liz & then to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW LT Silas.
15	0950	(U) Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, request 20x2-1/2 ton trucks & trailers for convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Convoy will depart Tam Ky at 080900H Jul 69. Request the vehicles report to Tam Ky 7 Jul 69. Will provide security for vehicles on the night of 7 Jul 69. Will be unable to provide chow or billeting for drivers. VN will furnish 20 VN 2-1/2 ton trucks. Passed to CSIC SFC Langer.
16	0950	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS842380 at 0745H, rec'd sniper fire fm bunkers w/NCD. Called A/S w/unk res.
17	1100	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, D/1/1 Cav, BT189460 at 1045H, LOH rec'd approx 50 rds SAF, took 1 hit in fuel cell, acft down at LZ Hawk Hill. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
18	1220	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, AT998152 at 1210H, LRRP Georgia was extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Scibelli.
19	0930	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BT265093 at 0925H, point man stepped on B/T M26, res: 2 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1017H to 27th Surg.
20	1000	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT100216 at 0855H, arty fired on 6 VC evading S at 2000m. VC wearing green shirts & black shorts, neg mil equip. Area well covered w/unk res.
21	1006	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/82 Arty, LZ Center, BT050239 (en) at 0935H, processed arty on 4 VC, 1000m fm their loc. VC wearing black PJ's, neg mil equip, area well covered w/neg res.
22	1015	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT150080 at 0900H, found 1 hut w/2 females & 2 children, evac to Tam Ky.
23	1015	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/46, BT164086 at 0830H, in a 2-story hut, in a hole, they found 1 M-1 rifle, 1 Russian SMG, 2 cases SKS ammo, 1 case 7.62 ammo, 1x60mm mort rd. All will be evac to CP, 60mm mort rd destroyed.
24	1020	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT187468 at 0935H, ACAV detonated nitro starch mine, neg cas. 0845H, BT172482, rec'd 1 RPG air burst w/neg cas or damage, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
25	1030	(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, request 1 set of Guns fm D/1/1 Cav to report to Americal Div Admin Pad NLT 1430H 5 Jul 69 for briefing on G-2 sensor drop. Time od msn 1430H to 1700H 5 Jul 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Stipe & TMF LT Tegedor.
26	1040	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, BT100414 at 0945H, mine sweeper tm found mine 14" x 14" x 5", buried 6" deep, pressure type fuze, evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to CSIC, SFC Cornett.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 05 Jul 69

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 05 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1045	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, MACV Advisor, BT095498 at 0815H, PF's & RF's rec'd hvy SA & AWF, res: 2 RF's & 3 PF's WIA (E), D/O comp at 0935H. (Info only).
28	1055	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BS039987 at 1005H, found 1 hut, destroyed.
29	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3/21, BT075239 at 1050H, 6 VN approached D Co requesting to be relocated, were taken to Nui Loc Son.
30	1135	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, BS029954 at 1110H, found footprints (1 US & 2 enemy) along small river, element checking area.
31	1135	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 2/5 ARVN, AS965992 at 1100H, eng'd & killed 1 VC. (Info only).
32	1140	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 040945H Jul 69, BT101325, 2/5 ARVN, rec'd 1 VC rallier w/1 K-44. 041050H, Opn 114/TN, final report, Tu Nghia, BS648737, made contact w/unk size VC force, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 friendly WIA, 1 IW lost. Passed to IPW SGT Granger. (Info only).
33	1010	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/17th Cav, BT081489 at 0920H, obs 5 to 20 NVA/VC moving into tree line. Helix 16 obs VC & NVA in the area. A/S has been processed, res: 4 VC KBA/S, confirmed by Helix 16 at BT079490. 1120H, BT0888497, rec'd 20 rds SAF, also found 2 trenches. Neg further info.
34	1205	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Chiaramonte, D/1/46, BT150079 at 1220H, found 1 hut & spotted movement. Element fired at hut, res: 4 detainees. Also found 1 M-79 loaded and resting against a tree (SN 55818). Also 1 US WIA (M) by frags of M-79, caused by friendly action. Four detainees said there were 50 VC in the area, detainees & M-79 evac to Tam Ky.
35	1255	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS662340 at 1250H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA.
36	1305	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, LRRP's, OP Pineapple at 1300H, rec'd 2 H/G's thrown near perimeter on N side of OP w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
37	1320	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, PF #44, BT094405 at 1105H, a PF detonated a B/T, rec'd frag wounds, evac to LZ Baldy. (Info only).
38	1320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1/5 ARVN, AS965992 at 1050H, eng'd & killed 1 VC. (Info only).
39	0755	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, request time ext for AO ext #7, old time: 052400H Jul 69, request new time: 132400H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Jordan. Quang Ngai, s=disapproved MSG Henderson. Disapproved G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel.
40	0830	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 06 Jul 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, contact: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Parks.
41	1225	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, PRU's Duc Pho, BS846294 at 1200H, MACV Duc Pho PRU's reported that a source states the NVA carried 130 bodies off the field where A/3/1 had contact w/them. (Info only).
42	1250	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT090510 at 1025H. 1) Rec'd SAF, res: 3 US WIA (E). 2) A/S & arty employed w/unk res. 3) D/O comp at 1305H. 4) Contact broken at 1240H.
43	1345	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/2/1, BT235166 at 1320H, G/S Rattler rec'd 20-25 rds SAF, res: 1 hit, neg cas & light damage. Passed to Avn LT Golofski.
44	1420	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 6 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 11th Bde MAJ Hallmister.
45	1420	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/2/1, tail #453, BT191468 at 1315H, rec'd 25-30 rds AK-47 fire fm north while approaching B Co's LZ. 1 hit through the right window, neg cas, speed 60 knots, altitude 200', light damage. Passed to Avn, LT Golofski.
46	1428	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/2/1, BT074378 at 1345H, while securing Hwy #535, rec'd 3 rds sniper fire fm 400m SE, ret'd fire w/unk res.
47	1430	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, request Air Cav, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-061200H Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.46. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker.
48	1455	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS847380 at 1430H, found 1 bag w/med supplies, 1 book in VN, 1 book w/American names & addresses, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
49	1458	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT187093 at 1430H, obs unk no. of women and children in newly built huts, detained 1 female & 1 child, evac to LZ Professional.
50	1520	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/2/1, BT089499 at 1415H. tail #453, rec'd 3-5 rds SAF, neg hits or cas, altitude 50' at 30 knots. At 1455H, Helix 11 and Firebird G/S rec'd light SAF at same loc, neg hits or cas. Passed to AAE LT Golofski.
51	1525	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS778382 at 1425H, detonated 1 M26 H/G rigged as a mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1435H.
52	1250	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Chiaramonte, A/1/502 Inf, BS029950 at 1130H, element & tracker tm made contact w/3 enemy approx 50m away, 2 of the enemy fled S & 1 VC WIA/CIA, captured 1 SKS. PW will be brought to Bn CP. Passed to IPW SP Mung.
53	1400	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT085230 at 1300H, obs 5 VC evading N, 75m E of their loc, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, D/O comp 1330H, evac to LZ Baldy. Other 4 VC evaded N successfully. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 05 Jul 69

2400 05 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1430	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Georgia, AT998134 at 0800H, obs 10 VC carrying packs, they were well camouflaged & moving on trail, neg action taken.
55	1540	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS719593 at 1445H, 1 US 2-1/2 ton detonated 10 lb ammonium nitrate mine, neg cas, light damage to vehicle. Notified CSIC SFC Cornett.
56	1540	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, D/39, BS712608 at 1353H, vehicle fm 160th Gp detonated mine on QL-1, approx 40 lb, crater 3' x 4', road had been swept. D/39 grader was working on road & had just passed mine loc. MP's towed vehicle to Quang Ngai, neg cas. Passed to CSIC, SFC Cornett.
57	1655	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
58	1655	(U) FSE, MAJ Moore, S-2 Div Arty, at 1215H, BS54879886, Div Arty Aerial Observer made low pass at 100' & identified rkt on launcher (8'-10' long) pointed NE toward ocean. Fired 15x155 HE rds, 2 landed within 20m, blew rocket off on ground. Helix went out later, rkt not found at this time.
59	1707	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 1/4 ARVN, BS623496 at 1135H, killed 4 VC, 2 IWC, 2 ARVN WIA. Recovered 32 PW's fm VC, will evac to Quang Ngai. Passed to IPW LT Seiler. (Info only).
60	1730	(U) Quang Ngai, SP Ship, 2d ARVN, request 1 Hook, purpose: move 2x105's, equip & crew, PZ time: 0800H 6 Jul 69, duration of msn: 2 hrs. PZ BS615645, LZ BS573690, call sign: Lady Growth "R", freq: 35.25 "A-18". Passed to Avn. Cancelled by SGT Perez, Quang Ngai.
61	1515	(U) S-2 Div Arty Aerial Observer, MAJ Moore, 0930H-1115H, two ships recon (G-2 Air & S-2 Div Arty) ret'd to area 1000m SW of base area attacked yesterday. On station 0930H-1115H, expended 30x8" HE and 6x8" HE VT, 2 concrete bunkers destroyed & 4 supply type (no sides) destroyed at BS237768. 1 structure and 2 VC KIA (lying in open outside burning structure) BS238768. Helix 27 called in two F-100's, 1100H strafed w/20mm, BS235766, some structures in trees.
62	1610	(C) 1/101st Abn, 198th Bde, (msg dtg: 050810Z Jul 69), AO request #9, dtg: 052400H-102400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT300057, S to BS3095, W to BS2095, N to BS200978. Note: area between 30 & 29 N-S grid lines is designated No Fire Zone. Fires directed into No Fire Zone will require indiv clearance by 1/6 Bn. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SFC MaHauh. Notified FSE SP Arnold.
63	1750	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT089507 at 1637H. 1) Obs 1 NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, was wearing khaki uniform & had pack. 2) BT089504, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 hut destroyed, found 1 blood trail leading into wood line, 2 AK-47's CIA.
64	1820	(U) Amcal, CPT Miller, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 052315H-060115H Jul 69, 2) 060315H-060515H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker, FSE CPT Finch, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski.
65	1840	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT238174 at 1630H, ACAV detonated 1 mine, res: 4 US WIA (E), vehicle combat loss, est 60 lb nitro starch mine.
66	1848	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, spotter plane, 3/21st Inf, BT112234 at 1100H, obs a cave w/2 VC, eng'd w/artly & destroyed cave, unk enemy cas.
67	1850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT092496 at 1655H, obs 10 VC in black PJ's evading W to E, did not engage, VC moved into wood line.
68	1850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT281487 at 1515H, found dud 250 lb bomb, destroyed.
69	0740	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/502 Inf, BS031953 at 0654H, element is in PW compound, found a lot of US and NVA clothing, 1 pair of US boots with the toe cut out. Neg inhabitants. Hoi Chanh said this area is not a sleeping area, but that the people return between 0700H and 0800H. A Co is setting up around area to obs. 2) 051145H, area surrounded by bamboo fence, 100ft barbed wire, and punji stakes. Inside fence: 1 hut 20' x 40' with tables, 2 sleeping huts 10' x 20', 1 grass storage hut with various wood carvings. Outside of fence: 1 Mess hut 10' x 20', 3 sleeping huts 10' x 20', 1 small guard hut, 3 huts under construction, and a trench line. Found misc clothing (VC, ARVN, and US). 6 lbs tobacco, 2 SKS, 1x1903 Springfield. There were signs of recent activity, no prisoners in area for 3 days. Also found documents and a meal card. Could not read name on meal card but could read stateside unit. Documents evac to Tam Ky. Tracker tm picked up trail and are following.
70	1910	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52 Inf, BS575792 at 1620H, found some school books and 3 blasting caps, 1000 lbs of unpolished rice, rice evac to Son Tinh. Also found tunnel 20' long and 5' high x 3' wide, destroyed.
71	1920	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1 Inf, BT089507 at 1650H, eng'd with H/G, 1 NVA in spider hole, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, wpn will be evac to LZ Baldy.
72	1930	(C) AO request #11, 196th Bde, SP Hillman, dtg: 060001H to 062400H, purpose: combat ops, area: fm AO vic BT1624, S to AO boundary vic BT1622. Passed to 1/1 Cav, rec'd by SGT Neal at 2120H. Approved by MAJ Mehrtens 1/1 Cav. Passed as approved to 196th Bde PFC Hillman. Approved G-3 CPT Smith. FSE CPT Finch.
73	2000	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52 Inf, BS567768, recap of land clearing opns. Found 1 NVA rucksack, 2 NVA canteens, 2 NVA uniforms, 2 blood transfusion kits, 2 books of VC names, evac to Quang Ngai. 1-1/2 lbs documents evac to LZ Stinson. Destroyed 1x250 lb bomb, destroyed 40m of tunnel. Bulldozer moved 60,000 sq ft of dirt.
74	2100	(C) Amcal, SFC Susac, DTOC, AO #2 for 51st ARVN is extended until 062400H. Per telecon with MAJ Boyle G-3 plans and SGT Hill 1/1 Cav 052030H. III MAF notified, rec'd by MAJ Borjesson 052045H. Notified FSE CPT Finch.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Jul 69	2400	05 Jul 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jul 69	2400	06 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0100	(C) 198th Bde, LT Serrano, 5/46th Inf, BS570970 at 052350H Jul 69, 5/46 Inf rec'd 6 VN civ w/apparent frag wounds, evac to 27th Surg. 0420H, 27th Surg rec'd 4 VN civ shortly after midnight with multiple frag and gunshot wounds. Patients were not in serious condition. Reported fm Binh Nghia (NFI). 312th Evac admitted 2 VN civ shortly after midnight. One two-month old girl had frag wounds and lacerations, had to have one foot amputated. Other patient was girl's mother, unharmed. No info available concerning details of what happened to these people.
3	0300	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/502 Inf, BS024949 at 0130H, obs unk size enemy force & eng'd w/Claymores, neg res at this time.
4	0430	(C) 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, C/1/6, BT498068 at 0345H, at An Tan Bridge, obs rectangular object floating down stream, eng'd w/SAF & M-79, res: 1 secondary explosion equivalent to 2 Claymores. Observed sawdust & splinters in river. PF's said they heard voices NW of bridge.
5	051350	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 070620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Passed to Ha Thanh, disapproved by SFC Sandifer. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
6	051605	(delayed entry) (C) Minh Long, SFC Sandifer, AO request #8, dtg: 060600H-092400H Jul 69, purpose: recon in force, area: BS5760, BS5755, BS6160, BS6155. Passed to 11th Bde, rec'd by SFC Winkler. Disapproved by 4th ARVN Regt CO, LTC Ku thru LT Hotary. Passed to Minh Long as disapproved, SFC Sandifer.
7	0530	(U) CLDC, SP Berntson, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
8	0110	(C) CTG 76.4, BLT 1/26, MSG, CTG 76.4, dtg: 051325Z Jul 69, request 2 AH-1G G/S to support withdrawal of BLT 1/26 at 060845H, duration of msn is 3-4 hrs. Entry point vic BT240485. Icepack Alpha, UHF 357.0. Fairmont Alpha, UHF 275.3. Page City 14, FM 47.80. Briefing by radio (airborne) at 0845H. Passed to SGT Hill 1/1 Cav to task D/1/1 Cav at 0110H. Acknowledged by CPT Maxwell, S-3 Air 1/1 Cav. Sent reply, CTG 76.4, msg dtg: 052045Z Jul 69.
9	0645	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, Son Tinh, BS678810 at 0035H. 1) 2/6 ARVN rec'd SAF, ret'd fire w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E), captured 1 AK-47. 2) 4/6 ARVN, BS554896 at 0600H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 6 Chicom H/G CIA. (Info only).
10	0655	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS745456 at 0645H, detained 1 VN, neg ID. Eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
11	0800	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 142, BS776859, (en) BS777853, BS773849 at 0800H, PF's informed CAP that there were approx 60 VC w/an officer with them. Arty fired during the night. Sweep of area revealed clothing w/blood stains, blood on trees & ground & part of an arm. Also 1 M16 mine blown in place. (Info only).
12	0805	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 132, BS570905, (en) BS560895, BS568900 at 0900H, 1 VN male informed CAP of 4 mines on road at above grids. CAP found 2 mines at each grid, pressure plate type detonator, destroyed. (Info only).
13	0817	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, ref DJF entry #69, 05 Jul 69, as reads: found 2 SKS, should read found 2 K-44's.
14	0845	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT095506 at 0745H, found NVA/VC classroom w/writings on walls & diagrams of M-16's. 0755H, BT093506, found 3000 lbs unpolished rice, evac to LZ Baldy.
15	0850	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, subject: Security meeting for convoy between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc 8 Jul 69. Meeting will be held at Tam Ky TOC at 061700H Jul 69. Personnel to attend: Div Trans, 1/1 Cav personnel, ARVN Trans, Province Advisor, representatives. To discuss amount & type of security needed for convoy. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins.
16	0855	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS848292 at 0830H, found 3 VC KBA in black PJ's.
17	0910	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, A/2/1, BT089507 at 051650H Jul 69, ref DJF entry #71, 05 Jul 69, found documents on 1 NVA KIA. Documents indicated the NVA was a plat leader. Unit identified as K-13. Evac documents to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Murray.
18	0910	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, AS987943 at 0850H, found 6 bunkers, 4' x 8' & 2 latrines. Neg signs of recent use. All destroyed.
19	0930	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT100502 at 0845H, detained 1 MAM, age 35-40. He was watching A Co's activities, evac to LZ Baldy.
20	0945	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT085208 at 0850H, obs 4-5 VC in black PJ's 500m SW of their loc, arty fired and area well covered w/unk res.
21	0950	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS860370 at 0925H, checked out a burning bunker, 1 MAM was running fm bunker, eng'd w/neg res. Detained 3 males & 1 female, 1 male is a cadre, female had 2600 P on her, evac to LZ Bronco.
22	1020	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS785432 at 0800H, found 1x20 lb command detonated mine w/Claymore wire, 2" underground, destroyed. Crater 2-1/2' to 3' deep & 5' in diameter.
23	1033	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, AS994940 at 0923H, found 12 old bunkers 12' x 6', destroyed.
24	1030	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, A/1/52, BS566813 at 0950H, found 2500 lbs of rice, 1000 lbs unpolished rice in bags & 1500 lbs of loose rice, all evac to Son Tinh. Also pieces of non-tactical radios, med supplies, and 1 pr green fatigues (NVA type), all hidden in a hedge grove.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 06 Jul 69

2400 06 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1010	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS745445 at 0955H, detained 3 VN, 1 male & 2 females, neg ID's. Male 23 yrs old, 1 female 23 & 1 female 17. The 17 yr old is a member of the Women's Association and knows the names of the Young Men's Association. She said 3 VC came to her hamlet last night & stayed for 15 minutes. Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
26	0955	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS019946 at 0930H, point man eng'd UNSEF, enemy ret'd fire, res: 1 US KIA. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 SP Robbins.
27	1215	(U) 196th Bde, SP Burnett, B/1/52, BS508835 at 1140H, detained 1 MAM 30 to 40 yrs old, he tried to evade, was ordered to halt. Evac to LZ Stinson and then to LZ Baldy.
28	1235	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Chiaramonte, A/1/502 Inf, BS038948 at 1010H, element eng'd 1 VC on well-used trail, trail running E to W. VC ret'd 2 shots, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. VC had documents on him, documents & wpn evac to Tam Ky. Documents readout: he was fm 430 Regt, name: Cao Mah. He was travelling to DaNang. Also had LBN, H-T4146. Documents indicated his CO was Guyen Viet. Also indicated VC KIA was an officer. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.
29	1320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT091505 at 1215H, dug up bunker under hut, destroyed yesterday. Found 4 NVA KIA fm SAF & frag wounds. 3 RPG rds, 1 AK-47 (SN 10044194) CIA.
30	1320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT075490 at 1210H, found 2x155mm dud rds and approx 150m of commo wire leading to 2 batteries, also found 2 Chicom H/G, destroyed.
31	1320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT086504 at 1000H, obs 15-20 NVA in green uniforms in area of 05 Jul 69 A/S, arty processed, area checked w/neg findings.
32	1325	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, AS955985 at 1045H, rec'd SAF & AWF, 2 B-40 rcts fm est plat of VC, ret'd SAF, arty processed w/unk res, neg ARVN cas. (Info only).
33	1150	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, 051650H Jul 69, ref DJF entry #17, 06 Jul 69, readout of documents by 196th Bde IPW Section as follows: The NVA was an asst plat leader to K-11 (probably a Sapper Recon Co) to D-3 (may be 3d Bn) to E-36 (may be 36th Regt). Passed to IPW, SGT Granger.
34	1325	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS255966 at 1225H. 1) UH-1H CC rec'd 1 hit in tail boom w/neg cas. 2) 1305H, BS220940, obs 4 huts, also fresh tracks near a bomb crater. 3) 1300H, BS225920, obs trail 3 ft wide running E to W, 20 people used trail in last 24 hrs.
35	1325	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/2/1, BT079392 at 1307H, while pulling security for the Engr's, rec'd 10 rds AK-47 fire fm 300m NW, neg cas, fire ret'd. Searched area w/neg findings.
36	1328	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT887225 at 1210H, detained 1 VN in hut area, neg pack or wpn, wearing black PJ's, 30 yrs of age, evac to LZ Siberia. Also obs 2 VC evading SW at 100m, neg pack or wpns. Neg action because it was a CFZ.
37	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT089501 at 1315H, found 3 NVA KIA/S, captured 2 pair of binoculars & 2 AK-47 mags burnt badly by napalm. Bodies approx 24 hrs old.
38	1350	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS255966 at 1335H, area of BDA, res: 2 huts & 2 bunkers destroyed, and 2 VC KBA/S.
39	1355	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/5/46 & PRU's, BS548972 at 1115H, PRU's found 1 tunnel w/closed door, opened door & rec'd SAF, neg cas. 1 VC closed door & evaded out another entrance, eng'd by CC/5/46, res: 1 VC KIA. D/5/46 & PRU's checked tunnel & found 1 pair black PJ's, 4 hammocks, 1 transistor radio & some documents. Documents evac to LZ Bayonet, tunnel destroyed. Notified IPW SP Mung.
40	1130	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, CPT McWilliams, request LRRP OZ, area: grid squares BS3594, BS3694, BS3794, time: ASAP to 091600H Jul 69, msn: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel. Disapproved by 1/6th Inf. Coordination made with B/1/6 unit on LZ Pineapple.
41	1410	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BT255081 at 1337H, rec'd SAF, moving fm PZ to LZ, neg assessment.
42	1420	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS642317 at 1250H, obs 3 NVA, eng'd, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 pack CIA, 5 Chicom H/G's CIA. All wearing green uniforms, NVA were setting up ambush site when observed,
43	1430	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT089502 at 1330H, found a fighting pos w/30 rds of 7.62mm MG ammo. Also 12 huts destroyed by A/S. Shelter bunkers inside were not destroyed. Also found expended AK rds around shelter bunkers.
44	1437	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS274979 at 1425H, destroyed 15' x 20' hut with WP.
45	1445	(C) 133 EOD, SP Randolph, EOD Tm will be blasting vic BT635809 at approx 1530H. Request clearance of 2000'. Additional leeway of 20 minutes is requested to be given to scheduled blast time. Notified AAE LT Golofski, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
46	1555	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/2/1, BT089501 at 1540H, found 1 NVA KIA by A/S 5 Jul 69, neg mil equip or ID.
47	051800	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Hillman, AO request #10, dtg: ASAP-122400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT024222, along AO boundary SW to Song Chanong Creek to BT060200, E along 20 grid line to present AO boundary BT080200. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved upon arrival of LNO fm 196th Bde, approved 1500H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Stroller. Notified FSE SFC Waldrum.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jul 69	2400	06 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	0910	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 7 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
49	1115	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, LRRP Oklahoma, BS360948 at 1107H, spotted 5 indigenous personnel moving SE along fresh trail. Obs fresh digging, possible bunkers or foxholes. Came to fork in trail, 3 personnel moved SE & 2 moved S. Element is approx 30 minutes behind them & still pursuing.
50	1445	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 0600H, BS678810, 2/6 Bn ambushed 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, captured 3 H/G's & documents. 2) 0430H, BS777526, 2/4 Bn, conducted an ambush & killed 4 VC & captured 2 AK-47's. 3) 0600H, BS571621, 4/4 Bn conducted an ambush, res: 3 VC KIA, captured 1 M-1 carbine & 2 H/G's. 4) 0400H, BS582643, 4/4 Bn conducted an ambush, res: 3 VC KIA, captured 1 M-16, 1 AK-47, and 6 H/G's. 5) 052315H Jul 69, BS720634, RF Co #137, had an UNSEF infiltrate their pos, res: 3 VC KIA, captured 2 indiv wpns (unk type) and 7 H/G's, neg friendly cas. Notified IPW SP Hyde. (Info only).
51	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17th Cav, BT085512 at 1532H, obs 1 VN herding several water buffalos & carrying a casket. Believe to be a cas fm A/S yesterday or some type of resupply. Out of range, neg action taken.
52	1505	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/26th Engr, BT081389 at 1245H, rec'd 5 rds of AK fire fm 200m fm north side of road, neg cas. Area checked w/neg findings.
53	1515	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, AS986947 at 1430H, found 1 hut 10' x 20', inside found 10 packs of documents, res: hut destroyed & documents evac to Tam Ky. Passed to IPW SP McLaughlin.
54	1515	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, Air Cav request, purpose: VR & snatch, time: BMNT-071200H Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to CPT Mohrenweiser, 196th Bde SP Boquard.
55	1543	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Air Cav request, msn: VR & possible LRRP extraction, time: 071330H-EENT 07 Jul 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to CPT Mohrenweiser, 196th Bde SP Boquard.
56	1625	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS041963 at 1520H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
57	1625	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS635325 at 1615H, 1 man D/O, heat cas. 1615H, D/O comp.
58	1645	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS641321 at 1615H, found & destroyed 5 camouflaged huts, 1 bunker with 4' x 4' entrance, destroyed. One secondary explosion.
59	1645	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 26th Engr's, BS568723 at 1530H, ambushed by 3-7 enemy, res: 1 VN civ KIA.
60	1650	(C) Amcal, MAJ Boyle, G-3 Plans. 1) 196th Inf Bde. a. Ref Frag Order #39-69, delete msn to 1/101st Abn. b. 196th Bde release OPCON designated company to 198th Bde for period of approx 8 days effective this date. 2) 198th Bde, change to Frag Order #38-69, OPCON Company to be furnished by 196th Bde. 3) Coordinating instructions OPCON times, at a time mutually agreed upon by commanders concerned (acknowledge). Passed to 196 Bde SP Ofstad, 198th Bde SP Rothermel, (Info) 1/101st Abn SGT Demarco.
61	1700	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
62	1705	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/5/46, BS552973 at 1300H, the PRU's detained 1 VN female, evac to LZ Bayonet. IPW classified her as Civil Defendant. Name was on Blacklist. Evac to Quang Ngai Province HQ. Passed to IPW SP McLaughlin. (Info only).
63	1705	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, ref DJF entry #42, 06 Jul 69, add: 2 NVA were medics w/large red cross symbols on packs.
64	1710	(U) 26th Engr, SP Vaughn, B/26, BS568733 at 1530H, rec'd .30 cal SAF fm UNSEF, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, others evaded.
65	1625	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS255967 at 1550H, found 1 hut destroyed & 1 VC KBA/S.
66	1645	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, E/1st Cav, 1605H, destroyed & buried all the old wrecked ACAV & CEV in area.
67	1745	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 062200H-062400J Jul 69, 2) 070230H-070430H Jul 69. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, FSE MAJ Miller, 198th Bde SGT Edmunson, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
68	1745	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS610366 at 1700H, found 2 camouflaged huts, destroyed. Also 5-6 tunnel entrances in area.
69	1800	(U) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, CS Contamination Report. Msn #1 Line A: 061245H. Line B: 10. Line C: BS595385. Line D: 22. Line E: 1900/400. Line F: 4 duce fired in target area. Msn #2 Line A: 051330H. Line B: 10. Line C: BS600420. Line D: 1. Line E: 1900/400. Line F: 4 duce fired in target area.
70	1515	(C) AO request #12, 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, dtg: 070001H-indefinite, purpose: combat opns for 2/1 Inf Bn, area: BT229523 to BT223520 to BT220518 to BT216515, NW to BT207522, SW to BT194510 to BT190506 to BT183500 to BT180499, SW to river at BT172497, N along river to BT168528, NE along river to BT222571, S along shoreline to BT229523. Passed to 1/1 Cav Pappenheimer 1720H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde Pharis. FSE CPT Finch.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 06 Jul 69

2400 06 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1815	(U) Amcal, MAJ Boyle, G-3 Plans, AO ext #73 for SLF 76.4 is cancelled effective 061800H Jul 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Collins. FSE CPT Finch.
72	1820	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3/21 Inf, BT081209 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC evading S, res: 1 VC KIA and found 1 NVA KBA less than 24 hrs old.
73	1825	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, D/4/3 Inf, BS642317 at 1330H, found 1 med supply bag with comp supply, also found 2 Soviet H/G "nomenclature: RG42", also 2 defensive H/G "nomenclature: F-1/3-31/M-33" (H/G never seen before in this area). Unidentified H/G for war materials book. Passed to G-2, EOD has been notified.
74	1853	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, CC/1/20 at 1730H, 2 US with body temp of 104 degrees were evac to LZ Liz at 1830H by CC/1/20 and then they were taken to 6th Support.
75	1920	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS041963 at 1820H, found 1 bunker 4' x 20', 1 hut 15' x 25'. Inside found 90x60mm boosters, 86 SKS rds, 15 M-16 rds, 4 M-1 carbine mags, 6 empty M-60 cans. Ammo evac to Tam Ky, bunker, hut, and boosters destroyed.
76	1930	(U) 26th Engr, SP Pond, B/26, BS560767 at 1900H, rec'd AW & SAF, called arty, res: NCD. Neg enemy assessment.
77	1500	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Ansback, request termination of AO ext #67, effective 061700H Jul 69, reason: 196th Bde will conduct combat ops in that area. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Eppi, area terminated by CPT Kim, Chung Yung, however effective time of termination is 070100H, per telecon at 062045H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Hillman 062050H. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. FSE CPT Finch.
78	1910	(C) AO request #13, 196th Bde, SP Hillman, dtg: 070530H-071730H Jul, purpose: permit passage of F/17th Cav and C/2/1 through 1/1 Cav FCA, area: fm BT146457 to BT170460 to BT203431 to BT217436 to BT190505. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins 1925H. Approved by MAJ Merhtens 062110H. Approved G-3 CPT Smith 062115H. FSE CPT Finch.
79	1930	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, B/1/1 Cav, BS564773 at 1600H, tank ran over 105mm rd mine, neg cas and minor damage to tank.
80	1945	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A Trp, BT276221 at 1930H, ACAV rec'd 1 rd 60mm mort, neg damage, res: 2 US WIA (M). III MAF SGT Alexander.
81	2040	(C) 26th Engr, SO Vaughn, C/26, BS568723 at 1530H, correct journal entry #64, 06 Jul 69 to read: rec'd .30 cal SAF fm UNSEF, ret'd fire, res: 1 VN KIA by VC fire.
82	2047	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neil, B/1/1 Cav, BT231315 at 2040H, rec'd 1 unk type mort rd, NCD. III MAF CPT Phillips.
83	2100	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/1/20 Inf, BS860370 at 2015H, rec'd 10 rds unk type mort, res: 1 US WIA (M), lost 1 M-16, no counter-mortar fired. III MAF SGT Alexander.
84	2125	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/19th Engr, BS814345 at 1320H, EM detonated 105mm rd B/T, res: 1 US KIA. (Info only).
85	2125	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 19th Engr, BS912162 at 0605H, mine sweep tm found 1x140mm French rd at entrance to LZ Lowboy, blew in place. (Info only).
86	2130	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/3/1 Inf, BS735407 at 2035H, 3 VC eng'd perimeter with SAF, unit ret'd fire, res: 1 US WIA(E).
87	2220	(C) 1st CAG, MAJ Endert, CAP 133, BS664985, en: BS648984-648988-643997 at 1910H, obs 15 VC wearing green uniforms w/large packs, carrying SA, called fire msn on above grid, res: unk, sweep at first light, VC fled to NW and S. (Info only).
88	2220	(C) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 134A, BS621017, BS634998 at 1840H, Vil Chief reported his people spotted 25-30 VC, Marines spotted 5 VC moving at same loc, called fire msn on above enemy grid, VC fled to SW, res: unk. (Info only).
89	301500	(delayed entry) (C) Amcal, G-3 Op, AO request #94, dtg: 040600H-192400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: AT9917, SE to BT0415, SE to BT0610, S to BT0606, SW to BT0303. 1/101st Abn will make direct coordination w/Tien Phuoc. Once this op begins, all property belonging to Tien Phuoc SF Camp which falls within Lamar Plain will be returned to the control of Tien Phuoc. Passed to Tien Phuoc SFC Sandifer. Cancelled G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to SF MSG Fenton.
90	301830	(delayed entry) (C) Amcal, G-3 TOC, AO request #97, dtg: 040600H-192400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: AT963150, W to AT9015, SW to AT865120, S to AT8603, S to AS8797, SE to AS9391, E to BS0092, SE to BS0589, NE to BS1092, NW to BT0600. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Hillman, approved by 196th Bde LTC Langelo. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, approved by COT Gaffney. Cancelled effective 070800H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Please. Passed to 196th Bde LT Hughes.
91	1145	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 08620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified Div Chem MSG LaFaro.
92	1145	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 080910H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, approved by SGT Edmundson only in Geneva Park AO: BS0165, 0959. Passed to HORN DASC. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, only area in 198th Bde AO. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
93	2230	(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/1/20, BS775474 at 2145H, rec'd sniper fire fm NE, ret'd arty, checked area, res: 2 indiv detained. Interpreter said one has a 12 yr old son that carries H/G's for the VC.
94	1410	(C) 1st Mar Div, msg dtg: 060522Z Jul 69, request time & boundary ext of AO ext #75, time requested to 162400H Jul 69, area ext: fm BT010390, NE to BT060440, N to AO boundary at BT060472. Passed to 196th Bde SP Ofstad, approved by CPT Whitaker (time ext), MAJ Smith (area), CPT Phuong (5th ARVN). Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Notified FSE CPT Finch. Msg to 1st Mar Div.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jul 69	2400	06 Jul 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 07 Jul 69

2400 07 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0020	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 137, BS619935, (en) BS613935 at 062115H Jul 69, CP spotted 3 VC starting fires on bamboo fence line and putting out fence lights. CAP opened fire, res: 1 VN WIA (possible VC). (Info only).
3	0020	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 132, BS584905, (en) BS583909 at 062145H Jul 69, element obs fire at enemy grid, while checking area obs 10 VC burning fence. Opened fire on enemy, swept area w/neg findings. (Info only).
4	0040	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/21, BS914265 at 0020H, rec'd 15-20 RR rds, res: 3 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M).
5	0315	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, Binh Son PF's, BS608921, (en) BS618915 at 0210H, rec'd 4-5 rds of unk mort w/NCD, ret'd arty. (Info only).
6	0535	(C) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
7	0530	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/21, BS914265 at 0400H, rec'd SAF & H/G's, G/S on station, res: 4 US WIA (E), 6 US WIA(M). Notified CG, ADCS, ADCM, C/S, G-3, G-2.
8	0745	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 090905H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Fuller, approved by 198th Bde CPT Lanop. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
9	0745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, OP Rock Crusher, 2/1, BT108428, (en) BT095451 at 0625, obs 2 VC dragging a body out of a vil. At 0650H, obs 10-15 VC evading SW out of a vil at BT104454, VN were evading fm cordon 2/1st Inf was conducting.
10	0800	(U) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, 0735H, made a sweep of sub-sectors 1, 2, 3, & 5, neg res.
11	0845	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS255968 at 0820H, BDA, obs 1 hut 20' x 30' destroyed. Inside hut were 8 cooking pots. Also, 1000 lbs food & rice. Obs 5 more huts, destroyed 3.
12	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS555821 at 0750H, detonated 1x81mm or 82mm mort rd rigged as mine, res: 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0815H, pressure type detonator. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 CPT Johnson.
13	0850	(U) 18th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8th Air Cav, BS708838 at 0725H. 1) Obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) BS714939, detained 2 MAM, age 35-40, neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet. 3) BS715839, they tried to snatch 1 MAM, he started to evade, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. F/8th Air Cav broke station at 0815H.
14	0853	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Son Tinh 3/5, BS533795 at 062345H Jul 69, eng'd UNSEF, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E), evac at 0930H. Captured: 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-72 rd, 4 B-40 rcts, and SA ammo. (Info only).
15	0855	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 4/6 ARVN, BS555892 at 0600H, detonated 1 command detonated 105 rd, res: 1 ARVN WIA, 2 ARVN KIA, D/O comp at 0720H. (Info only).
16	0915	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, 1/1 Cav has been directed to provide 1 Cav plat plus air cover for convoy moving fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc, 8 Jul 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav MAJ Merthens, S-3.
17	0915	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, AT880172 at 0900H, LRRP Arkansas was extracted at above time & coord. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli, G-2 SP Robbins.
18	0925	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS555821 at 0830H, detonated 81mm or 82mm mort rd rigged as mine, res: 2 KIA, 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0845H. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 CPT Johnson.
19	0930	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS735394 at 0920H, obs 1 VN MAM evading, in black PJ's, eng'd w/SAF. Res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0938	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/59 Avn, BT293105 at 0820H, CH-47B rec'd SAF while flying 2000' at 80 knots, 1 hit in the engine, acft ret'd to Tam Ky, neg cas. Passed to AAE LT Golofski.
21	0945	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, H/17th Cav, BS557823 at 0930H, detonated a mine, res: 2 US WIA (M). ACAV combat loss.
22	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, F/8th Air Cav, BS489779 at 0850H-0925H. 1) Obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) BS467788, obs several green uniforms hanging around hut, eng'd w/rcts. Checked area w/neg res. F/8th Air Cav broke station at 0930H.
23	1050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8th Air Cav, BT199479 at 0910H, obs 15-20 VC evading S, wearing khakis w/packs & wpns, called arty, area will be checked.
24	1055	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT165514 at 0920H. 1) Found M26 mine, destroyed. 2) 0955H, BT166515, found 20mm shell casing w/gun powder, rigged as mine, destroyed. 3) 1000H, BT168516, found 5 reinforced bunkers made of concrete. 4) 1105H, BT166515, found 7 bunkers reinforced w/concrete.
25	0740	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 09 Jul 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Reese.
26	0800	(C) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 08 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 11th Bde LT Cordon.
27	1039	(C) 11th Bde, SP Reese, request LRRP OZ for Alabama, time: 080600H-112400H Jul 69, box: UL BT1029, LR BT1326, call sign: Baker Apple 44, freq: 56.10. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins, cleared MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 196th Bde SP Reese. Notified FSE SFC Waldrum.
28	1045	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Chianamonte, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS261969 at 1026H, BDA. Obs 1 trail 1' wide running S to N, 1 hut 50' x 20', neg indication of enemy activity.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 07 Jul 69

2400 07 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1105	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Long, BTOC, Air Cav request, purpose: VR & snatch, dtg: BMNT-081200H Jul 69. Remarks: contact Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15 at LZ Bayonet for briefing. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, all Guns supporting 198th Bde CA. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe.
30	1120	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, B/1/1 Cav, BT176293 at 1115H, found 1 bunker w/3 interlocking tunnels, destroyed.
31	1131	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, BT110232 at 1000H, approached by 11 VN requesting to be relocated, will be relocated at Nui Loc Son.
32	1135	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Shecmin, A/1/502 Inf, BT053952 at 1115H, eng'd & killed 17 water buffalo.
33	1230	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 114, BT266203, (en) BT259201, BT261207 at 0930H, rec'd SAF fm est 5 VC, ret'd fire & called arty, res: 3 VC KIA, captured 3 Chicom H/G's, 1 AK-47, 1 B/T 81mm mort rd blown in place. (Info only).
34	1245	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Chiaramonte, B/101 Avn, BT273078 at 060800H Jul 69, element had 1 UH1H rec unk no. of SARs, res: 1 hit in tail boom, major damage, altitude 100' & 80 knots. Acft was able to return to Chu Lai. Passed to Avn, LT Lyons.
35	1300	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Hall, Binh Son Bridge, 1245H, trailer tractor broke down, Binh Son Bridge closed, ETR: 2 hrs. The equip on the trailer broke loose.
36	1317	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, BT161510 at 1115Hm detained 1 MAM 35 yrs old, wearing green shorts, blue & white shirt, neg mil equip. He tried to evade, evac to LZ Baldy.
37	1335	(C) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, request LRRP Nevada OZ, time: 071600H-121600H Jul 69, box: UL BS6541, LR BS7030. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 11th Bde SP Wallace. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
38	1405	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, FO/2/1 Inf, BT097451 at 1222H. 1) Obs 15 VC, called 4.2" mort, area well covered. 2) OP/2/1 Inf, BT098452 at 062000H (delayed), obs 10 VC near hut, called mort fire & arty, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 huts destroyed.
39	1055	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, 1025H, Hook working for D Co & the Engr Gp, rec'd ink amount of SAF fm BS5676. Helix observing the area. Planned fire msn at BS567764. ARVN's wouldn't clear fire msn.
40	1440	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS285984 at 1430H. 1) LOH rec'd moderate SAF, took neg hits, Cobra eng'd, rec'd fire w/neg hits. 2) 1425H, BS292984, obs 1 VC, eng'd res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1520	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS914172 at 1445H, 174th Avn utility acft rec'd SAF fm BS912168, acft took 1 hit, res: 1 US WIA (M). Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
42	1525	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, LRRP Hawaii, BS357962 at 1120H, 1 man Medevac for burnt hand fm trip flare.
43	1526	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS747334 at 1430H, found 1 poncho, a bag of rice. 50m down trail found 1 NVA pack w/rice in it, shoulder boards w/gold star inside.
44	1450	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/4/21, BS916285 at 1445H, CC/4/21 made emergency landing due to mechanical trouble, NCD. Swift Boats in area. G/S on station. Ground element moving to secure acft.
45	1545	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 072300H-080100H Jul 69, 2) 080315H-080515H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen, G-3 Air SFC Ross, FSE CPT Scibelli, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
46	1555	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS283983 at 1545H. 1) BDA, obs 6 huts and bunker 20' x 40' destroyed. 2) BS277977, obs 30 huts in a row, military in nature.
47	1600	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS747344 at 1410H, obs 3 NVA in green uniforms w/wpns & packs, called arty, checked area & found 1 NVA pack w/notebook, contained SN's of wpns.
48	1600	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, Intel Report fm CAP 133, BS664980, (en) BS652953, BS656935, rec'd intel fm vil officials. At BS652953, this is a bunker complex consisting of 6 bunkers which are connected by tunnels. Houses 50 VC, wpns are 30 AK-47's, 20 M-1 carbines, also have satchel charges & bangalore torpedoes and M26 H/G's. They also have food & clothing cache. At BS656936, have another bunker complex which houses 40 VC and 1 female nurse. Their wpns are 30 AK-47's, 3 M-16's, 2 M-79's, also had satchel charges, bangalore torpedoes, and m26 H/G's. CAP requested A/S on above enemy grids. 2) CACO 1-3, BS602922, (en) BS618915 at 0200H, Binh Son Dist HQ rec'd approx 5x60mm mort rds, Advisors fired 81mm mort on suspected enemy site. (Info only).
49	1610	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS658310 at 1515H, obs 1 NVA moving S, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
50	1623	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 0500H, BS740805, RF Co #380, while in NDP, rec'd SA attack, res: 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA, 1 M-16 lost, enemy losses unk. 2) 062200H Jul 69, BS641795, PF Plat #50, while in NDP, rec'd SA attack, res: 1 PF WIA, 2 PF MIA, enemy losses unk. (Info only).
51	1705	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
52	1630	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS283981 at 1615H. 1) Obs 6 bunkers 6' x 6' with 2' x 2' openings. 2) BDA, BS280989, obs 7 huts destroyed, 10' x 10', 1 bunker 4' x 4' not damaged.
53	1600	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, ref DJF entry #4, 07 Jul 69, change: rec'd 15-20 RR rds to read: rec'd RPG rds.
54	1735	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT167091 at 1600H, found 4 bunkers destroyed w/6 VC KBA/S. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
55	1800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS747334 at 1600H, found 1 NVA in grave KBA, approx 48 hrs old.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Jul 69	2400	07 Jul 69

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 08 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 08 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	071500	(delayed entry) (C) 11th Bde, (msg), APD msn flown 070915H-071045H Jul 69, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 070650Z Jul 69, G-2 Air file APD Reports No. 204-57-03.
3	0230	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/21, BS924182 at 0100H, rec'd hvy SAF & numerous H/G's, res: 5 US WIA (E), 4 US WIA(M), D/O comp at 0153H. Emergency resupply of ammo to unit comp at 0345H. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
4	0245	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, LZ Bronco, BS812383, (en) BS830370 at 0230H, rec'd 5x75 RR rds, res: NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
5	0250	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Binh Son, BS602922, (en) BS610920, BS618915 at 0115H, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds & SAF w/NCD, fired arty w/unlk res. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
6	0455	(C) TMF, LT Tegeder, BS12329180, 072400H-080300H Jul 69, air readout of sensors yielded one fire msn. Undetermined no. of enemy personnel moving W-E vic BS12329180, fired 8 rds 2x2 VT 175's fm Tra Bong. Neg BDA at this time, no acoustic verification. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
7	0520	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, A/2/1, BT171526, BS178528 & BT1551 (en) at 072320H Jul 69, informant reports VC Co size unit, approx 100 men, vic BT171526. Report another 100 vic BT178528. Report 200 VC vic BT1551. Rating of information unk.
8	0530	(C) FSE, CPT Ellis, 3/18 Arty, BS12329180, Duffel Bag Report, time of activation: 0220H, String number unk, target no unk, grid: BS12329180, est target: unk, rds expended: 4x175 HE VS, A/3/18 Arty at 0245H. Notified S-2 MAJ Moore, DTOC CPT Smith.
9	0530	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
10	0615	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/3/1, BS814383 (LZ Bronco), (en) BS795335 at 080545H, rec'd 3x140mm rcts, fired arty w/unlk res, NCD. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
11	0630	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 137, BS613938, (en) BS615935 at 0120H, Giao Thuy (1) (V), rec'd approx 15 rds 82mm mort, 30 satchel charges & H/G's, and approx 350 rds SAF. CP rec'd 5x82mm mort rds and 5 satchel charges within 50m of CP. Attack concentrated on previous CP, est enemy force was 35. Came fm SE & evaded SE, res: 5 VN civ w/frag wounds, D/O comp at 0430H to 312th Evac. Will sweep area at first light. Charges possibly propelled. Passed to III MAF SSG Fish. (Info only).
12	072230	(delayed entry) (C) 2d ROK, SP Eppi, AO request #41, dtg: 090600H-162400H, purpose: to act on intel information rec'd fm POW, area: BT120507, BT120485, BT138486, BT133504. Rec'd fm SP Eppi 2d ROK. Passed to 196th Bde SGT Griffin at 0245H. Disapproved by SGT Griffin. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to Chung Yung SP Alansozo.
13	0730	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McCade, C/1/20, BS809482 at 0625H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
14	0735	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 6th ARVN Recon, BS644880 at 0100H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E), 3 VC KIA, 3 H/G's CIA. (Info only).
15	070745	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 090845H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Griffin, approved by C/T Whitaker, 4/31st Inf. 1/101st Abn, SP Jonker, approved by SGT Jack. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
16	0810	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS786464 at 0647H, moving to a blocking pos, detained 3 females, neg ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
17	070745	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 090620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 LT Knight w/changed grids. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
18	0725	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, White Tm, 1/502 Inf, BS237965 at 0645H, tm obs UNSEF in fighting pos, FAC on station.
19	0835	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/5/46, found 1x105 rd rigged as B/T, D/5/46 requesting EOD Tm. Will pick up tm at pad between 0900H & 0915H. Passed to EOD, SP Fanian. EOD tm will be at pad for pick up.
20	0840	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/52, BS566767 at 070600H to 071800H Jul 69, destroyed 1x105 rd, 1x155 rd, and cleared 2000m of land. Found 35 belts of linked .30 cal ammo. Also destroyed 4 homemade mort tubes.
21	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, H/17th Cav, BS5381, 5681, 5684, 5384 (en), 070600H to 1800H Jul 69, destroyed 55 bunkers with 4 secondary explosions.
22	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/6, BT328037 at 0645H, while on a CA, helicopter rec'd AWF w/NCD.
23	0910	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CACO 13, BS602923, (en) BS610927, BS618915 at 0130H, rec'd approx 3x82mm mort rds, arty fired on suspected enemy grid. (Info only).
24	0925	(U) 198th Bde, SP Parks, D/2/1, BT107400 at 0840H, rec'd 50 rds AK-47 fire fm 2-3 wpns at 400m SE, mort msn fired on suspected enemy loc w/unlk res.
25	0930	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/1st Inf, LZ Bronco at 0545H, change to DJF entry #10, rec'd 2 rds 140mm rcts w/NCD. Notified III MAF CPT Setser.
26	0935	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/1st Inf, LZ Bronco at 0235H, change DJF entry #4, rec'd 7 rds 75mm RR fire w/NCD. Notified III MAF CPT Setser.
27	0935	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Ba To, BS5838 at 0930Hm found 3 VC KBA/S, about 48 hrs old. (Info only).

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 08 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 08 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1055	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS786464 at 1034H, found 300-400 lbs of rice and 2 ponchos (NVA type).
29	1100	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT258087 at 0800H, LOH rec'd SAF, 1 hit, moved to Tam Ky, acft declared unflyable. Passed to Avn LT Golofski.
30	1100	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT286038 at 0800H, obs & eng'd 6 NVA w/AK-47's & believed to be carrying 1x.51 cal MG, res: 1 NVA KIA.
31	1115	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 2/1 Inf, Moc Bai, BT119489 at 071800H Jul 69, a civ bus hit a 250 lb bomb rigged as a mine (pressure firing device), res: 15 civ KIA & 8 civ WIA (E). The passengers consisted of civ, ARVN, & PF soldiers. Road was impassable due to size of crater. Bus completely destroyed. Road repaired this morning 08 Jul 69. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone.
32	1140	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS689399 at 1115H, Aero Scouts rec'd hvy AWF w/NCD.
33	1145	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS738366 at 1125H, found 55 gal drum of rice, destroyed.
34	1145	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS786464 at 1105H, found ammo can full of papers. Found 3 tons of unpolished rice. All evac to LZ Bronco.
35	1200	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CP/3/21, BT074231 at 1110H, obs 2 VC evading E, mort msn processed w/unk res.
36	1205	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT083203 at 0730H, found camouflaged mort pos & 2 camouflaged bunkers, destroyed.
37	1220	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/16 Arty, LZ West, AT959372 at 1000H, obs 4 VC in open w/packs, neg wpns. Arty fired, area well covered, neg res.
38	1230	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hill, H/17th Cav, BS548830 at 1200H, found 1x250 lb dud bomb, destroyed.
39	1330	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/1/20, BS795418 at 1317H, rec'd hvy AWF, neg hits. Obs people leaving vil after shooting.
40	1335	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, B/1/1 Cav, BT140291 at 1330H, found 1 tunnel 30', destroyed.
41	1338	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hill, H/17th Cav, BS577828 at 1230H, found 2x500 lb dud bombs. Also 81mm mort dud. All destroyed.
42	0840	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, BS357962 at 0805H, LRRP Oklahoma was extracted at above time & coord as planned. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rims, G-2 MAJ Oglesby, FSE CPT Scibelli.
43	1205	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT153510 at 1000H, rec'd 2 rifle grenades & approx 50 rds SAF, res: 2 US WIA (E), 2 US WIA (M). Arty fired, area checked. At 1130H, BT145505, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip.
44	1310	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS820318 at 1255H, eng'd 2 NVA evading N, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing blue uniform, captured 1 AK-47 (SN 5P395).
45	1345	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hill, 1/52 Inf, FAC 22, BS490798 at 1220H to 1240H. 1) A/S, res: obs 1 male wearing black PJ's evading into a hut at BS490800, res: 7 structures destroyed, unk amount of people evaded in all directions wearing black PJ's. 2) A/S at BS460776, res: 1 VC KBA/S evading fm hut to bunker, 3 structures damaged & 1 structure destroyed.
46	1345	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hill, 26th Engr, D/1/52, BS563767 at 1100H, found documents in a tunnel, documents evac to LZ Stinson. They will be taken to Bing Son. Passed to IPW, SP Hamilton.
47	1405	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Jellen, BS603927 at 0115H, ref DJF entry #5, also, An Chau vil rec'd SAF, H/G's fm est enemy plat, attack about 20 min. Notified III MAF CPT Phillips.
48	1420	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT1329 at 1400H, found numerous tunnels & spider holes, destroyed.
49	1410	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1310, BS619879, (en) BS623884 at 0200H, Lien Tri #4 rec'd 40 rds SAF, sent element to check area, neg res. Enemy came fm S & fled S. (Info only).
50	1420	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 133, BS664980, (en) BS666977 at 0130H, Phuoc Hoa #1, rec'd 75 rds.30 cal AWF, ret'd fire w/organic wpns. Sent element to check area w/neg res. Enemy came fm N and fled N. (Info only).
51	1425	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT108428, (en) BT093448 at 1230H, obs 30 VC & 1 NVA, processed arty, res: 1 VC KBA, 4 huts destroyed, 3 huts damaged & 5 secondary explosions.
52	1430	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 114, BT262203, (en) BT259208 at 1100H, rec'd SAF & 1x60mm mort rd fm approx 6 VC in tree line, ret'd w/SA & M-79 fire. Enemy broke contact & fled SW, swept area, res: 4 VC KIA. (Info only).
53	1435	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC/3/21, BT026302 at 1350H, tail #497 rec'd 10-15 rds SAF, altitude 1700', 90 knots w/NCD.
54	1500	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, BT095406 at 1430H, while on land clearing op, found wooden bunker containing 300 lbs of rice, destroyed.
55	061615	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2/Div Chem, request clearance for APD msn 09 Jul 69, in area: BS2079, 2979, 2968, 2068, time of msn: 0730H-1000H, request clearance for the return of fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), 2 G/S's. Passed to Ha Thanh & Tra Bong, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Aero Scouts. Notified AAE LT Golofski, Div Chem CPT Sox, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Jul 69	2400 08 Jul 69

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	071000	(delayed entry) (C) CTOC, CPT Newkirk, G-2 TOC, request LRRP OZ bounded by BT6406, BT6402, BT6806, BT6801, fm 101600H-141200H Jul 69, msn: to establish an OP & recon area for snipers that have been firing on Swift Boats & acft. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, approved by MAJ Borg. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to Ranger TOC SGT Stienberg, FSE CPT Scibelli, AAE MAJ White, FAC LTC Edwards
57	0840	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request for Blue Ghost, purpose: VR & APD msn, time: 1330H-EENT 9 Jul 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Also B/G w/2 Slicks & 2 Guns to run APD msn. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (use own assets). Notified AAE MAJ White, 196th Bde, SP Boquard.
58	1000	(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, request clearance for a helicopter defoliation msn 11 Jul 69, target area: fm a line BT171523-BT221559, north to Song Thu Bon/Song Gua Dai, River, TOT: 0630H-1930H, request clearance for suppressive arty and G/S fires. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith. Approved by LTC Campbell 196th Bde. Note: neg clearance for arty or G/S. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
59	1045	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 9 Jul 69, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, except sniffer msn will be flown 0730H-1000H, 11th Bde area. Notified AAE LT Goloski, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
60	1420	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 139, BS473866 at 0700H, 1 Chieu Hoi, Huynh Tam, age 20, he gave up because he heard there was to be a big opn in CAP 139 AO. BS500850 is area he came fr, he said he was plat commander. He had ab AK-47, 2 M26 H/G, and 2 extra mags of AK-47 ammo. Also had a pair of light gray pants & shirt. Is now on way to Binh Son. Notified IPW SP Hyde. (Info only).
61	1445	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lance, Air Cav request, purpose: VR & snatch, time: BMNT-091200H Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Goloski, 198th Bde, CPT Gordon.
62	1520	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8th Air Cav, 1255H-1400H. BT079308, obs 1 hut w/3 green uniforms outside, destroyed hut. BT094325, obs 1 VC evading into bunker, eng'd w/rkts w/unk res. BT081310, rec'd 8-10 rds SAF fm bunker, eng'd w/rkts w/unk res. BT085292, obs 3 VC in green uniforms, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA.
63	1545	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/26 Engr, BT095406 at 1430H, found wooden bunker w/200 lbs of rice, destroyed.
64	1625	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS719378 at 1605H, evac 1 heat cas, D/O comp at 1620H.
65	1645	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 134, BT624002, (en) BT632002 at 1235H, rec'd SAF fm 6 enemy, ret'd fire w/neg res.
66	1715	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
67	1135	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46, BS775859 at 1005H. 1) Report involving suspected friendly H/G in vic of CAP 142, res: 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E) (all fm A/5/46), 3 ARVN WIA (E), D/O comp to 27th Surg at 1030H. 2) Approx 200m N of above grids, 3 US & 3 ARVN were throwing H/G's in the water to catch fish. One H/G detonated prematurely. Investigation being conducted and measures being taken to prevent recurrence. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 MAJ Oglesby.
68	1630	(U) 1st Cag, CPL Davis, CAP 114, BT266203, (en) BT262204 at 0915H-1000H, while on patrol, unit called in arty on suspected enemy in a trench line. Swept area & rec'd SAF, M-79, 1 B-40 rkt, ret'd fire & called arty by spotter plane. Enemy broke contact & fled SW. Swept area again & found bunker w/525 lbs of rice. Found 3 bouncing type mines, 2 M26 H/G's (set up as a B/T), 1 B/T smoke grenade filled with C-4 (had blasting cap & trip wire across the path). (Info only).
69	1700	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Air Cav, AT805196 at 0630H, obs caves w/wire doors, eng'd w/rkts and obs containers inside. Same vic, obs several bunkers & 2 huts. 1115H, Birdog w/arty Aerial Observer, adjusted arty on caves, res: hvy damage to caves and 2 bunkers & 2 huts destroyed.
70	1500	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Alabama at 1400H, LRRP Alabama inserted at BT108272, rec'd 60 rds SAF & H/G's fm 3 VC, 25m SW of them eng'd tm, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 US WIA (M). LRRP tm pulled out. G/S rec'd hits, extent of damage unk. 1445H, G/S rec'd more fire while calling in A/S for Helix.
71	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, OP Rock Crusher, 2/1st Inf, BT088454 at 1505H, obs 10-15 VC/NVA in black clothing, 1 possibly had wpn, evaded NW fm a vil at BT100457. Arty was fired at BT088454 w/unk res.
72	1720	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hacker, request grid clearance for grid BS4875, purpose: engage 16 VC in open, time: 081700H-081800H Jul 69. Passed to Quang Ngai CPT Stuart. Approved by Quang Ngai CP Stuart. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 198th Bde.
73	1715	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, weather warning. Local thunderstorms fm 1700H to 2200H. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Gainey, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
74	1850	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 082200H-082400H, 2) 090300H-090500H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, FSE CPT Finch, G-3 Air CPT Simpson, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
75	1824	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, Nghia Hanh LNO at 1800H, 19 VN prisoners of VC walked into Nghia Hanh, 6 VN are seriously ill. They stated they had escaped, probably released. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Jul 69	2400	08 Jul 69

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Jul 69	2400	09 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0030	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 1st CAG, BS693977, (en) BS693971 at 081915H Jul 69, CAP 131 OP rec'd 30 rds SAF, res: 1 VN female WIA (M). (Info only).
3	0030	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 1st CAG, BS712973, (en) BS708966 at 081810H Jul 69, CAP 135 CP & hamlet rec'd 400 rds of SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 VN WIA (E), D/O comp at 081850H Jul 69. Swept area & found spent ammo brass. (Info only).
4	0130	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 133, BS664980, (en) BS667980 at 082200H Jul 69, obs 2 VC trying to cut hole in fence. PF's opened fire, will sweep area at first light. (Info only).
5	0200	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 133, BS664980, (en) BS664974 at 0110H, element rec'd 30-50 rds SAF, est 6 VC, neg res or cas. (Info only).
6	0235	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Mayham, C/1/501 Inf, LZ Hustler at 0020H, requested Medevac for 3 US wounded by friendly initiated H/G thrown against suspected enemy movement, D/O comp at 0214H. Investigation being conducted. 1/101st Abn is carrying as battle cas.
7	0235	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/1/6, BS336990 at 080714H, found Bn size base camp, area had been evac recently, within the past week.
8	0420	(C) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, D/1/52, BS563768, (en) BS572768 at 0150H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds, called arty w/unlk res, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0400H.
9	0530	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
10	0645	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Nevada, BS844256 at 0630H, tm inserted at above time & coord. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
11	0700	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT918270 at 0615H, detained 1x21 yr old VN male, had pack w/C-rations and hammock, was evading NW, wearing a green uniform and had an ID.
12	0735	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, BT093453 at 0635H, found 1 VC KBA, neg wpn or ID.
13	0735	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, RF's, AT994285 at 0655H, RF's eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 detained, 1 M-16 CIA & 1 M-79 CISA, all extracted to LZ Center. (Info only).
14	0750	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT149510 at 0725H, eng'd 1 VC evading S at 200m w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, age 40, neg mil equip of ID.
15	0810	(U) 1/101st Bde, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT285094 at 0755H, obs 1 MAM in a white shirt in a field. He fled when he saw the helicopter.
16	0820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT906259 at 0750H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: neg assessment. Checked area & found 1 pack.
17	0820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, BT090453 at 0735H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
18	0830	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS726338 at 0745H, obs 5 VC in khaki uniforms and packs moving east, when they saw C/3/1 they evaded NE.
19	0820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT152508 at 0730H, found 8 bunkers in semi-circle, made of concrete & timber, 5' x 2' x 8', res: destroyed. Found 2x81mm rd destroyed. Found homemade mort tube w/legs, tube was 2' long, will fire 82mm mort rds.
20	0845	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS745347 at 0800H, heard voices fm ditch, found 2 MAM in ditch. They evaded into a hole, H/G's were tossed into hole, res unk at this time due to gas grenade thrown by MAM's upon entering hole. Found 1 damaged AK-47.
21	0850	(C) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39 Engr, BS629832 at 0635H, mine sweep team ambushed, rec'd 6x60mm mortars, 200 rds SAF fm both sides of road, res: 2 USWIA (E), 1 US WIA (M). 3/4 ton truck rec'd 15 bullet holes, light damage. 2-1/2 ton truck rec'd 5 bullet holes, light damage. (Info only).
22	0855	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT200077 at 0835H, eng'd & killed 1 water buffalo. 0815H, BT207072, obs 1 hut 10' x 10' and 2 bunkers 6' x 6'. Destroyed 1 hut.
23	0900	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS803455 at 0830H, obs 4-5 NVA/VC in blue & green uniforms, 1 had AK-47. When C/1/20 chased them, 1 shot 1 US in leg, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0853H to LZ Bronco.
24	0900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS633377 at 0745H, found large pool of blood and 2 concealed sleeping pos. One for 3-6 men & another for 8-12 men. These are believed to be fm the sappers who tried to penetrate the perimeter the night before.
25	0915	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT283033 at 0845H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, 1 pack CIA.
26	0925	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/17th Cav, BT178508 at 0830H, obs 4 VC evading S, eng'd w/106 RR & M-60. Area swept w/neg res.
27	0945	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS803443 at 0930H, found 1 MAM wearing blue uniform w/1 carbine (SN 3402290), has 3 bullet wounds & don't expect to live, will be evac to LZ Bronco, D/O comp at 1020H.
28	0950	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, BT244404 at 080730H Jul 69, set off pressure type mine, res: 3 civ KIA (the vil chief was one, one was deputy hamlet chief, & other was FDF), 9 civ WIA. (continued)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 09 Jul 69

2400 09 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0950	(continuation) 080900H Jul 69, BT204439, RF Co #169, made contact w/1 VC plat, res: 14 VC KIA, 5 RF KIA, 2 M-16's & 2 M-1 carbines lost. 082210H Jul 69, BS664702, unk no. of VC entered vil & killed 1 ARVN soldier, wounded his wife and kidnapped 1 girl. (Info only).
29	1025	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT068253 at 0930H, found 1 K-44 broken lying on trail.
30	1030	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hill, H/17th Cav, BS552800 at 0840H, found 7 bunkers (bomb shelter type), 1 tunnel 3' 3' x 90' with 5-6 exits. Six documents found in tunnel. Bunkers & tunnel destroyed, evac documents to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW SP Hamilton.
31	1040	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS252989 at 1030H, found 1 NVA rucksack, 2 Chicom H/G's, 15 AK-47 rds, rain jacket, 15 lbs polished rice, & documents. Documents evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SP Hyde.
32	1050	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hill, F/8th Air Cav, BS490761 at 0825H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Stinson.
33	1100	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/4/21, BS924170 at 0900H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco, PRU's questioned villagers in area & they said a group of young men passed through the vil last night. The PRU's say detainee is VC.
34	1105	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 2/5 ARVN, AT973312 at 1030H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 H/G's CIA, 1 VN male being held by VC was recovered. (Info only).
35	1020	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request LRRP Alabama OZ, time: 100600H to 132400H Jul 69, box: UL AT9317, LR AT9715. Passed to Tien Phuoc, clear SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Reese. Notified FSE SSG Walburn.
36	1020	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS745347 at 0915H, found 2 NVA rucksacks containing AK-47 ammo, 1 map case, 1 map, 1 diary, pictures & other documents, evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW SGT Granger.
37	1100	(C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, AO request #15, dtg: ASAP-102400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: grid squares BT290040, N to BT280050, E to BT290050, S to BT290040. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad, approved by LT Hughes. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
38	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, C/5/46, Neuc Mao Vil at 0940H, D/O comp at 0945H for 1 VN boy, age 7, he had a gunshot wound through the neck. MP's investigated it and found out that the interpreter for C/5/46 had his wpn discharge a double rd and it wounded the boy, evac to 312th Evac.
39	1120	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, BS357962 at 1118H, LRRP Ohio was extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Scibelli.
40	1120	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, CAP 144, BS7438807 at 1000H, 1 RF detonated 1 M14 mine, res: 1 RF WIA, D/O comp at 1030H to 312th Evac. (Info only).
41	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21, BT047233 at 1000H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Baldy.
42	1229	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS818472 at 0720H, found 11 females hiding in bunkers, neg ID's, one belongs to the Women's VC Association, all evac to LZ Bronco.
43	1228	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS651338 at 1030H, found 1 wpn, type unk, evac to LZ Bronco.
44	080800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 100840H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith, approved by CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
45	0850	(C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, B/1/502 Inf, BT051007 at 0630H. 1) Fired 81mm mort, rd impacted near CP, while unit was moving rd hit 1 M-60 MG, res: 3 US NBK, 22 US NBW (E), D/O comp. 2) 1 FO, 1 CO, & 2 Plat Leaders NBW (E). Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF SGT Fish, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
46	1330	(U) 198th Bde, LT Sirano, B/1/6, BS339989 at 081400H Jul 69, ref DJF entry #7, 09 Jul 69, size: approx 150m x 100m, horse shape w/a 15' ridge on closed side & 125' sheer cliff on open side. Main bldg 75 x 15m w/3 levels. 1st level underground bunker complete w/sleeping facilities. Main floor divided into rooms w/1 bed per room. Attic has 1 large room w/20 wicker baskets. 2d bldg 75 x 15m divided into rooms w/sleeping areas. Also found a chicken house, stock pen, cook house, shower room. Base camp had elaborate water works. Access to base camp is by 2 bridges. Construction of camp was high quality.
47	0205	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Mayham, A/1/501 Inf, BS241990 at 0117H, calling in arty D/T's when one short rd landed in perimeter, res: 8 US WIA (determinations to be made on which will be evac in morning). Investigation is being conducted. 7 US WIA (E), D/O comp, 1 US WIA (M). All NBW. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2.
48	081610	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, G-2/Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn on 10 Jul 69, in the area: BS1098, BS1093, BS2098, BS2091, time of msn: 0730J-1030H. Request clearance for the return of fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), and 2 G/S. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, disapproved by CPT Serrel, area within 1/101st Abn AO. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Hill, approved by CPT Long. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Passed to AAE LT Golofski, Div Chem MSG LaFaro.
49	0830	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 10 Jul 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SGT Liporto.
50	0830	(C) 11th Bde, SP Reese, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 10 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 09 Jul 69

Hour

2400 09 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	0950	(C) 1/101st Abn, A/1/502 Inf, CPT Bryant, BS042997 at 0910H, ref DJF entry #80, 08 Jul 69, found 4 of the 13 MIA's alive. Inserting troops in that area. 4 US evac to Old Hau Duc. Found 6 US KIA, BT042999, 2 VC LIA, 2 US WIA (E). Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 MAJ Powell, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV SP Smythe. 1220H, SGT Gainey. 1 indiv fm 3d sqd by name of Bray (1 of the MIA) was picked up by White team. He stated: at 082300H Jul 69 there were 30 enemy moving SW, 20 were wearing black, others wearing brown, armed w/RPG-2's, mortars, & AK-47's. The other 3 men picked up agree that enemy were laughing & talking while digging in.
52	1105	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 100620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, approved by MSG Henderson. Ha Thanh approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
53	1430	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2/1, BT108422 at 1125H, detained 1 VN male who had a head wound. He said he was forced to carry rice for the VC, evac to LZ Baldy.
54	1435	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/2/1, BT177509 at 1230H, interpreter questioned 49 VN, 4 were detained. Detainees stated approx 60 VC had been living in tin bomb shelters in the area. They said the VC left 3 days ago. Detainees were 2 males & 2 females, neg ID's, evac to LZ Baldy.
55	1500	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT294356 at 1150H, eng'd 4 VC in tunnel, VC ret'd H/G, res: 4 VC KIA, 5 Chicom H/G's & documents CIA. 1205H, BT283355, eng'd 8 VC in tunnel complex, res: 4 VC KIA & 4 VC CIA. Also found documents indicating VC were members of VCI. All were in mid 20's & wore black PJ's. Captured 12 Chicom/VC H/G's and 1 SKS. Passed to IPW SP Hamilton. (Info only).
56	1525	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT284355 at 1405H, eng'd 2 VC in a tunnel, VC were CIA. Captured 2 Chicom H/G, 1 M26 H/G & documents, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW SP Hamilton. (Info only).
57	1530	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 3/6 ARVN, BS519785 at 0600H, captured 8 VC & detained 14 indiv. In custody of National Police. 1100H, BS780520, 1/4 ARVN, eng'd & killed 1 VC (fm V-16 Co). (Info only).
58	1530	(U) 198th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT175539 at 1500H, found 15 reinforced bunkers made of sand, destroyed.
59	1545	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Arty LNO, BT028397 at 1100H, obs 4 VC w/wpns, arty fired, res: 4 VC KBA & 1 secondary explosion.
60	1605	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Nui Loc Son, BT025283 at 0730H, 13 VC approached & requested to Chieu Hoi. They will be brought to LZ Baldy today. Passed to IPW SP Hamilton.
61	1630	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT184509 at 1445H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, NVA ret'd fire & cont'd evading. Sweep of area was neg.
62	1645	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, ref DJF entry #80, 08 Jul 69 & DJF entry #51, 09 Jul 69, found vic MIA's: 1 AK-47 (SN 1009674) 1 SKS (SN 11343750), 1 shotgun (SN 165540) Stephens/Savage, 1 Chicom H/G & misc documents. Will evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SP Dailey.
63	1715	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, 3/6 ARVN, BS520783 at 0950H, detained 15 VN, evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
64	1715	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, B/1/52, BS499798 at 1615H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O to LZ Stinson, comp at 1704H. Arty fired w/unlk res.
65	1715	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/82 Arty, AT960272 at 1635H, XO of 3/6th Arty obs 5 VC, neg packs or wpns, arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only).
66	1740	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
67	1720	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 092130H-092330H, 2) 100230H-100430H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, G-3 Air SFC Ross. AAE MAJ White, FSE SFC Schmitt.
68	1500	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, APD msn, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 090600Z Jul 69, G-2 Air file No. 204-5703.
69	1710	(U) 198th Bde, SP Seller, OP #1, OP #1 rec'd 1 Chieu Hoi w/neg wpn.
70	1715	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Warlords at 1630H, BS802332, found tunnel complex. BS795328, obs 1 MAM evading, called arty w/neg res. BS803355, BS811348, BS803291, found tunnel entrances. BS801357, detained 1 MAM.
71	1855	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1 Inf, BT092451 at 1735H, obs 1 VC carrying a large tubular object, moved into a vil. Also obs 4 VC coming fm N, neg packs or wpns. Arty fired, res: 1 secondary explosion.
72	1923	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1 Inf, BT154503 at 1840H, obs 2 VC evading SE, one had a rucksack and one had OD bag, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
73	1930	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1 Inf, BS745347 at 0800H, ref DJF entry 20, 09 Jul 69, dug out hole, res: 2 NVA KIA.
74	1940	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1 Inf, BT148500 at 1908H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire w/organic wpns and arty, res: unk, NCD.
75	2000	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/3/1 Inf, BS539732, FSB 411, en: BS547757 at 1949H, rec'd 6 rds 82mm mort, called arty, NCD.
76	2015	(C) 198th Bde, SP Herman, H/17th Cav, BS552800 at 0850H, follow-up to DJF entry #30. While blowing tunnels, found 1 tunnel 200' with 10-12 exits and 8 bomb shelters. Found 1 tunnel 20' away hidden in some rocks. All tunnels and bunkers destroyed.
77	2030	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neil, D/1/1 Cav, BT173221 at 2005H, obs 10 new fighting pos, camouflaged.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

### Americal Division TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Jul 69	2400	09 Jul 69

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jul 69	2400	10 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0430	(C) CLDC, CPT Brant, vic BT5211 at 0345H, subsector 1 bunkers #115 & #116, obs 5-7 VC 50-60m fm the wire, eng'd w/M-79 & M-16 w/unk res. Possibly 3-4 hit, 3 evaded into wood line. Will conduct sweep at first light.
3	0500	(C) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky PF's, BT301235 at 0115H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol & 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
4	0600	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
5	091020	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, request clearance for a helicopter defoliation msn 11 Jul 69, target area: fm a line BT171523-BT221559, north to Song Thu Bon/Song Gua Dai River, TOT: 0630H-1930H. Request clearance for suppressive arty and G/G fires. Request clearance for return of fire for fire by G/S and arty fire on an indiv fire msn basis after clearance w/commander on the ground. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad. Approved by 2/1 Inf CPT Renaldo. Request definite TOT to prevent fall-out on troops. TOT: 0730H-1700H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified Div Chem LTC Gibbons.
6	091740	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 110620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
7	091740	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 110900H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Strohled, approved by CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
8	091740	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 110620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
9	0735	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1 & F/17th Cav, BT191532 at 0630H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire & searched area w/neg findings, neg cas or damage.
10	0755	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 133, BS664905, (en) BS662968 at 0100H, obs blue flashing lights, called arty, lights went out & stayed out. Neg assessment. (Info only).
11	0830	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 6th ARVN Regt. 1) 2/6 ARVN Bn, vic BS670792 at 0100H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, neg ARVN losses. 2) 2/6 ARVN Bn, vic BS670793 at 0600H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. 3) 2/6 ARVN Bn, vic BS672790 at 0630H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E). 4) 6th ARVN Recon at 0530H, vic BS643722, detonated unk type mine, res: 2 ARVN KIA, 8 ARVN WIA (E), 1 M-16 destroyed. (Info only).
12	0830	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, B/1/52, BS505784, (en) BS499789 at 0700H, eng'd 3 VC carrying wpns, res: 1 VC KIA, blood trail leading to south, neg wpns captured. 1020H, add: 1 VC KIA, total: 2 VC KIA.
13	0845	(U) 198th Bde, LT Serrano, B/1/6, ref DJF entries #7 & #46, 09 Jul 69, base camp loc submitted earlier were based on: 1) Information fm Ranger ops previously conducted. 2) Noises in area & 3) terrain in area. Base camp loc BS339989 and extends along contour line fm BS339989 to BS328908, vic Hill 274. Recon patrols moved on 09 Jul 69 to within 300m of Hill 274 and 150m of either side of the ridge. 4 additional large huts & several small ones were found. Patrol did not reach complete limits of area. 1/B and 3/B found 1 "like" jacket OD (possible Chinese unit), 1 cigarette lighter w/unit designation "504", 1 Chinese coin, 1 VN coin, 1 set of blue hvy underwear (Chicom type), 1 plastic bag type gas mask, 1 blouse, 1 trouser, and assorted baskets w/pack straps. 2 huts by south ridge 100m fm base. Both are 15' x 50' w/6 rooms & 5 fireplaces, are built on stilts. Found 6 rice containers (4 were empty, 1 contained 3 gal of rice & 1 contained 22 gal of rice. 2 bunkers 3' x 6' under big rock 100m fm base camp, 2 bunkers 11' x 5' south of base camp, found uniforms & 1 bag of documents under rock. Base camp believed to be about 1000m in length. Documents will be evac 10 Jul to LZ Bayonet.
14	091140	(delayed entry) (C) Tien Phuoc, SFLO, SFC Sandifer, AO request #16, dtg: 110800H-200800H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, CA LZ secured, area: BT1010, BT1008, BT0308, BT0310. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SP Sanders, approved only N of the 08 E-W grid line. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson. Tien Phuoc will make direct coordination with 1/502 Inf at Hau Duc. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
15	0735	(U) 1/101 st Abn, SGT Clark, B/1/502 Inf, BT049003 at 0726H, eng'd UNSEF, fired ARA, contact broke at 0730H, neg friendly cas, neg assessment on enemy losses.
16	0750	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Nevada, BS847258 at 0715H. 1) LRRP Nevada in contact w'est plat size enemy force. 11th Bde to deploy reaction force. 2) 1 plat D/4/21 reaction force CA comp & cold at 0815H. 4 LRRP's WIA (E). All LRRP's extracted at 0930H. 3) D/4/21 comp CA to reinforce LRRP Nevada at 1015H, LZ was cold. Notified G-32 MAJ Oglesby, FSE CPT Scibelli, Co G 75th Ranger CPT McWilliams.
17	0850	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request, purpose: VR & detainee, time: BMNT-111200H Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
18	0930	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Thanh Binh PF, BT122387 at 0715H, contacted est VC Co, rec'd AWF, 60mm & 81mm mortars, res: 2 PF's WIA. Thang Binh thinks the VC unit is new one in the area. Arty was processed, res: 8 VC KBA. (Info only).
19	0930	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT189528 at 0900H, obs 1 VC evading N into wood line, eng'd w/AW w/neg res.
20	0930	(U) 198th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT937278 at 0805H, eng'd 2 VC evading w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 10 Jul 69

2400 10 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	0955	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT275086 at 0910H, LOH 68 rec'd SAF fm 2 AK-47's, NCD, altitude 20' at 30 knots.
22	1005	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, LZ East, BT106219 at 0830H, obs 20-25 VC w/packs & wpns, arty fired, area well covered w/unk res.
23	1050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, F/17th Cav, BT189528 at 0915H, found sleeping area and spider holes. Also rec'd 250 rds fm SW & SE at 400m, ret'd fire, area will be checked.
24	1055	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, LZ East, BT134224 at 1000H, obs 4 VC evading east, mort fired w/unk res.
25	1100	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/52, BS496783 at 0755H, 1 detainee led unit to tunnel complex 4' x 80' w/4 entrances.
26	1115	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS915165 at 1100H, obs 25 civ w/all belongings leaving vil at above coord, reason for leaving is unk.
27	0925	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 11 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Notified LT Golofski.
28	0930	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT134495 at 0740H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, rec'd 4 RPG's & 300 rds SAF, processed arty w/unk res, res: 2 US WIA (E). 2) At 0830H, rec'd 200 rds AWF, arty processed w/unk res, neg cas. 3) At 0910H, rec'd SAF. 4) 0950H, obs 20 VC at BT136494, called A/S, Helix destroyed 2 bunkers. 5) 1000H, after A/S, enemy broke contact. 6) 1010H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. 7) 1140H, found 5 VC KBA/S & 20 blood trails. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Menn, G-2 SP Robbin, III MAF SGT Deans, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
29	0945	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, request EOD tm, purpose: make identification of type mine that was detonated by 1/4 ton jeep. Passed to EOD SGT Griffin, approved by EOD. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1030H. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant.
30	1000	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, time: 1330H-EENT 11 Jul 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to LT Golofski, 198th Bde SP Parks.
31	1100	(U) 1/101st Bde, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS038995 at 1020H, obs 4 NVA w/rucksacks moving N, A/1/502 Inf reconning by fire with H/G's & pushing to the N.
32	091145	(delayed entry) (C) SFLO, SFC Sandifer, Tien Phuoc, acft request, purpose: combat ops, 2 Hooks, 200 pax, PZ time: 110800H Jul 69, LZ BT065057 (secured). To be extracted on 200800H Jul 69, same acft requirements. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, SF SFC Sandifer.
33	1105	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, LZ Bayonet, Firing Range, 1030H. 1) 1 H/G accidentally exploded, res: 25 US NBW (E), 2 PF's NBW (E), D/O comp at 1035H. 2) Instructor was giving class on Claymores, demonstrating that Claymores should not be B/T, somehow a live M26 H/G was used, instead of an inert one, for the demonstration. When the Claymore was lifted off the live M26, the H/G detonated. 3) Number of wounded is 25, verified by LT Wooden Combat Center, by headcount. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SGT Deans.
34	1145	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, White Team, BT092023 at 1040H, obs 1 VC evading into bunker, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1145	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT287045 at 1115H, found NVA rucksack w/132 new AK rds, evac to Tam Ky.
36	1158	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, LRRP Alabama, AT945162 at 1156H, LRRP Alabama was inserted at above time & coord. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli, G-2 SP Robbins.
37	1210	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 5th Recon ARVN, BS183994 at 1130H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, CIA 1 AK-47. (Info only).
38	1210	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 238 PF's, BS180996 at 1130H, evac 1 detainee to Tam Ky. (Info only).
39	1230	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/2/320 Arty, BT293240 at 1145H. 1) While picking up water at water point, driver & asst driver got out of vehicle, several children passed by & vehicle exploded, res: 1 US WIA (M). Investigation under way, 1/4 ton vehicle. 2) Explosive was 2-1/2 lbs of TNT w/chemical delay fuze placed behind driver's seat & fender.
40	1230	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 1/52 Inf, BS508789 at 1055H, resupply helicopter rec'd unk amt of SAF w/neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res.
41	1250	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Chiaramonte, White Team S-2, BS037991 at 1220H, destroyed 1 hut & had a secondary explosion. A/1/502 Inf will check area.
42	1258	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS763368 at 1245H, found misc mil equip, 100 rds .51 cal ammo, 2 NVA KIA, 2-3 weeks old.
43	1258	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS826301 at 1230H, found tunnel 25m deep in side of hill, recently used.
44	1305	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, A/39, BS708618 at 1145H, rec'd 5 rds SAF, ret'd fire & made search of vil w/neg res. (Info only).
45	1330	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, C/1/52, BS502787 at 1230H, in cordon, found 11 bunkers & 200' of trench line. Also found 1 dud 175mm rd. All will be destroyed.
46	1130	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BS043995 at 1110H, 1 NVA walked into LZ and was captured, evac to Tam Ky, neg wpn. Passed to IPW SGT Granger. His unit tentatively identified as 1st Co, GK-35 Sapper Bn.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 10 Jul 69

2400 10 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	1505	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, BS040999 at 1443H, eng'd by 2-4 enemy using SA & H/G's, ret'd fire w/M-79, SA, ARA, and arty, neg friendly cas, unk enemy results.
48	1605	(C) SF Ba To, CPT Torborg, AO request #19, dtg: 120600H-131800H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BS5622, S to BS5617, E to BS595170, N along Province boundary to Ba To AO. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to SF SFC Sandifer. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
49	1335	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, Weather Station, tropical storm warning, effective 101330H to indefinite time. Tropical Storm Tess is centered within 300 nautical miles of Chu Lai, Duc Pho & LZ Baldy. Notified AAE (notified by Chu Lai Weather Station). 196th Bde SP Reese, 1/101st Abn SGT Gainey, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
50	1400	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT175165 at 0800H, eng'd unk size VC force, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. 1 VC CIA was medic fm 72d VC Bn, he stated that there were approx 200 NVA & 100 VC in the Bn. Also captured 4 M26 H/g's. Evac to Hill 29. Notified IPW SGT Granger. (Info only).
51	1400	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, BT041003 at 1335H, found 3 Chicom H/G's, 1 AK-47 mag w/30 rds ammo, and 2 bunkers 4' x 8'. H/G's & bunkers destroyed.
52	1400	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/2/1, BT189525 at 1230H, eng'd 2 VC wearing white clothing, neg mil equip, VC evaded NW, area searched w/neg findings.
53	1430	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, CC/198th Bde, BTOC S-3, BT382032 at 1130H, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire w/NCD, fired arty w/unk res.
54	1412	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Ferna, C/26, BS535730 at 0800H, mine sweep tm found 1x175mm rd, 1x155mm WP rd, and 1x40 lb unk type charge placed as mines. All had pressure, electric detonation devices. All were destroyed w/neg cas.
55	1445	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT133494 at 1347H, obs 15 VC in black PJ's, eng'd w/SAF, VC ret'd fire, arty processed, VC evaded N & S w/unk res.
56	1550	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard B/2/1, F/17th Cav, BT082500 at 1443H, rec'd 4 rds 60mm mort & approx 100 rds AK-47 fire fm 100m NE of their loc, res: 1 US WIA (E) (fm B/2/1), D/O comp at 1510H. 1 VC eng'd at 150m, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpn, 35 yrs old & wearing black PJ's. B/2/1 & F/17th Cav pulling back. Helix processing arty. Notified III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.
57	1610	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 102200H-102400H, 2) 110315H-110515H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange, FSE CPT Scibelli, G-3 Air CPT Simpson, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
58	1640	(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 1530H, BT180997, 278 PF Co, eng'd & killed 2 VC w/1 VC CIA. Prisoner was medevac to LZ Professional at 1650H. (Info only).
59	1640	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, BTOC S-2, LRRP Alabama's present loc is AT944163.
60	1650	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Nui Loc Son, 3/21st Inf, 0730H, 2 VC Chieu Hoi at Nui Loc Son, evac to LZ Baldy, 1 male & 1 female, age approx 20 to 25. Passed to IPW SP Long.
61	1700	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS746358 at 1555H, found base camp, found 1 Chicom MG (SN 1582) in good shape except 1 rd in barrel fm opposite end of MG.
62	1705	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8th Air Cav, BT082212 at 1045H-1555H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. BT071236, eng'd & killed 1 VC. BT105241, obs 5-10 bunkers & fighting pos. Also what looked like a base camp, A/S called, res: 2 bunkers destroyed. BT135254, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
63	1710	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS817303 at 1615H. 1) Obs 6 VC, processed arty w/neg res. 2) B/4/21, 1314H, BS909316, eng'd 1 VC w/neg res. Found homemade firing device and sleeping pos for 3 men.
64	1730	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT077298 at 1630H, obs 1 VC in black & gray PJ's evading south, eng'd w/SAF at 30m, res: 1 VC KIA, age 25-30 yrs old, neg mil equip.
65	1730	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition effective 1800H is Gray. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
66	1745	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS037991 at 1600H, while moving up well camouflaged trail, found a sign "VC/NVA do not use trail". Element moved to one side of trail & found 3 huts 10' x 15', each w/bunker 5' x 15', 2 huts 20' x 40' each w/2 levels of bunkers and each w/bunkers 10' x 20', clothing drying, 2 NVA rucksacks, 1 AK-47 mag, documents, med book, 250 lbs polished rice, 1 SKS (SN 59L8399), 1 M-1 carbine (SN 6562847). Both wpns tied in clothing & tied to a tree. Documents & wpns evac to Tam Ky, everything else destroyed. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
67	1800	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 27th Chem, 0830H, helicopters #085 & #497 rec'd SAF fm 3 loc on APD msn. AT798249, AT844247, AT863249, neg hits or cas. Fire ret'd w/unk res. Due to herbicide msn in the area, entire route had max readings, will re-fly tomorrow. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.
68	1400	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, APD msn, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 100500Z Jul 69. G-2 Air file: APD Reports No. 204-57-03.
69	1405	(C) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, BS185990 at unk time. 1) 5th Recon found 1 US POW soldier alive. 2) POW is US Negro (unidentified) w/head wound. He was evac to 312th Evac. Notified: CG, ADCM, ADCS, C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF, USARV.
70	1710	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, 19th Engr, BS927224 at 1325H, 5 ton truck detonated 35 lb nitro starch mine, res: 1 US WIA (E). (Info only).
71	1705	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, BS179987 at 170H, found 15 hut hospital complex, ARVN's are burning it at present. Found by 4/5th ARVN. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 10 Jul 69

2400 10 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
72	1810	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, D/1/502 Inf, BS040999 at 1443H, see DJF entry #47, res: should read 5 US WIA and 1 US KIA. 2) 1659H, in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd fire fm a bunker, behind a wall which is approx 150' long. 3) 1705H, rec'd 5 rds 60mm mort. 4) 1905H, enemy broke contact at 1715H, D/O of wounded cannot be accomplished tonight because of weather. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Fish.
73	1840	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1 and F/17th Cav, BT089505 at 1545H, found 10-12 graves (4-5 days old) containing 1-2 VC in each grave, 4 graves were dug and 5 VC were killed by napalm. Could not continue the operation. Believe to have more graves west of that loc. Will continue tomorrow, res: 5 VC KBA/S.
74	1910	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, C/3/1 Inf, BS744356 at 1900H, found 1 SKS in good shape and 1 unk type IW, misc cooking items, NVA bronze star, 2 packs, several rds AK-47 ammo, and 2 entrenching tools.
75	1915	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, 101st Avn, BT300239 at 1845H, OH-6A while at 1800' at 80 knots, rec'd 10-15 rds SAF, neg hits, neg cas.
76	1915	(U) Div Chemical, CPT Kaunitz, cancel defoliation msn on 11 Jul 69, reason: because of weather. Mat reschedule 12 Jul 69, will contact if so.
77	1916	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/3/1 Inf, FSB 411, BS539731 at 1907H, rec'd 12 rds 82mm mort fm en: BS545735, all rds landed outside perimeter, called arty, neg res, res: 1 US WIA (M). III MAF SSG Fish,
78	1925	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1 Inf, BT187536 at 1843H, obs and eng'd 1 VC evading, res: unk, 101855H, obs 4 NVA w/AK-47 and packs in green fatigues, eng'd w/SA, NVA evaded N, res: unk.
79	1925	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/2/1, BT190535 at 1800H, Tail #663, rec'd 20-30 rds AK-47 fire at 900' at 70 knots, neg hits, neg cas. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
80	1940	(U) 26th Engr, SP Babcock, B/26, BS570763 at 1925H, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort which landed outside perimeter, NCD.
81	1100	(C) 1/101st ABN, CPT Bryant, AO request #18, dtg: 102400H-152400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT041054, BT035040, BT030030, BT030020, BT044013, BS050998, BS060994. Passed to Tien Phuoc SFC Sandifer, approved by Tien Phuoc Sandifer. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Stroehler, approved by CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
82	1955	(C) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, C/3/1, BS744356 at 1924H, found 1 M-1 carbine w/15 mag (SN 634158), also found documents & 1 Chicom H/G.
83	2020	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 5th Recon ARVN, BS188993 at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. RF #238, BS180998 at 1600H, eng'd & killed 1 VC w/1 SKS CIA. (Info only).
84	2010	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT284358 at 1405H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 Chicom H/G & misc documents CIA. Documents revealed VC were members of V-12 LF. Also found well-constructed tunnels under the trails in the area. 1425H, BT282354, eng'd & killed 3 VC w/1 AK-47 & unk no. of American & Chicom H/G's CIA. 1915H, BT286355, eng'd 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Chicom H/G CIA. (Info only).
85	2025	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, C/1/52, BS502787 at 1430H, found 1700 lbs of rice in & around huts, rice taken to Son Tinh.
86	2035	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, 5/46 Inf (Saber), BS524925, obs spider holes, tunnels, airholes 500m fm vil. BS523921, obs tunnels & spider holes and what appears to be camouflaged bunkers. Showed signs of use in last 12 hrs. LTC Wagner, commanding officer of 5/46th Inf, made VR of area. He couldn't find any of the above listed items and he did not pull troops into the area.
87	2030	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, C/5/46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 1500H, bunker #6 on LZ Gator spotted 1 VN male outside perimeter w/small herd of cattle. The man was checking the perimeter wire very closely, detained & sent to LZ Bayonet.
88	2030	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, Helix 26, BS774850 at 1640H, destroyed 2 bunkers, 2 structures, and collapsed 1 tunnel entrance. 1435H, BS771840, destroyed 2 bunkers.
89	2030	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, C/1/52, BS506783 at 1605H, found 2x105 firecracker rds, will destroy.
90	2050	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS564758, (en) BS568760 at 1910H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng'd w/81mm mort w/unk res. 1921H, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Called arty w/unk res.
91	2050	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS563766 at 0800H-1700H, destroyed 2x105mm rds, 2x155mm rds, 1x150 lb bomb. Found documents (NFI), evac to LZ Stinson. 1 M16 mine detonated, but did not explode.
92	2140	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A-D/1/502 Inf, BS042999 at 1855H-1945H. 1945H, D/1/502 Inf found 1 MIA fm 8 Jul 69, res: 1 US KIA, died fm SA wounds sustained during initial contact. Was found w/all mil equip and indiv wpn intact. Also found 1 AK-47 w/him.
93	2020	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/5/46, Tri Dinh area, 081430H Jul 69, while moving through area, 2 male villagers informed forces that VC were using vil children as guides. One of the villagers spoke English & wants to be an interpreter. The 2 men were detained and taken to LZ Bayonet.
94	2200	(C) 1/101st Abn, AO request #20, dtg: 102400H-112400H, purpose: units outside AO (NDP) couldn't return to authorized AO due to contact, area: BS030020 to BS030980 to BS060980 to BS060993. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith, approved by LT Johnson. Passed to CPT Sandel. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
95	2225	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 3/1 Inf, vic BS5967 at 1540H, at 4000', Hook dropped a refrigerator containing 132 cases of C-rations. Searched area, could not find. LOH & guns will continue search in morning. Notified AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.



### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jul 69	2400	10 Jul 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0125	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKlet, A/3/1, FSB 411, (en) BS549738 at 0120H, rec'd 4 RPG's w/NCD, ret'd fire w/arty to BS549738.
3	0225	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, PF's, Kh Sanh, BT455056 at 0015H, rec'd SAF, 3 Chicom H/G & 3 M-79rds w/NCD. (Info only).
4	0530	(C) SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
5	0730	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill, 6/11th Arty at 0600H, bunker collapsed, res: 4 US NBW (E), 1 with broken back, D/O comp at 0608H.
6	0730	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/1/20, BS780423 at 102030H Jul 69, man fell while walking to NDP, possible broken back, D/O comp at 0721H.
7	0805	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/502 Inf, BS039994 at 0700H, found 1 NVA killed by SAF and 1 RPG launcher. Will evac launcher to Tam Ky. Body approx 3 days old.
8	0730	(C) 196th Bde, SP Griffin, AO request #17A, dtg: 110600H-indefinite time Jul 69, purpose: supporting fire only, area: BT075490, BT068495, BT080511, BT090515. Passed to Chung Yung, SGT Jones, approved by G-3 CPT Kim 2d ROK. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad.
9	0800	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP tor 120620H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith, approved by SP Griffith. Contact 3/21st Inf, Falcon Skates, freq: 63.15. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, disapproved by MAJ Merthens. Contact 4/31st Inf (196th Bde) Shaggy Launch, freq: 65.85. Approved by G-3 LT Knight w/change. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
10	0800	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA tor 120620H Jul 69. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SP Fouse, disapproved by 1/101st Abn SGT Williams. Disapproved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
11	0800	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA tor 120850H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Jolliff, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
12	0800	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA tor 120855H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, approved by SGT Fultz. Passed to 11th Bde SP Jolliff, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
13	0840	(C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, request time ext for AO ext #20, old time: 112400H Jul 69, new time request: 152400H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith, approved by SP Griffith. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
14	1030	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT258188 at 0930H, ACAV detonated mine, res: 5 US WIA (E), ACAV combat loss, crater 11' x 12'.
15	1045	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 110130H, BT268272, PF Plat #137, guarding a bridge, the bridge was 70% damaged, neg cas. Bridge does have a bypass. (Info only).
16	1050	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A/1/52, BS508788 at 0950H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1025H, ret'd fire w/unk res.
17	1050	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/52, BS516810 at 0945H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bayonet, 1 MAM says he is local guerrilla, 1 female, 1 M26 H/G CIA.
18	0950	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT085312 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC evading E, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip, neg ID.
19	1000	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1st CAG, CAP 132, BS556892 at 0100H, unit rec'd unk no. of 60mm mort rds, called arty on 2 suspected enemy loc at BS557882, BS561883, BS559886, neg enemy assessment & NCD. (Info only).
20	102140	(delayed entry) (C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/502 Inf, BS042999 at 1855H, rec'd SAF fm 6-8 enemy, eng'd w/SAF at 35m. pulled back to CP, neg cas. Ref DJF entry #92, 10 Jul 69.
21	1120	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, B/1/6, BS350983 at 1045H, found 30 documents including 2 diaries. 1x8mm French La Belle rifle CIA, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
22	1125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, BT091504 at 1055H, obs 1 VC w/wpn, eng'd w/SAF, VC evaded W, neg res, neg US cas.
23	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/2/1, BT188526 at 1030H, rec'd 3 RPG rds & AK-47 fire, ret'd fire w/M-60 & .50 cal MG, processed arty w/unk res, neg US cas.
24	1130	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BS251989 at 0957H, found 1 NVA stretcher used within last 3-4 days.
25	1130	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS653404 at 1040H, obs 6 NVA (3 in green, 3 in blue), eng'd w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
26	1151	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT280355 at 1045H, found 4 B-40 rfts & 12 B-41 rfts in a hut, all had charges, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
27	1155	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BS254976 at 1130H, found 4 huts 20' x 40' w/bunkers 10' x 20' under each, destroyed.
28	0655	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 1/6th Inf, BT455022 at 0430H, Duffel Bag Report #17, activated by est 15 people, no arty called because of proximity of friendly troops. No troops moved to area because of lack of commo.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 11 Jul 69

2400 11 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0730	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, BTOC, Binh Son Bridge, float bridge at Binh Son Bridge washed out. Bridge itself under repair, so QL-1 impassable, 26th Engr, MAJ Tucker. 1) Binh Son Bridge, restoration of float bridge dependent on water level subsiding tonight. If water goes down, float bridge should be in by night fall tomorrow. 2) Bridge #430, bypass still covered w/water & quite muddy, should only be used for convoys & required tactical emergencies. Will not stand up for general traffic. Notified CSIC SO Ranslow.
30	0945	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, B/1/20, LZ Liz at 0800H, 1 NVA Chieu Hoi'd to Bunker #18, his mane is Le Ngoc Khoat Pac, age 20. States he is fm 74 Co, 7th Bn, 5th Regt, 1/20th Inf believes he is fm 4th Co, 7th Bn, 22nd Regt. He states he is an ammo bearer for 57mm RR. States he left BS652451 where his Co was last night. 3 Co's were at that loc. 1 Co went north, 1 Co went to coast, and his Co stayed at that grid. He was part of 30-man rice party that went to Thach Tru #2 at BS782476. At 0100H he saw LZ Liz and left his unit. He had 1 pack, 1 sight for 57mm RR, 1 H/G, and pistol belt. Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
31	1000	(C) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, AO request #22, dtg: 132400H-302400H Jul 69, purpose: ground ops, area: BS580480, S to BS5844, E along Ba To & Minh Long AO. Passed to Minh long, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 LT Knight, only areas in Minh Long AO. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Jordon. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
32	1000	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 116, BT245255 at 0250H, rec'd 12 unk type mort rds, called arty w/neg res. (Info only).
33	1010	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/19th Engr, BS897268 at 0740H, 1 plat ambushed, rec'd 1 B-40 rkt fm W side of road, approx 150 rds SAF & AWF, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O to Duc Pho comp. 1 & 2 Plat swept area w/neg res. A/4/21 checked & secured area. (Info only).
34	1220	(U) 198th Bde, LT Serano, BS404804 at unk time, Special Forces found combination POW camp & hospital resupply area. They released 4 former POW's (CIDG), POW's reported 35-40 VC guarded the area. 8 VC had wpns of which 2 were M-16's taken fm RF & PF. Not too many visitors come to area since Americans moved through. All POW's were fm Quang Ngai area. SF also found 1 roster of 35 names of slave laborers, interrogation stands, 1 pig pen, 1 chicken pen, 2 carbines, bandages, a bath area, coke & beer cans and 1 bunker 6' x 6' x 8'.
35	1235	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, B/1/6, BS347983 at 1140H, found 2 huts, 30' x 15', 40' x 50'.
36	1235	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT188530 at 1158H, obs 2 NVA wearing green shirts & shorts evade south, they had packs, neg wpns, eng'd w/SAF at 150m, they evaded successfully, neg further sightings.
37	1240	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, B/1/6, BS349983 at 1125H, found 1 accessory case, interpreter said it was used to carry rkt warheads. Also found 1 long overcoat & 4 NVA uniforms, 1 jacket, and 1 hat w/red star on it.
38	1245	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS658405 at 1235H, found 1 tunnel, 7 huts, misc mil equip & documents, will be evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW SHT Granger.
39	1255	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS827294 at 1140H, obs 10 VC in black PJ's, called arty w/unk res, area will be checked.
40	1125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, BT089503 at 1050H. 1) Were eng'd by 3 NVA w/AK-47, processed arty w/neg res, neg US cas. 2) 1245, element has 3 NVA trapped in a concrete L-shaped bunker. LAW's fired w/neg effect on the bunker. 90mm RR tm has been requested, will be flown out to area. 3) 1520H, eng'd bunker, res: 3 NVA KIA, captured 2 AK-50's (SN TX3350, 1967 RD0986).
41	091440	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, AO request #17, dtg: 100800H-indefinite, purpose: for fire support only, area: BT075490, BT060500, BT090520, BT095520, BT100520, BT110510. Note: request coordination w/Moc Bai for indefinite period in the following area. Request political clearance & mil clearance for a line N-S at BT120480 to BT095515 which is 500m fm Hwy #1. Request everything W of line for free fire zone. Passed to Chung Yung, SGT Jones. Disapproved by GEN Lee. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad.
42	0800	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav request, msn: VR, time: 1330H-EENT 12 Jul 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Parks.
43	0825	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request, msn: VR, time: BMNT-1200H 12 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe.
44	0840	(C) 11th Bde, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 12 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 11th Bde SP Wallace.
45	1115	(C) III MAF, LCDR Wilcox, msg dtg: 110227Z Jul 69, AO request #23 (23A & 23B), purpose: special ops, Blacklist apprehension. (23A) area: vic An Cuong (1) BS718923, time: 181800H-200900H Jul 69. Approved by 198th Bde CPT Lange. (23B) area: vic Phu Nghia (4) BS740700, time: 211800H-230900H Jul 69. Disapproved by 11th Bde MSG Henderson. (23) area: vic Hoa Tan (3) BS758645, time: 161800H-180900H Jul 69. Approved by LTC Que. Note: request 1000m clearance around these villages. 23 & 23B passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, 23 approved, 23B disapproved. 23A passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill, approved by G-3 LT Knight, w/changes. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
46	1335	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, ref DJF entry #72, 10 Jul 69, D/O comp for 1 US KIA & 5 US WIA (E) at 1330H to 27th Surg.
47	1426	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3/21, BT046234 at 1340H, obs 1 VC evading S, 100m fm their loc, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1520	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 112300H-120100H Jul 69, 2) 120330H-120530H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Asbill, FSE CPT Scibelli, G-3 Air CPT Simpson, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
49	1545	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS744351 at 1348H, found documents, evac to LZ Bronco. This is the same base camp they found on 10 Jul 69. Passed to IPW SGT Granger.
50	1605	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/101 Inf, BT173000 at 1530H, UH-1H rec'd SAF w/NCD.
51	1620	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, TOC 4/21st Inf, NS825285, 123d Avn, LOH down fm mechanical failure. Passed to AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
52	1630	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT284037 at 1605H, found paper w/VN writing, extracted to Tam Ky.
53	1700	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3/21, BT041226 at 1605H, obs 5 VC at last night's laager pos, 4.2" mort fired w/unk res.
54	1735	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
55	1425	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS815286 at 1340H, found 1 hut, obs 4 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA. Element checking area. 1705H, found watch & papers, neg further res.
56	1715	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Easily, 1/6th Inf, BS348989 at 1130H, obs 1 NVA wearing green uniform, called arty w/neg res.
57	1758	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/1/502 Inf, BT042002 at 1725H, detained 10 VN (2 males, 3 females, & 5 children), will be evac to Bde.
58	1828	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1, BT202542 at 1520H, obs 2 VC in open, neg packs or wpns, A/S were processed. Helix rec'd 3-4 rds SAF w/NCD, neg en assessment.
59	101730	(delayed entry) (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, AO request #24, dtg: 120630H-132400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT167250, W to BT140250, S to BT140220, E to OZ boundary. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Strehler, disapproved CPT Fellers 3/21st Inf, passed by PFC Ofstad. Reason: msn planned in area w/in 2 days. Disapproved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Neal.
60	1810	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 1630H-1730H, Sniffer msn readout. Max readings: AT862250, 851239, 846243, 836252, 830252, 825251, 826244, 826235, 822237, 820235, 821220, 803242, ZC212203, 209207, 205208. Substantial: AT842246, 805238, 807237, ZC202204. Passed to G-2 Air MSG Pappas.
61	1815	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, Aero Scouts at 1545H. 1) BS663387, found numerous air holes for tunnels, large paths 3' wide. 2) BS655452, found 10 to 12 2-man fighting pos, cooking utensils, C-ration crates. 3) BS655475, found fighting pos, a large cloth and pile of bricks. 4) BS678464, found bench and tunnel entrances. 5) BS624425, found several packs.
62	2005	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, LZ West, 4/31st Inf, AT840243 at 1940H, arty was fired into above grid, res: 1 secondary explosion and a sustained fire. Reason for firing was res of sniffer msn in that loc.
63	1950	(C) AO request #24, 1/1 Cav, SGT O'Neal, dtg: 120630H-122400H, purpose: combat ops, area: BT167250, W to BT140250, S to BT140230, E to AO boundary. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Approved by CPT Sellars 196th Bde 112040H. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith 112045H. FSE CPT Finch.
64	2030	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1 Inf, BT089503 at 1520H, ref DJF entry #40, add: 1 wallet w/letters in it and documents will be taken to LZ Baldy on morning of 12th. The above were found in same bunker as were the 3 NVA.
65	2050	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1 Inf, BT188520 at 1925H-1945H, rec'd 40-50 rds SAF and AWF, neg US cas, arty was fired w/unk res.
66	2055	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKeaque, A/1/20 Inf, BS728460 at 2045H, ambushed 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, VC threw a H/G but neg US cas.
67	2059	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52 Inf, BS566760 at 2025H, obs 6 VC, fired 81mm mort, res: unk.
68	2100	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McCaig, A/3/1 Inf, BS528741 at 2040H, loudspeaker broadcasting US Chieu Hoi messages, "Where Have all the Flowers Gone?", "North to Alaska", and "Oh Susannah" were played.
69	2155	(C) Tam Ky, SP Trogden, PF #11, BT134368 at 1300H, Arsenic Report. Eng'd & killed 5 VC, CIA 2 AK-47's and 13 H/G's, friendly: 2 PF's KIA. (Info only).
70	2200	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52 Inf, BS565766, en: BS567775, BS561771 at 2100H, rec'd 7 rds 60mm mort and SAF w/NCD, ret'd fire w/arty and 81mm mort w/unk res.
71	2205	(C) C/1/52 Inf, SGT Bledsoe, BS519835 at 2135H, obs 3 VC evading into woodline, arty was called w/neg assessment. Reported to DTOC by 198th Bde.
72	2210	(C) FSE, FDO 1/14th Arty, BS40490126 at 2040H, Duffel Bag Report. 1) Time activation: 112040H. 2) String No.: A. 3) Target No: R0001. 4) Est target: unk. 5) Grid: BS40490126. 6) Rds fired: At 2045H, A/1/82 Arty, 16 rds 155mm HE PD. At 2051H, C/1/14 Arty fired 36 rds 105mm HE PD. At 2051H, Plat C/1/14 Arty fired 18 rds 105mm HE PD. Notified G-3 DTOC CPT Smith. S-2 MAJ Moore.
73	0600	(C) 173d Abn, AO request #87A, dtg: 111200H Jul-020800H Aug 69, area: BS6023, 6028, 7028, 7025. Passed to 11th Bde, approved by MAJ White. Passed to Ba To, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith, msg dtg: 111450Z Jul 69. Msg rec'd by 173d Abn, SP Schol. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

## Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Jul 69

2400 12 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0020	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, BS606933, (en) BS618915 at 112215H Jul 69, Binh Son rec'd 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
3	0305	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 500 RF Co, BT430109, (en) BT421111 At 0130H, Ong Bau Bridge rec'd 40 rds of 60mm mort fm est 1 plat of VC, res: 1 RF KIA, 4 RF's WIA (E), neg damage to the bridge. Processed arty on enemy grid w/unk res. D/O comp at 0430H. (Info only).
4	0310	(U) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, 0230H, unk explosion occurring in 27th Surg area, SGT of the guard took frag, there is a crater, res: 4 US WIA (M). Indications are M26 H/G.
5	0800	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT237090 at 0750H, obs 1 tunnel entrance 2' x 3' w/signs of recent activity. One 10' x 20' hut with 6' x 8' bunker underneath, destroyed.
6	0800	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, C/2/1, BT088503 at 0745H, found 1 NVA rucksack w/misc foodstuff and mil equip.
7	0525	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McCabe, 1/20th Inf, LZ Liz, (en) BS759405 at 0505H, rec'd 4-5 unk type mort rds w/NCD, counter mortar fired. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
8	0530	(C) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
9	0610	196th Bde, SP Linton, RF's with 3/21st Inf, AT996275 at 112015H Jul 69, ambushed approx 2 plat NVA w/packs & wpns, res: 4 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA (SN 5C962), 1 AK-44 CIA (SN 41601), 10 M26 H/G's CIA, 5 VC claymores CIA, and documents & maps CIA. Documents & maps will be extracted to LZ Center. Wpns & explosives will be extracted to Thang Binh. Arty adjusted on rest of NVA, unk res. Passed to IPW SGT Granger. (Info only).
10	0750	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174th Avn, BS898253 at 0720H, LOH on Engr recon was fired upon w/SA & AWF by an est plat size force, LOH rec'd hits, door gunner WIA (E). Evac to LZ Bronco, unk damage to LOH at this time. Passed to AAE LT Golofski.
11	0610	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/21, BS912284 at 0500H, detained 1 male 15 yrs old. 0550H, BS912284, A/4/21 detained 1 male & 2 females approx 40 yrs old running out of the vil.
12	0720	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BT162252 at 0710H, 1 LOH rec'd 1 RR rd w/NCD, G/S ret'd fire w/unk res.
13	0820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, C/2/1, BT292502 at 0800H, found 2 concrete bunkers 3' x 7' x 5', will destroy.
14	0845	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS746354 at 0810H, obs 1 VC, eng'd w/SAF, VC wounded, evaded N, swept area w/neg res.
15	0850	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT252148 at 0840H, obs 30 personnel around 2x500 lb bombs, dismantling them. Obs two chisels, 2 hammers, 2 baskets of explosives, 1 man had green uniform, 1 woman had a H/G in her hand. Passed to FSE, CPT Scibelli.
16	0850	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/4/21, BS891271 at 0845H. 1) CC/4/21 ship rec'd fire w/NCD. 2) 0830H, BS883270, obs sqd of VC on ridge line, eng'd VC w/.50 cal, VC evaded w/unk res. G/S patrolling area. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.
17	0900	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS553773, (en) BS553773 at 0830H, rec'd approx 58 rds SAF, arty fired & Helix on station, res unk.
18	111355	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 140910H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Burnett, approved by CPT Gaffney. Passed to Div Chem CPT Sox.
19	111355	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 150910H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Burnett, approved by CPT Gaffney. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
20	111400	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 140620H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Jellen, approved by 3/21st Inf LT Corbanette, 4/31st Inf CPT Whitaker. Tien Phuoc, cleared by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
21	111620	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Civ Chem, request clearance for a helicopter defoliation msn 13 Jul 69, target area: fm a line BT171523, BT221559, N to Song Thu Bon/Song Cua Dai River, TOT: 0630H-1930H. Request clearance for return of fire for fire by G/S and arty fire on indiv fire msn basis after clearance w/commander on the ground. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, approved by 2/1st Inf, CPT Rinalch. Contact C/2/1 Inf, call sign: Rakish Stubs, freq: 43.05. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
22	0940	(C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, AO request #25, dtg: ASAP-121800H Jul 69, purpose: for arty & G/S only, area: BT240142, BT241160, BT265160, BT265150. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, approved by CPT Rawlinson. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Stipe, approved by MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
23	0940	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS897278, found 1 large camouflaged cave. BS888267, found 1 large reinforced cave. BS885264, found 3 bunkers reinforced by rocks. At BS883266, found 1 camouflaged hut. At BS883263, found numerous tunnels & fighting pos. At BS882262, found 2 large hay stacks.
24	0935	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/6, Ly Tin, BT430109 at 0715H, ref DJF entry #3, add: Ong Bau Bridge: 1 RF stepped on an unexploded 82mm mort rd, res: 1 RF KIA, 6 RF WIA. Change to: rec'd 20x60mm morts fm SW and 20x82mm mort fm NW, res: 2 PF KIA & 7 RF WIA. (Info only).
25	0955	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, A/2/1, BT182536 at 0900H, found 1 US/Viet mag and 1 pr of suspenders for pistol belt.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Jul 69

2400 12 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1001	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bilzo, F/8th Air Cav, BS318980 at 0815H, obs 3 huts, res: 1 hut destroyed.
27	1028	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, F/8th Air Cav, BS517921 at 0815H, detained 2 MAM, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
28	1105	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS923161 at 1040H, found 1 AP mine w/trip wire, destroyed.
29	1135	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/1/52, BS505817 at 1000H, found approx 1500 lbs of unpolished rice in wall of cow pen. Also found some documents, documents evac to LZ Stinson. Rice evac to Son Tinh. Notified IPW SGT Granger.
30	1150	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS815286 at 1130H, found 1 US rifle, 1903 Remington (SN 3175388).
31	1155	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1 & F/17th Cav, BT188528 at 0945H, rec'd AK-47 fire fm approx 10 VC/NVA, ret'd fire w/organic wpns, neg US cas, area being searched.
32	1155	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31, AT892234 at 1100H, evac 1 detainee to LZ West.
33	1215	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, C/1/52, BS515836 at 1115H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
34	0735	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Strack, TOC, BS357962 at 0700H, Tm Hawaii extracted & Tm Georgia inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde, LT Serano. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Scibelli.
35	1000	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, F/17th Cav, BT198534 at 0930H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, 1000H, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O on station. 2) Change totals to read: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M). Air strikes being processed. 3) 2 US fm A/2/1 WIA (E). Contact broken at 1230H. Notified C/S COL Donaldson, G-3, G-2.
36	1140	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/5/46, BS570955 at 1000H, while on patrol around LZ Gator, obs 1 VN female come fm behind bushes with a sickle, 1 member of patrol thought it was a wpn & opened fire, res: 1 VN female KIA. Investigation is being conducted. Passed to G-5 CPT Enos.
37	1250	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/2/1, BT198534 at 1125H, tail #520, rec'd 3-4 rds AK-47 fire, NCD, altitude 500' at 40 knots.
38	1255	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, PF's Phuc To, BT079399 at 1210H, PF's rec'd 7 to 8 rds M-79, neg cas, arty fired w/unk res.
39	1320	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS764344 at 1130H, found company size base camp w/fighting pos, neg findings.
40	1245	(C) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, AO request #26, dtg: 140001H-indefinite, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS6044, W to BS5644, S to BS5640, E to BS5740, S to BS5737, E to BS5937, S to BS5934, E to AO boundary. Passed to Minh Long & Ba To, approved by MSG Fenton. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
41	1340	(U) 26th Engr, SP Basett, CC/26th Engr, BS544747 at 1130H, rec'd AWF, acft flying at 50', NCD. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
42	1400	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, PF's, 3/21st Inf, BT001293 at 0930H, the PF's rec'd SAF fm unk size NVA unit, res: 2 PF's KIA, 4 PF's WIA. Arty was fired, area searched w/neg findings. NVA had green shirts, assorted colored pants & packs. (Info only).
43	1400	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS747467 at 1000H, detained 1 female w/neg ID, evac to LZ Liz. She said her husband is 26 yrs old and is a draft dodger. When they both saw A/1/20 he evaded. She has malaria and doesn't care.
44	1340	(C) Minh Long, MSG Fenton, AO request #27, dtg: 120600H-172400H Jul 69, purpose: RIF Op, area: BS5760, BS6160, BS5755, BS6155. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio. Approved by WO Phan 4th Regt, MSG Henderson 1th Bde. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to SF MSG Fenton. Notified CPT Scibelli.
45	1430	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS751471 at 1337H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Bronco.
46	1445	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Fain, B/101 Avn, BT210014 at 1330H, UH-1H rec'd unk no SAF, speed 80 knots, altitude 1000', neg hits or cas. Passed to AAE LTC Linman.
47	1459	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/1/46, BT145375 at 1205H, acft had power failure, auto-rotated into an open rice paddy, res: NCD. Hooked out at 1400H and taken to Chu Lai. Passed to AAE LTC Linman.
48	0630	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request Blue Ghost, purpose: VR, time: 131330H-EENT Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
49	0750	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-1200H 13 Jul 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde SP Parks. Notified AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
50	0900	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 13 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
51	1455	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 122330H-130130H, 2) 130300H-130500H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Asbill, AAE LT Golofski, FSE CPT Scibelli, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
52	1500	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, B/1/1, BT165340, (en) BT165235 at 1335H, B/1/1 Cav rec'd SAF/AK-47, res: 2 US WIA (M), ret'd fire w/81mm mort, neg en assessment. 2B/1/1 & B CP rec'd SAF at BT165235 w/NCD, ret'd fire. D/1/1 Cav supporting element w/organic wpns, neg enemy assessment.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 12 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 12 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1530	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 2d ARVN Div, 111300H Jul 69, BT134368, PF Plat #11 killed 5 VC, 2 AK-47's CIA. 2 PF's KIA. 0630H, BS758818, Son Tinh PSDF unit rec'd SA attack by UNSEF, res: 1 PSDF KIA, 1 PSDF MIA, 1 SKS CIA. (Info only).
54	1545	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/1/6, BS342984 at 0800H-1500H, found 1 well-used trail, also 1 tree used as OP. No recent activities. 2 cooking pots & 1 tree bent over stream & tied down. BS347988, found 1 open field 100m x 50m w/trees cleared & corn planted. BS344992, found open area 200m x 75m containing tobacco, corn, peppers, and some type of citrus fruit. BS347986, found 1 hut, no recent activity & 1 tunnel hid under a rock.
55	1545	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, Son Tinh PF, BS696770 at 111900H Jul 69, obs & eng'd sqd of VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
56	1555	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, B/1/1 Cav, BT156231, (en) BT154234 at 1550H, rec'd sniper fire fm vil of Cam An, NCD. RF's are searching the vil.
57	1610	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, R/1/52, LZ Stinson, (en) BS550829 at 1545H, rec'd 2 rds SAF, NCD, called arty w/unk res.
58	1615	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS745354 at 1600H, found 2 huts, 1 AK-47 CIA.
59	1626	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, D/1/1 Cav, BT162252 at 1350H, 1 Cobra rec'd 1-10 rds .30 cal MG fire at 1500' & 50 knots w/1 hit in #1 hydraulic system and commo, neg cas.
60	1655	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 19th Engr, BS889273 at 1130H, 1 truck on convoy rec'd 2 rds SAF in cab, neg cas.
61	1525	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, F/17th Cav, A/2/1, BT182520 at 1405H, made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SA, AWF, & RPG fm 360°, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp, G/S on station & A/S being processed. 1700H, contact broken by enemy at 1645H. 1722H, have confirmed 2 NVA KIA.
62	1610	(C) G-2, MAJ Doms, request time ext of LRRP box, BT6406, BT6806, BT6402, BT6801 to 161200H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Asbill, approved by MAJ Kaurse. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to LRRP TOC SGT Davey, FSE CPT Finch, AAE MAJ White. Notified G-2 SSG Booth.
63	1700	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Sanders, B/2/17 Air Cav, 1500H, BS134995, obs 1 MG and 6 rucksacks, eng'd, res: 2 rucksacks destroyed & 1 MG damaged, A/S processed. 1535H, BS128978, obs 1 NVA in green uniform evading S, eng'd w/neg res.
64	1700	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Sanders, White Team, BT051038 at 1450H, Violet smoke was popped at this loc. On second pass, another Violet smoke was popped, eng'd w/ARA, uncovered what appeared to be NVA ambush site, possible tunnel complex. Signs of recent activity in area. Also obs trail to W to high ground. A/S will be placed into area.
65	1700	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Sanders, A/1/502 Inf, BT056007 at 1420H, found 1 NVA rucksack in trail, contents: 4 bags of rice, 3 potatoes, 1 hammock, 1 sheet, 3 letters. Everything destroyed except letters, letters will be evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SP McLaughlin.
66	1706	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, D/1/1 Cav, BT164236 at 1700H, eng'd 2 VN evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns.
67	1710	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, request time ext of AO ext #10, old time: 122400H Jul 69, request new time: 242400H Jul 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 196th Bde CPT Russell, FSE CPT Scibelli.
68	1728	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
69	1735	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS923159 at 1700H, found numerous tunnels around hedge rows, all empty, will destroy.
70	1817	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS758354 at 1800H, obs 1 VN evading, eng'd w/SAF, neg res, sweeping area at this time.
71	1725	(C) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT055018 at 1715H, point man eng'd 1 NVA, NVA evaded, the element is following the NVA & found tracks of 6 to 12 NVA. Swept area, neg res.
72	1820	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1 Inf, BT088506 at 1520H, found 1 Mauser rifle, it appeared to be burnt by A/S.
73	1820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1 Inf, BT113422 at 1345H, detained 1 MAM, age 60, he said his son was a VC, evac to LZ Baldy.
74	1835	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neil, A/1/1 Cav, BT245255, en: BT238255, BT228255 at 1830H. 1) 3A/1/1 Cav rec'd SAF while running resupply, ret'd fire, called arty at suspected enemy loc. 2) Update: est size of enemy force at 10 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
75	1840	(C) 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, R/3/1, BS748364 at 1830H, obs 1 VC evading fm south to north, eng'd, neg res, sweeping area at this time.
76	1900	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1 Inf, FSB 411, en: BS539732, BS538748 at 1840H, rec'd 1 rd 82mm mort, res: 1 US WIA (E), evac to LZ Bronco, eng'd w/81mm mort and arty, neg assessment. III MAF SSG Fish.
77	1900	(C) 11th Bde, SP Tazzara, Aero Scouts, LZ Bronco at 1840H, Warlord G/S down with maintenance problems at Duc Pho, could not comp VR msn. Will see if they can fly back to Chu Lai, if not, will RON at LZ Bronco.
78	1905	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1 Inf, BS748364 at 1830H, eng'd 1 NVA/VC evading S to N, neg wpns, area swept, neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 12 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 12 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1915	(C) 1/1 Cav, B/1/1 Cav, BT174251 at 1830H, eng'd VC w/81mm mort fire, neg assessment. 121845H, obs 4 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
80	1920	(C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, B/4/21 Inf, BS909158 at 1800H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: neg assessment. Villagers said 1 evading was village chief.
81	0430	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Mahan, B/1/502 Inf, BS050997 at 2200H-2230H 11 July. At 0230H B Co discovered an EM fm their unit dead when scheduled for guard. He is believed to have died fm shrapnel believed to be fm 1 HC (Smoke) rd which was fired at 2200H and landed 30 meters fm NDP or a WP rd which was fired at 2230H and landed near perimeter. Investigation continues. FSE CPT Finch.
82	1630	(C) AO request #28, 198th Bde, SP Lange, dtg: 140001H-172400H July, purpose: combat opns, area: fm BS747810, BS700810, BS700765, BS745765. Passed to 11th Bde SGT Henderson 1706H. Approved 11th Bde LT Hotary 122245H. Approved Quang Ngai WO H.A.U. 122245H. Approved G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Harmon 122250H. FSE CPT Finch.
83	1935	1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 116, BT236248, en: BT234249 at 1730H, obs approx 1 sqd of NVA, eng'd w/SAF and M-79 fire, enemy ret'd SAF, arty was called, resulting in secondary explosion. Enemy fled SW, swept area and found 5 NVA KIA and 4 Chicom H/G. (Info only).
84	1035	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, APD msn, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 120340Z Jul 69, G-2 Air file No. 204-57-03.
85	1840	(C) 198th Bde, SP Boquard, Op & LZ East, BT135228 at 1510H. 1) Obs 4 VC w/packs & wpns evading E into hut. 4.2" mort was fired, res: 1 secondary explosion & hut destroyed. 2) Gimlet OP, 3/21st Inf, 1700H, BT075223, obs 6 VC w/packs & wpns evading into hut. 4.2" mort was processed, res: 1 hut destroyed. 3) D/2/1, 1730H, BT136416, detained 2 VN in hut, had no pack, wpns, or ID. Elder of the two was believed to be Hamlet Chief, evac to LZ Baldy. MACV of Phuoc Tou wants the 2 VN evac to Phu Tho vil for intel.
86	1845	(C) 2d ROK, CPT Kim, AO ext #17A is cancelled effective immediately, reason: ROK's have troops operating along boundary and do not want Americans firing in the area. Passed to 196th Bde, SPT Russell. 2d ROK will clear grids for 196th Bde for necessary fires outside Americal boundary in former 17A area. Notified 196th Bde CPT Russell, FSE CPT Finch.
87	2010	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/3/1, BS748364 at 0730H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF. At 1930H on sweep, found 1 VC KIA.
88	2045	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, C/1/52, BS529845 at 1915H, mine ext to be a 105mm was detonated by C Co, possibly command detonated, res: 4 US KIA, 22 US WIA (E). CO CPT Bray & FO KIA, 1SG, all RTO fm cmd group were among WIA, D/O requested at 1920H, comp at 2030H. Mine was detonated by cmd group while in NDP. 3 NPRF WIA (E), 1 Kit Carson Scout WIA. Notified GEN Powell, C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 LTC Davis, III MAF, USARV.
89	2130	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, RF #723, BT248223 at 2100H, ambushed 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 4 anti-personnel mines CIA. (Info only).
90	2145	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, BT108428, (en) BT101468 at 2015H, obs approx 30 VC/NVA w/packs, fired arty w/unlk res.
91	2215	(U) TMF, LT Tegeder, LRRP California & Georgia have movement all around them. Acoustic devices picking up movement also. Eng'd w/M-79 rds. 2327H, sensors activated LZ Pineapple, seismic pattern detected 350m NW. Confirmation by body heat detection. AWF & M-79 fired, resulting in 1 secondary explosion. Notified G-2 MAJ Doms, Avn.
92	2240	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT083325 at 2051H, rec'd hvy SAF & 3 RPG rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
93	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
94	2400	(U) Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd intensive recon in force ops directed against disrupting VC/NVA retraining & reorganization ops in base areas. Action was focused in Op Frederick Hill as elements of the 196th Bde reported significant enemy contact on northern Barrier Island. Action throughout the remainder of the Div TAOI was light & scattered. Combined US & GVN ops were conducted against NVA & VC LF units. 1B/3/21 air moved fm BT066226 to LZ East, comp at 0835H. R/4/3 air moved fm LZ San Juan Hill to an LZ vic BS645366, comp at 1245H. C/4/3 air moved fm BS645366 to LZ San Juan Hill, comp at 1200H. D/4/3 air moved fm BS645366 to Chu Lai, comp at 1245H. R/4/21 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Debbie, comp at 0900H. Americal Div Totals: 5 US KIA, 33 US WIA (E), 3 US WIA (M), 6 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, & 3 IWC.
95	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jul 69	2400	13 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0005	(U) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, sectors I & II rec'd SAF, sectors I, II, & III placed on Yellow alert. Bunker #205 & Tower #21 rec'd 6 rds SAF. Bunkers #219, #220, & #221 rec'd 14 rds SAF. 0030H, sector IV on Yellow alert. 0120H, went back to Gray. Sweep of perimeter in sectors 2 & 3 conducted at 0730H w/neg res. Notified CG MG Ramsey, ADCM GEN Clement, ADCS GEN Powell, C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Finch.
3	0010	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, C/1/1, BT221315 at 122355H Jul 69, rec'd 1x82mm mort w/NCD.
4	0025	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 123, BT463100, (en) BT436101 at 122150H Jul 69, CAP spotted 5 VC moving W to E, approx 30m fm ambush site. CAP opened fire, 3 VC fled E, 1 fled W, requested illum, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & several documents CIA, will sweep at 1st light. Documents turned over to VN S-2 Ly Tin. (Info only).
5	0030	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/1/52, BS561767 on 12 Jul 69, found & destroyed 11x82mm mort rds, 2x82mm mort fuzes & 3 cans of 82mm charges.
6	0040	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, MACV, Duc Pho Vil. 122130H Jul 69, 1 civ KIA, 7 civ WIA (E), 1 PF WIA (E). The PF that was wounded was the one who threw a H/G during an argument over a whore. (Info only).
7	0215	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/3/1, BS741333 at 0132H, had 1 man leave pos and go outside perimeter of NDP. Upon return he was mistaken for an enemy and was eng'd by Claymore, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), wounded fm back-blast. Investigation is being conducted on why the man left his pos and the circumstances involved in the accident.
8	0500	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 1/20 Inf, LZ Liz (BS752436), (en) BS737428 at 0450H, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
9	0515	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
10	0640	(C) 196th Bde, AO request #29, dtg: 130900H-131400H Jul 69, purpose: conduct ops, area: BT182500, E along grid line to coast. Passed to 1/1 Cav, approved by MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 CPT Lamison. Passed to 196th Bde SP Griffin. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
11	0750	(U) 26th Engr, LT Wentworth, A/26, BT252293 at 0740H, civ truck detonated mine, small crater in road, neg cas. (Info only).
12	0750	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 198th Avn, BS533857 at 0629H, UH-1H smoke ship rec'd 40-50 rds SAF, neg hits, arty fired on loc w/unk res.
13	121800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 150620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, cleared by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
14	0745	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, TOC, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 14 Jul 69, msn: VR & Detain. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Cancelled request, CPT Lange 198th Bde.
15	0756	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, obs 1 VC evading N, eng'd CC/1/20 w/pistol, CC/1/20 wounded the VC, D/1/20 eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC, extracted to LZ Bronco. Wpn was 9mm pistol SN 11929.
16	0830	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/5/46, BS772838 at 0715H, detonated 1 mine made fm 81mm mort rd, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0740H.
17	0835	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS783478 at 0825H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco, 1 had ID card w/o picture.
18	0840	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, BS895264 at 0805H, detonated pressure type mine (anti-personnel mine), res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0810H.
19	0843	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT241249 at 0835H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, detained 6 MAM, will be extracted to LZ Hawk Hill. KIA's credited to Marines who were working with A/1/1 Cav.
20	0845	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, BT205539 at 0730H, Tail #68-17165, LOH exploded in air fm AK-47 fire, G/S made pass of area & obs LOH burning, res: 3 US KIA. Passed to Avn, LT Lyons. Notified C/S SP Bailey, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SGT Dean.
21	0850	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, BS900260 at 0830H, obs 4 NVA/VC wearing black clothing w/wpns evading S in a hedge line, arty called, will sweep area.
22	0850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, B/1/52, LZ Stinson, (en) BS538824 at 0020H, obs 2 VC between perimeter wires w/use of Starlight scope, eng'd w/SA, VC evaded. Sweep at 1st light, res: found 1 VC KIA.
23	0850	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, White Tm, S-2, BT084025 at 0800H, obs 10 enemy in the open, eng'd w/mini guns & ARA, enemy fled to the tree line, res: 3 VC KIA.
24	0910	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT185532 at 0835H, obs 1 VC in white PJ's w/pack & wpn evading S, eng'd w/unk res.
25	0915	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/5/46, BS772838 at 0850H, found fresh tunnel complex, 1 large tunnel (6 tall men could stand up in) and 3 smaller branches, destroyed.
26	0915	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, D/1/20, BS784475 at 0905H, found 4 VC in a bunker, eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA, captured: 18 Chicom H/G's, 1 US M-1 carbine (SN 1347388), neg ID. Found 200 ducks, 1000 lbs of polished rice. Evac all to LZ Bronco.
27	0924	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/52, BS505817 at 0900H, found 900 lbs unpolished rice and 100 lbs potatoes, evac to Son Tinh.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jul 69	2400	13 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0930	(C) 26th Engr, LT Wentworth, B/26, BS562766 at 0915H, D-7E dozer detonated unk type mine while clearing Horse Shoe area, 1 track blown off, engine damaged, res: 1 US WIA (E).
29	0930	(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, B/3/1, BS790340 at 0840H, detonated mine, unk size or type, believed to be 81mm mort or 105rd, res: 2 US WIA (E) and 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 0850H to LZ Bronco.
30	0810	(C) Div, MAJ Doms, G-2, request for LRRP OZ, time: 131200H-161600H Jul 69, area: UL BS3595, LT BS3993, Team Michigan, msn: area recon. Passed to Tra Bong, neg clearance, op in area, SFC Sandifer. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, approved by SGT Fultz. Approved by G-3 LT Knight w/changes. Passed to Ranger TOC, SGT Stienberg. Notified G-2 SSG Boothe, FSE CPT Scibelli.
31	1015	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS254967 at 1000H, obs 20 VC, element in pursuit, VC evaded successfully, destroyed 80 lbs of rice and 1 hut.
32	1020	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/5/46, BS527940 at 0950H, found 2 tunnel entrances, they believe it's a complex. Tunnels are B/T, destroyed tunnels.
33	1035	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 133, BS664985, (en) BS666992 at 0800H, 3 VN males obs 10-15 VC at above enemy grid, all VC had wpns, called arty, VC fled to the W, neg sweep of area because of mine field. CAP 116, (en) BT244249 and BT236249 at 0730H, while approaching the hamlet, made contact w/1 VC sqd, res: 3 VC KIA. Enemy broke contact, withdrawing NW. CAP followed enemy, made contact again, res: 2 more VC KIA & 1 VC WIA/CIA, captured 1 AK-47. Spotter plane is on target & processing A/S. Passed to IPW LT Pettit. (Info only).
34	1040	(U) 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheimer, B/1/1 Cav, BT165233 at 1030H, rec'd approx 10 rds SAF w/NCD.
35	1045	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT1524, 1624, BT1523-1623 (en) at 1035H, residents in area reported 20 NVA have been in area for past 7 days.
36	1028	(C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, C/2/1, BT082495 at 0950H, an EM detonated a B/T 81mm mort rd, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1008H. Correction at 1215H: change to read: add 1 US WIA (M).
37	1045	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS921181 at 0900H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco, interpreter questioned indiv & said he was VC.
38	1050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT876225 at 1010H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, had packs w/rice & personal gear.
39	1055	(U) 9th Engr, CPL Upchurch, C/9, BT258291 at 0830H. 1) 1 VN truck detonated mine, crater 1/2' x 7' on west side of road, neg cas. 2) 0830H, BT258291, found 1x300 lb nitro starch electro detonated mine, east of road, blew in place, crater 6' x 10', neg cas. (Info only).
40	1100	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, subject: LNO for Chung Yung, per conversation between MAJ Wagner & LTC Fox, 1 LNO is sufficient as long as he visits Chung Yung daily. Passed to FSE MAJ White & G-3 MAJ Powell.
41	1100	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BT039022 at 1016H, found 1 hut 12' x 15', animal pen 12' x 15', animal shelter 3' x 6' x 5', 4 bunkers: 6' x 10', 9' x 4', 3' x 5', & 4' x 6'. All destroyed.
42	1115	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/52, BS495815 at 1030H, found 2500 lbs of rice, evac to CAP 144 as requested by Son Tinh.
43	1145	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT868227 at 1110H, eng'd 1 VC evading fm hut, res: 1 VC KIA, green uniform. Pack w/personal gear, neg wpn.
44	1150	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LZ Dragon, BS720587 at 1300H, 1x5-ton civ truck detonated mine, res: 1 Civ KIA, 1 civ WIA. (Info only).
45	1200	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS258967 at 1140H, obs 1 VC female in black PJ's, fired 2 warning shots, she ran, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	1205	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, AT945162 at 1157H, LRRP Alabama extracted as planned at above time & coord. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Scibelli.
47	1205	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT177237 at 1205H, found 57mm RR pos, 4 expended shell cases & 1 x.51 cal pos.
48	1210	(C) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP OZ for Idaho, time: 150600H-181800H Jul 69, box: UL BS6748, LL BS7045, point of insertion: BS691470, msn: area recon. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio. Notified G-2 SGT Piraino, FSE CPT Scibelli.
49	1245	(U) SF, SFC Sandifer, Ha Thanh, request cancellation of AO ext #101, effective 1200H. Request approval by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
50	1300	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Geramun, B/101 Avn, BT0707 at 0915H, rec'd SAF, 1 hit in engine w/minor damage, neg cas. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
51	1320	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, A/1/52, BS495815 at 1230H, detained 1 VN female, age 30-35, reason she was detained was because she had 2 documents on her. Documents & VN will be evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW, SGT Granger.
52	1325	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, White Tm, BS265977 at 1310H, rec'd 4-5 rds SAF w/NCD, altitude 150' at 70 knots. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
53	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC/4/31, AT942162 at 1210H, eng'd 8-10 elephants, possible pack animals, res: 6 elephants KIA.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jul 69	2400	13 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1340	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, B/26, ref DJF entry #28, 13 Jul 69, change moderate dam to read: combat loss on dozer.
55	1355	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request time ext of AO ext #28, old time: 172400H Jul 69, request new time: 182400H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Notified FSE SFC Walburn.
56	1400	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS785473 at 1330H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bronco, may be members of Farmer's Assn.
57	0800	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, TOC, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 14 Jul 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved By G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boquard, AAE LT Lyons.
58	1300	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 14 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson, AAE LT Lyons.
59	1356	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 120450H Jul 69, BT237179, RF Co #928, conducted an ambush, res: 4 VC KIA, captured 1 M-16. 2) 0845H, BT229448, RF Co #607 & MAT Tm 6, made contact w/unk size VC force. At BT223452, they captured a VC PW. BT229448, found 2 friendly children WIA. At BT229451, 221459, 214452, they destroyed 12 VC bunkers. Passed to IPW, SP Lutzke. (Info only).
60	1420	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BS258965 at 1350H, found 1 VC KBA/S, approx 7 days ago.
61	1450	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, BS357962 at 1305H, inserted LRRP Michigan at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen, FSE CPT Scibelli, G-2 SP Robbins.
62	1500	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, request time ext of AO ext #29, old time: 131400H Jul 69, request new time: indefinite. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Garzino, approve by MAJ Merthens. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad. Approved by G-3 LT Knight.
63	1550	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Warlords, 4/3 Inf, BS610424, 1445H-1456H, found several fresh foxholes. At BS592427, found tunnel entrance. BS592423, destroyed 5 camouflaged huts. BS588397, obs numerous fighting pos and destroyed 3 huts.
64	1540	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1/52 Inf, request EOD tm, purpose: destroy 4x500 lb bombs, time of pickup: 140730H Jul 69. Pick up at Admin Pad. Target area: BS449831. Passed to EOD SP Pherrin. Approved by G-3 LT Knight. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.
65	1620	(U) Div, SP Robbins, G-2, local weather warning for Chu Lai, fm: 1630H-2200H, thunderstorms w/surface winds fm SSW at 10-15 knots, gusts to 35 knots. Passed to AAE, WO Beard.
66	1630	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS832396 at 1555H, called routine D/O for 1 US w/high fever.
67	1635	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Helix 22, BS459831 at 1400H, res of A/S, 2 structures destroyed, 2 structures damaged. Also had 4 dud 500 lb bombs. Recon will CA into area to destroy bombs tomorrow.
68	1705	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS259965 at 1645H, found 2 NVA rucksacks w/1 diary & misc mil quip and ammo. Ammo & diary evac to Tam Ky, balance destroyed. Passed to IPW SP Klingman.
69	1710	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 132315H-140115H Jul 69, 2) 140315H-140515H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Asbill, FSE CPT Scibelli, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE WO Beard.
70	1710	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT089505 at 111630H Jul 69, found 3 NVA bodies in graves, killed by A/S on 5 Jul 69. (Delayed)
71	1715	(C) CLDC SGT Gaines, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
72	1720	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT095479 at 1615H, found 4 graves containing 4 VC KIA's, graves about 12 weeks old.
73	1745	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS610424 at 1610H-1630H. 1) Found several foxholes. 2) BS592423, found 5 huts, destroyed. 3) BS592427, obs tunnel entrances. 4) BS588397, obs 5 fighting pos & hut, eng'd & destroyed. 5) BS818326, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco.
74	1050	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT139010 at 0830H, obs 2 packs (1 canvas w/parachute material), LOH picked up & evac to Tam Ky. Included: 3 hammocks, 3 mess kits, 1 pith helmet, 200 lbs of rice, 3 US flashlights, 6 lbs of sugar, 1 pouch of tobacco, 1 set of NVA fatigues, 1 US canteen, 2 lbs of salt, 2 pair of black PJ's, misc personal items, 1 wallet w/misc documents. Initial translation indicated walled belonged to an NVA 1st LT w/HQ Staff section, 2d NVA Div. Passed to IPW, LT Pettit.
75	1620	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, H/17th Cav, BS533807 at 1700H, eng'd & destroyed 4 bunkers 8' x 10'.
76	1725	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT080498 at 1615H, obs 3-5 NVA/VC, eng'd w/SAF. Captured 1 pack & 1 Chicom H/G, found blood trails & followed trails until the VC evaded west out of their AO. Captured pack was evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to 1st Mar Div, CPL Conaster, Hoi An CPT Schadow.
77	1800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174th Avn, BS818464 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
78	1800	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, A/5/46, 1755H, CAP 143 reports there is a hospital at vic BS772838.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

0001 13 Jul 69

To

Hour

Date

2400 13 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1805	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT123002 at 1710H. 1) Obs 15 bunkers 10' x 10', 1 hut 10' x 15', eng'd w/unk res. 2) 1600H, BT139010 (BDA), 3 huts destroyed, 3 huts damaged, 1 bunker damaged.
80	1830	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS259965 at 1740H, element found 3 graves containing 1 NVA each (2 NVA KBA/S, 1 NVA KBA), approx 1 week old. Found 1 RPG rd, 1 AK-47 (SN 1953L), 1 K-44 (SN 3276028), 102 rds AK-47 ammo, wpns in good condition, evac the ammo & wpns to Tam Ky.
81	1850	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, R/1/52 Inf, LZ Stinson at 1630H, found 2 B-40 rkt rds in front of bunker #7 while on sweep of LZ Stinson. Rds will be destroyed.
82	1915	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeaque, B/4/21 Inf, BS921914 at 1645H, 1 VC female detained, age 25, district chief said woman is VC, she will be evac to LZ Bronco in the morning.
83	1147	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, B/2/1, F/17th Cav, BT196540 at 1140H, eng'd est 1 Co. 1) Rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 US WIA (E) fm B/2/1. 2) D/O comp 1220H, still receiving SAF. F/8th Air Cav eng'd 15 VC, obs 1 VC KIA BT202541. 3) 131300H, BT200532, B/2/1 rec'd SAF, res: 2 US KIA, found bodies stripped of ammo and wpns, also an RTO lost his wpn. 4) 131415H, enemy broke contact at 1300H. At 1330H reported the enemy was est 1 Co. 5) 131435H, F/8th Air Cav at 1254H at BT201541, obs 4 VC w/wpns, eng'd, res unk. At 1258H at BT201538, F/8th Air Cav obs 7-8 VC in bunkers, eng'd w/unk res. 6) 131435H, B/2/1 at 1410H at BT202542, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, 1 AK-47 CIA, recovered 1 M-16. 7) 131555H, B/2/1 at 1340H at BT202542, eng'd & killed 2 VC, 2 AK-47's CIA (SN 1967AL1746, 9475080). At 1440H at same grid, found and destroyed 3 Chicom H/G's. Also found some clothing. At 1450H at same grid, eng'd & killed 1 VC who was carrying a bag of AK-47 ammo. At 1501H, eng'd & killed 1 VC and 1 AK-47 CIA (SN 9468127). 8) 131710H, B/2/1 at 1525H at BT205539, eng'd & killed 2 VC, 1 AK-47 CIA (SN 11065430). Also found 3 bodies from LOH which crashed this morning. Bodies were extracted by F/8th Air Cav at 1630H. Notified C/S SP Remick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV SGT Kroa.
84	1705	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/3d Inf TOC, LZ San Juan Hill at 1600H, lightning struck resulting in setting off 25-30 Claymore mines, 3-4 Fugas cans, 3 CS launchers, res: 3 US NBW (M).
85	2105	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1 Inf, BT201541 at 1240H, found 3 NVA KIA fm air strike of 12 Jul 69.
86	2110	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf at 0700H-1800H, D/1/52 Inf and 6th ARVN's found & destroyed 1 booby trapped mine, found & disarmed 1 booby trapped mine. Found & evac 1 knife with 2' blade, 1 homemade machete.
87	2130	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/1/501 Inf, BT261965 at 1945H, found a grave containing 7 bodies, some w/green uniforms, all approx 1 week old, res: 7 NVA KIA.
88	2130	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, R/1/502 Inf, BT077021 at 2052H, eng'd 5-10 enemy 10-15 meters from NDP w/M-60 and H/G's, enemy fled east, did not return fire, arty adjusted, will sweep at 1st light. 140720H, 1/101st Abn reports sweep at 1st light found 2 rucksacks, 75 lbs rice, 2 canteens, NVA clothing and 2 H/G's.
89	2135	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Gimmler, BTOC at 1940H, 101st MP vehicle struck 2 VN Nationals, res: 2 VN injured. 2 MP suspects have been apprehended, investigation continues, details to follow.
90	2200	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, C/1/46 Inf (NDP) at 2135H-2140H, element obs lights approaching NDP, at 20-25 meters, element eng'd w/SAF, light went out, res unk.
91	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Div Unit Locations.
92	2400	(C) Americal Div Ops Summary: Units of the Americal Div cont'd recon in force and detailed search ops directed against VC/NVA base camps and infiltration routes. Again action was focused in Op Frederick Hill as elements of the 196th Bde reported significant enemy contact on N Barrier Island. Combined US/GVN ops conducted against NVA & VC units throughout the remainder of the Div TAOI reporting light contact. The enemy cont'd isolated harassment tactics utilizing snipers and mines. Tac Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected enemy locations. B/2/1 CA'd fm LZ Baldy to a cold LZ vic BT186535, comp at 1015H. C-R/1/502 Inf CA'd fm FSSE to a cold LZ vic BT088023, comp at 0900H. C/1/52 air moved fm BS531845 to LZ Stinson, comp at 0626H. D/1/20 CA'd fm BS798425 to a cold LZ vic BS784478, comp at 0700H. D/1/20 then CA'd fm BS784478 to a cold LZ vic BS818464. Americal Division Totals: 8 US KIA, 6 US WIA (E), 2 US WIA (M), 19 VCKIA, 24 NVA KIA, 9 IWC.
93	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Jul 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

14 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0010	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, D/2/1, BT093388 at 132320H Jul 69, rec'd 2x60mm mort w/NCD, fired arty w/unlk res.
3	0035	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, LZ Fat City, (en) BT431070 at 132243H Jul 69, obs unk no. of personnel on radar, eng'd w/81mm mort, movement ceased.
4	0050	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, CPT McWilliams, BT663052 at 0035H, LRRP Texas inserted, beach cold. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Jellen. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
5	0110	(C) Hoi An RF's & PF's, 2d ROK, AO request #30, dtg: 140400H-141800H Jul 69, area: BT100504, BT090514, BT100510, BT090504. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Griffin, approved by CPT Fletcher. Approved by G-3 CPT Lamison. Passed to 2d ROK PFC Alonzo. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
6	0110	(C) 11th Bde, SP McKeag, A/3/1, FSB 411, BS539732 at 0105H, obs 5 persons in & near perimeter wire, trip flare went off & 1 Claymore detonated w/unlk res.
7	0215	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/3/1, FSB 411, 0140H, eng'd & killed 1 VC/NVA inside wire. 0210H, eng'd & killed 1 VC/NVA. 0200H 1 US was wounded (serious) fm Chicom H/G, D/O comp at 0230H, res: 1 US KIA. 0225H, eng'd & killed 2 VC inside wire, CIA 1 AK-50, 1x9mm pistol, & 16 Chicom H/G's.
8	0215	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/19th Engr, BS857322 at 0145H, rec'd 50-75 rds AWF w/NCD. (Info only).
9	0215	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 0110H, rec'd 6-7 RPG's w/NCD.
10	0215	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, MACV Duc Pho, BS812378 (en) at 0110H, MACV compound rec'd unk no. of 60mm mort rds w/1 PRU KIA & 7 PF's WIA (E). (Info only).
11	0245	(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Palmer, MACV at 0230H, Embassy House rec'd 6-8 unk type mort & SAF. Hospital rec'd small arms & sapper tm moving to hospital. Old RD building rec'd SAF fm sapper tm. Commando Cars are operating to eliminate threat. (Info only).
12	0330	(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Palmer, 0200H, Mo Duc rec'd mort fire & B-40 rcts, res: 1 house 50% destroyed, no reported casualties. (Info only).
13	0435	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/3/1, FSB 411, (en) BS540736 at 0315H, obs movement at BS540736 & Shadow 47 worked on target. At 0345H, Shadow spotted 2 secondary explosions at BS533736. Shadow has been replaced by Spooky 12 and Spooky 12 is still working area.
14	0510	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
15	0520	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, Blackhawk A, BT246255 at 0510H, 3A/1/1 Cav rec'd 2x81mm mort rds w/NCD.
16	0615	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, 2/6 ARVN, BS691785, (en) BS690780 at 0255H, rec'd 7x82mm mort rds w/NCD, adjusted arty w/neg assessment. (Info only).
17	0715	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BT163251 at 0705H, observer LOH rec fire w/1 hit to acft, neg cas, light damage to LOH. Notified AAE MAJ White.
18	121820	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, request clearance for helicopter defoliation msn 16 Jul 69, target area: a 1000m strip W of QL-1 fm the E-W BS21 grid line to the E-W BS 15 grid line. Request clearance for the return of fire for fire by G/S and arty fires on an indiv fire msn basis. Request freq & call signs of any friendly w/in 2000m of the target area. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli, Div Chem CPT Sox.
19	0755	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT134227 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip.
20	0755	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Helix 13, BT100221 at 0645H, on Trail Dust msn rec'd 5-10 rds sniper fire w/NCD. At 0700H, Helix called A/S on area w/unlk res.
21	0810	(C) DTOC, CPT Miller, ref msg AVDF-BPSC, 13 Jul 69, fm 196th Bde, Subject: Permanent FCA boundary adjustment between 1/1 Cav & 196th Bde. New boundary fm BT160275, NW to BT133290. Passed to 1/1 Cav & approved by MAJ Merthens as per conversation w/CPT Pryor G-3 Plans. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde CPT Russell. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
22	0830	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, D/1/1 Cav, BT163257 at 0820H, rec'd SAF, 1 LOH took hit in fuel cell, tail #144, altitude 10' at 60 knots, ref'd to LZ Hawk Hill, neg cas. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
23	0845	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, D/1/1 Cav, BT165257 at 0840H, arty was fired fm LZ Hawk Hill, res: 1 VC KBA, 2 huts destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed.
24	121000	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 150855H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, cleared by Quang Ngai SFC Perez, Ha Thanh clear. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
25	0900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, see DJF entry #10, MACV rec'd 7x60mm mort rds. (Info only).
26	0900	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 4/6 ARVN, BS221973 at 0200H, eng'd est VC sqd, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 2 VC KIA, 10 homemade H/G's CIA. (Info only).
27	0905	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS170979 at 0824H, obs 4 NVA, 1 in hammock, 2 on stretchers & 1 standing, eng'd, res: 4 NVA KIA. Obs 1 unk type radio beside body.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 14 Jul 69

2400 14 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0920	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT285015 at 0905H, obs 3 NVA, arty fired, found blood trails.
29	0920	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS170979 at 0910H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA.
30	0930	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/1/52, BS497814, (en) BS497815 at 0815H, rec'd SAF, neg cas, arty fired w/unk res.
31	0930	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT047217 at 0830H, obs 12 VC in khaki shirts & black shorts and carrying packs evading W, 4.2" mort fired msn, area searched w/neg res.
32	0930	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT197527 at 0810H, found 1x250 lb dud bomb, also 3x57mm RR canister rds, lot No. M30-81-81 & PP1-4-24-1953. Also 7 broken up M-72 LAW casings, empty.
33	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/52, BS492808 at 0845H, found 2000 lbs of unpolished rice & 1 document, evac to LZ Stinson. Rice evac to Son Tinh.
34	1005	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill, 1 US KIA found outside wire. Above EM was reported missing fm guard duty at 1800H on 13 Jul 69. Personnel on guard duty said that EM got on resupply helicopter. A check of the crew proved this to be neg. EM had personal problems, was reported that he went to the Red Cross 2 days ago. A sweep of the wire at 1st light, res in 1 US KIA found at 0900H on the NE side of the perimeter. The KIA was missing since 131800H Jul 69. EM had been hit 4 times in the back. Fm the pos of the body it appeared that EM was calling to the bunker line. EM on the bunker line did not report any SAF & did not engage any targets throughout the night. EM was killed by SAF. Investigation going on at this time.
35	1010	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/26th Engr, BT098412 at 0920H, found a mine on the N side of the road, pressure detonation type, destroyed, crater 8' x 8' x 4', gray smoke, 45m high.
36	1015	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Sandell, AO request #31, dtg: ASAP-142400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BS160970 to BS190970. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange, approved by CPT Lange S-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn CPT Sandell. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
37	1015	(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, request cancellation of AO ext #30. Passed to Hoi An SGT Skinner. Cancellation accepted. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli.
38	1030	(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 132005H Jul 69, BT219194, Ky Thinh PF's ambushed & killed 3 VC, 1 IWC (NFI). Neg friendly cas. 2) 0105H, BS807378, PF Plat #110 & PRU tm, rec'd 7 rds 60mm mort, res: 2 PRU KIA & 7 PF WIA. 3) 0130H, BS732542, RD Tm #32, rec'd 1 B-40 rd, res: 1 civ house 50% destroyed, neg cas. 4) 132000H, BS737737, Junk Base, 16th Coastal Group, rec'd SA attack, neg cas. (Info only).
39	1050	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BT049014 at 1030H, found camp site w/4 cooking fires, 4 hrs old, destroyed.
40	1100	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/31, BS890271 at 0800H, detained 4 females w/neg ID's, will evac to LZ Bronco.
41	1100	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT271345 at 1045H, evac to LZ Hawk Hill 1 detainee, neg wpn or ID.
42	1105	(U) 198th Bde, SP Jellen, CAP 143, BS778832 at 0800H, Hoi Chanh turned himself in, he was working w/17 other VC. Their wpns include 8-10 rifles, mines are carried with them if not planted. They have 1 medic & supplies. When he left he hid in a tunnel so no one would know that he was gone. The remainder of VC are at vil vic BS778832 which he was from. A/S has been requested for that area.
43	1110	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS170975 at 1030H. 1) BDA res: destroyed 2 huts, 10 bunkers & 4 litters, 1 VC KBA/S. 2) 1100H, BS126989, obs 2 huts 10' x 20', cont'd to observe.
44	1115	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, arty Aerial Observer, BT108378 at 1010H, obs 4 VC evading fm bunker, arty processed, res: 1 VC KBA, 1 bunker destroyed.
45	1335	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, BT108272 at 1233H, LRRP Tm Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Notified FSE CPT Scibelli, G-2 SP Robbins.
46	1125	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 101sy Avn Plat, BT284007 at 1000H, obs 1 plat NVA, eng'd w/ARA, res: 1 NVA KIA, A/S processed.
47	1145	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/52, BS543852 at 1030H, found 1 tunnel 100' x 3' w/4 passages leading to 4 spider holes. Found 1x155 rd & 1 M26 H/G, ammo & tunnel will be destroyed. CC/1/52, 0930H at BS595823, rec'd .30 cal fire, took 5 hits, Arty LNO WIA (M). Passed to AAE MAJ White.
48	1235	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CIDG, BS589355 at 1135H, rec'd fire fm UNSEF, res: 2 CIDG VN WIA (E), D/O comp at 1210H. (Info only).
49	1250	(U) I Corps, CPT Doughty, 117 vehicle ARVN convoy to move fm DaNang to Quang Ngai at 1300H, and return to DaNang on 15 Jul 69. Note: Amcal units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your AO. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Ofstad, 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe, 198th Bde SGT Fultz, CSIC SFC Cornett.
50	1320	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS268965 at 1020H, found 10 graves, each containing 1 NVA body. Graves were 3-4 days old. Bodies were wrapped in ponchos, res: 10 NVA KBA/S. Notified C/S SFC Galvan, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 SP Bates, III MAF SGT Dean, USARV SP Smythe.
51	1340	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS257962 at 1323H, found 1 hut 10' x 12', 3 huts 25' x 20', all had bunkers.
52	1345	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS770364 at 1320H, obs 15 NVA/VC moving into high ground, Aero Scouts checking area, neg res.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Jul 69	2400 14 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1410	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT266086 at 1400H, obs 1 grave approx 1 week old.
54	1430	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF Co 3/4-ton truck hit mine at 1130H at BS720587, res: 4 KIA, 7 WIA. (Info only).
55	1444	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS778354 at 1435H, obs 5 VC in open, called arty, res unk.
56	1515	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/31, BS889307 at 1320H, rec'd 1 rd SAF, checking out area.
57	1145	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT200524 at 1115H. 1) Eng'd 15 NVA at 200m, NVA ret'd fire & evaded NE, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1135H. 2) 1155H, at 1145H G/S rec'd fire fm bunker complex w/unk no of hits, expended ammo on bunker, requested A/S, contact broken at 1145H.
58	1430	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS768365 at 1400H, obs 11 NVA/VC in open evading, Aero Scouts eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA.
59	1505	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/2/1, BS203537 at 1403H, found 4 bunkers, 4' x 5' x 5' x 5', reinforced w/bamboo & logs. 1 bunker 10' x 10' x 8', reinforced w/bricks & logs. Found 4 smoke grenades w/o fuzes, all destroyed.
60	1530	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, BS634755 at 0015H, RF Co #183, eng'd & killed 5 VC, captured 1 carbine, neg friendly cas. (Info only).
61	1530	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT262086 at 1450H, BDA on arty msn, destroyed 3 bunkers & 2 tunnels.
62	1530	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT287010 at 1500H, obs 1 NVA dressed in US uniform including helmet, eng'd & he ret'd fire and fled west, res: 1 US WIA (M).
63	1545	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/17th Cav, BT182538 at 1418H, found 200 lbs of rice, 1 bushel of potatoes, 1 bundle of bananas, and 1x750 lb bomb, bomb destroyed.
64	1545	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8th Air Cav, AT960229 at 1400H, obs 1 hut w/green clothing outside, destroyed. BT046201, obs 2 VC in green uniforms w/web gear, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	1545	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/26th Engr, BT074302 at 1142H, found & destroyed mine, crater 10' x 10' x 8', brown smoke 250' high.
66	1614	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, 3/1st Inf, BS774356 at 1555H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
67	1620	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/5/46, BT523920 at 1330H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Bayonet, had ID for a male.
68	1645	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/8th Air Cav, BT041202 at 1545H, obs 10-20 VC in woodline, VC evaded into a hut, eng'd hut & destroyed.
69	1635	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS781436 at 0730H, found road obstacles consisting of rocks & bus parts, element cleared & filled the road. Obstacles were 1-1/2' high and laying across the road. 2) B/39th, 0935H at BS720587, motor bike hit 15 lb mine on west side of QL-1, crater 8' x 3', mine was plastic covered TNT, res: 1 VN killed & 6 VN wounded. Medevac the 6 VN & cont'd their sweep. (Info only).
70	0800	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, S-2, Air Cav request, time: 1330H-EENT 15 Jul 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painter Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boquard, AAE WO Beard.
71	0825	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 15 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson, AAE WO Beard.
72	1410	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, TOC, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-1200H 15 Jul 79, msn: VR and Detain. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Edmunson, AAE WO Beard.
73	1615	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/502 Inf, BT077021 at 1553H, 2 VC walked into R/1/502's pos, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID or wpns, 2 rucksacks CIA. 10 lbs of rice, documents, and pills in rucksacks. Evac documents & packs to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.
74	1705	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Helix 16, 2/1st Inf, BT199536 at 1240H, obs 1 NVA, processed A/S, res: 1 NVA KBA/S, confirmed by Helix 16.
75	1705	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS731442 at 1540H, detained 2 MAM, one had no ID, the other had an ID, he looked older than ID said. Both belong to Farmer's Association, evac to LZ Bronco.
76	1705	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Helix 11, 2/1st Inf, BT205530 at 1047H, obs 10 NVA evading into wood line, A/S processed, res: 10 NVA KBA/S and 4 huts destroyed. KBA/S confirmed by Helix 11. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV LTC Miles.
77	1725	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A.3.21, BT099317 at 1640H, rec'd 5-10 rds SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1708H, ret'd fire w/unk res.
78	1740	(C) CLDC, SGT Gaines, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
79	1750	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, A/3/1, BS781362 at 1730H, obs 5 VC/NVA, called arty w/neg assessment.
80	1755	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Blitizo, A/5/46, BS778832 at 1400H, Chieu Hoi with A Co, after A/S, found 1000 lbs of rice (destroyed), misc NVA equip & several B/T, in the same area found 1 NVA KBA/S. Rice destroyed by CAP 143.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jul 69	2400	14 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1755	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 142230H-150030H, 2) 150330H-150530H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, FSE CPT Scibelli, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE WO Beard.
82	1750	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/19th Engr, BS915240 at 1735H, rec'd hvy SAF w/NCD. (Info only).
83	1410	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, AO request #32, dtg: 141200H-160600H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: following grid square: BT1131, BT1132. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Neal, approved by MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
84	1550	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, request time ext for AO ext #18 & #20, old time: 152400H Jul 69, request new time: 202400H Jul 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by SFC Sandifer. 196th Bde PFC Ofstad, approved by 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Crane. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
85	1810	(C) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, CC/1/52, BS500807 at 1800H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E). Acft 2 hits in oil pan, acft made landing at LZ Dottie. Notified AAE WO Beard.
86	1825	(U) 11th Bde, SP Jolliff, 4th ARVN S-2, a VN civ reported spotting 300 VC/NVA vic BS692410, possibly to attack LZ Liz, fm now until 2000H Jul 69. (info only).
87	0820	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1 Inf, BS741319 at 0805H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF and AWF, ret'd fire w/art and A/S. 2) At 0935H, C/3/1, CA'd to reinforce D Co. 3) Contact cont'd until 1600H when enemy broke contact. Total cas: 5 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA, with 3 US KIA, 3 US WIA (E). Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF SSG Fish, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
88	0900	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1 Inf, BS741319 at 1150H, made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF and AWF, ret'd fire w/art and A/S, enemy broke contact at 1600H. Total res: 1 NVA KIA w/2 US KIA, 5 US WIA (E). Note: C/3/1 conducted CA to reinforce D/3/1 Inf contact. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF SSG Fish, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
89	1400	(U) 196th Bde, APD msn, ref G-2 Air, msg dtg: 140620Z Ju 69, G-2 Air file APD Reports #204-57-03.
90	1830	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 139, BS513876, 141130H, patrol detained 2 VN females who were in a restricted area for questioning of enemy activity in the area. Initial questioning, they found info on activity around Binh Son. Evac detainees to Binh Son for further questioning. Names are: Mlpoung age 16, and Le-Tjihoa 19 yrs old.
91	1836	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, Warlords, BS744356 at 1515H, detained 2 VN, evac to LZ Bronco.
92	1845	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, 3/4 Bn, BS562738 at 0845H, eng'd & killed 2 VC, 1 AR-15 CIA. (Info only).
93	1850	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS819334 at 1835H, detained 1 MAM, extracted to LZ Bronco (snatch).
94	1630	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, 101st Avn Plat, BS223982 at 1519H, UH-1H rec'd 7 rds SAF, took 7 hits, set down at LZ Hustler, neg cas. UH-1H not flyable, were flying at 200' at 60 knots, door gunner ret'd fire, killed 1 ARVN. Investigation in progress. (BS223982).
95	1858	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20 Inf, BS738432 at 1850H, while moving to night loc, man fell down with wpn on automatic, discharged, injured man in foot (shot in foot), res: 1 US NBW (E), D/O comp at 1900H.
96	1913	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal. B/1/1 Cav, BT278368 at 1900H, rec'd SA fire, res: 2 PF's WIA (E), found 4 rds 82mm, 2 rds 60mm, destroyed.
97	1940	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/20th Inf, LZ Liz, BS734425 at 1930H, rec'd 3 rds 82mm. Saw 1 NVA running fm BS734425, called arty fire on above grid w/unk res. NCD.
98	2000	(U) RF #895-#607, SP Dyle, BT219463 at 0930H, rec'd SAF, called arty, swept area after arty fired, res: 4 VC KIA and 3 enemy bunkers found. Bunkers had 2 boxes of M-60 ammo in them and a large amount of AK-47 ammo. Ammo was destroyed, but bunkers are still intact. (Info only).
99	2005	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52 Inf, BS475761 at 1922H, obsr 10-12 stationary individuals, fired arty, res: 3 VC KIA.
100	2010	(U) Tam Ky, SP Dyle, Thang Binh PF's, BT158417 at 2330H, eng'd 6 VC with H/G's, res: 1 VC KIA, 5 VC WIA. (Info only).
101	2010	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1 Inf at 1115H, ref DJF entry #57, as reads 2 US WIA (E), should read: 1 US WIA (E), and 1 US WIA (M).
102	2120	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 134, BS621017 at 1700H, 1 VN male named Vo Van Van, age 36, Chieu Hoi to Village Chief of Tan Hy (1), claims to have Chieu Hoi's once before but VC recaptured him. PF's bringing to Binh Son. (Info only)
103	2130	(U) Quang Ngai, SP Ship, intel report fm S-2. An agent reported that an Engr Co, loc BS563769, is supposed to be attacked tonight at 2400H by approx 800 VC. Attack will come fm the north, with approx 1 Co VC fm the SE. Notified 11th Bde LT Hotary, 198th Bde SP Harmon. CPT Finch, FSE, passing to OP-1. Notified G-3 MAJ Wagner. (Info only).
104	2200	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 117, BT315313, BT316304, en: BT313316, BT307324, at 1135H. 1) CAP 117, 1 plat Viet Lops, on patrol, element rec'd SAF fm approx 1 plat of VC, res: 8 Viet Lops WIA, 6 were (E) and 2 (M). Also they rec'd several incoming mort rds. Called arty on suspected mort pos. Also called in A/S, res: swept area: 7 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 M-1 carbine, and 1 complete B-40 rkt launcher CIA. 2) CAP 144, BS754816, en: BS745815 at 131630H, Army PSYOPS Tm fm Americal Div at CAP 144 pos. They gave a speech to people on turning in enemy caches, and rewards to be paid. After the speech, chief of An Ky Hamlet turned in 1 cartridge belt w/3 Chicom H/G's on it, (continued)

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jul 69	2400	14 Jul 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Jul 69	2400	15 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0002	198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1-6 (D/3/21), BT389031 at 142221H Jul 69, obs 3 NVA, eng'd w/SAF & 81mm mort w/neg res.
3	0125	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, Thang Binh, BT165465, (en) BT175424 at 0100H, rec'd 5x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
4	0200	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, 0200H, CLDC went to Yellow alert (exercise) at 0200H. AI Bdes notified at 0203H. III MAF COC notified at 0205H (simulated). Condition Gray effective 0240H.
5	0205	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, 1/6th Inf, LZ Fat City, (en) BT433075 at 142220H Jul 69, radar picked up 4-5 people at above grid, called arty & checked area w/neg res. 142330H Jul 69, BT437074, detected 3-4 people moving, fired arty w/neg res. 0055H, BT436087, detected 3 people moving NE, could not fire arty because of friendly loc.
6	0205	(C) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, R/1/52, BS539813 at 142340H Jul 69, rec unk amount of SAF, ret'd fire & blew one Claymore mine, res: unk, neg friendly cas.
7	0500	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, D/1/52, BS562760 at 0320H, rec'd 1 RPG w/NCD, ret'd fire w/unk res.
8	0515	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
9	0600	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Binh Son, (en) BS618915 at 0300H, Binh Son compound rec'd 4-6x81mm mort rds, called illum & arty w/unk res.
10	0630	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, Tm Idaho, BS692473 at 0600H, LRRP Idaho inserted at above time & coord. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
11	0740	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, E/1/52, BS539813, (en) BS545795 at 0655H, obs 1 NVA, fired 81mm & 4.2" mort, w/unk res.
12	0805	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, request time ext for AO ext #9, old time: 142400H Jul 69, request new time: 202400H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Please, approved by SGT Fultz w/following change to Eastern boundary: fm BT3006, S to BT3004, E to BT305040, S to BT305020, W to BT2902, S to BT2995, W to BT2095, N to BT2098. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Williams at 0840H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
13	0810	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT187540 at 0647H, rec'd sniper fire, res: NCD, adjusted arty, checked area w/neg res.
14	0815	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4th Recon, CA comp fm LZ Dragon to a cold LZ at BS649541 at 0745H.
15	0850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Futz, A/1/52, BS597821 at 0810H, detonated 2 M26 mines, both duds, destroyed.
16	0855	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT205548 at 0810H, detained 4 VN, old man said there are 60 VC NE of above grid, evac detainees to LZ Baldy. 2/1st Inf moving towards suspected enemy loc.
17	0940	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/4/31, BT938279 at 0840H, detained 3 MAM, will evac to LZ West.
18	0940	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/26th Engr, BT042345 at 0830H, VN reported anti-personnel mine, A/26 destroyed.
19	1005	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, H/17th Cav, BS721799 at 0915H, detonated 1 anti-personnel mine w/ACAV, NCD.
20	1005	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS260972 at 0904H, found 1 fresh grave w/1 NVA KIA. Wrapped in a poncho, dead about 3-4 hrs. He still had blood running out of his nose. He was killed by ARA.
21	0740	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, 2/6 ARVN, BS682820 at 0630H, eng'd 7 VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, 7 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only).
22	0755	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT077478 at 0715H, obs 5 VC w/packs, neg wpns, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	0845	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/21, BS885278 at 0830H, rec'd 15-20 rds 60mm mort, impacted at following grid: BS885278. Believed to be fired at QL-1 on which a VN convoy was moving, NCD. Neg action taken. Notified III MAF SGT Dean.
24	0845	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS843375 at 0810H. 700m E, approx 20 enemy in light green uniforms, some w/wpns. Believe enemy is trying to draw them into ambush. Arty processed & G/S on station.
25	0850	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/1/20, BS843374 at 0842H, found 1 M-16 (SN 859746), 2 punji pits, 2 pressure release mines, and 1 VC KBA.
26	0930	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS741328 at 0900H, found 1 French 7.5mm MG (SN D34633), 2x82mm mort rds, and 1 box M-16 ammo.
27	1000	(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 141715H Jul 69, BS793410, US convoy hit 40 lb pressure type mine, res: 2 US KIA, 3 US WIA (E), 1x3/4-ton truck combat loss fm 19th Engr. 2) 140930H Jul 69, BT219463, RF Co #895 & #607, rec'd M-60 MG fire, called arty & checked area, found 4 VC KBA, bunkers w/2 boxes M-60 MG ammo, and large amount of AK-47 ammo. Neg friendly cas. 3) 0600H, BS518794, 3/6 ARVN, captured 2 VC, 2 detainees, and 2 deserters. (Info only).
28	1002	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/19th Engr, BS890270 at 0920H, 1 US WIA (E), hit mine (pressure type), Coke can filled w/explosive, D/O comp at 0930H by CC/19th Engr. (Info only).
29	1030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC/2/1, BT204546 at 0920H, rec'd 20 rds SAF while leaving LZ, altitude 50' at 60 knots, 1 hit, neg cas. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
30	1040	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT206545 at 1002H, rec'd 30 rds AWF, eng'd w/unk res, neg friendly cas. B/2/1, BT206546 at 1008H, eng'd 1 VC in a bunker, res: 1 VC KIA.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 15 Jul 69

2400 15 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1040	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/5 ARVN, BT209160 at 0910H, detonated M26 H/G w/trip wire, res: 1 ARVN KIA. (Info only).
32	0815	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Idaho, BS692473 at 0730H, found .51 cal pos and 2 bunkers.
33	0850	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Idaho, BS692473 at 0815H, found base camp, 5 triangular-shaped bunkers 10' x 10' x 10' and 16' into ground, 2 exits to each bunker. Appear to be used often, found evidence of NVA in area.
34	0930	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Idaho, BS692473 at 0645H, found 11 bunkers, most of which were caved in.
35	1055	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/19th Engr, BS885271 at 1045H, 2 plats, while on sweep, found 2 M14 anti-personnel mines, destroyed. (Info only).
36	1150	(U) 198th Bde, SP Cook, HQ Co/198th Bde, BT536002 at 1000H, security patrol found 1 wallet w/3 infiltration passes stamped by the 575 Bn, aka 409th Dapper Bn. Wallet was lying on trail. Passed to IPW SP Smith.
37	1215	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, LZ Pineapple, Rangers to detonate 500 lb bomb at LZ Pineapple, request Avn be notified to clear area of acft. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 1235H, LT Lyons notified G-3, all acft notified to clear area. 1240H, LT Knight notified SP/5 Stark, Ranger TOC, area is clear. Bomb blown at 1300H. Notified Avn.
38	1220	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT262087 at 1120H, LOH rec'd 3 rds AK-47 fire, 3 hits in bubble. At BT302188, made landing, inserted Aero Scouts to secure acft. Acft was extracted to Chu Lai, neg cas. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
39	1220	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT262087 at 1210H, A/S employed in area on 4 NVA, res: 2 NVA KBA/S, 1 NVA KIA, killed by LOH, 11 bunkers destroyed.
40	1234	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT067013 at 1125H, 1 NVA walked into trailing element & was eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC (AK-47, SN 490136).
41	1330	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT222219 at 1230H, detained 1 VN female, CIA 2 M-1 rifles (SN 198480 & 1771918), detainee evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
42	1125	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS741318 at 1030H, found 12 graves, fm 1-5 weeks old. 12 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms, some wrapped in ponchos, neg unit ID. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Bates, 111 MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Wills.
43	1135	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT205549 at 1045H, rec'd SA & AWF, res: 2 US WIA (E) & 1 VN interpreter WIA (E), D/O comp at 1118H, G/S on station at 1105H, suppressed enemy fire.
44	1220	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS261926 at 1100H, found 2 huts, 1 BAR (SN 0818) buried under hut, 2 bunkers under huts 8' x 8' w/connecting tunnels. Bunkers & huts destroyed. Inside tunnel found 1 NVA KBA/S.
45	1305	(U) 11th Bde, MS Henderson, C/3/1, BS736310 at 1255H, found base camp, it had 15 small huts, w/tunnels leading from huts to the side of the hill. Also found 1 sewing machine, documents, 2 old stretchers, 20-25 beds built into wall. Passed to IPW CPT Stitt.
46	1405	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, BTOC S-2, request AO #32 be extended 1 additional day to 172400H Jul 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Neal. Approved by S-3 Maj Merthens 1/1 Cav. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Ofstad. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford.
47	1410	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT281087 at 1355H, obs 4 huts 10' x 20', 6 huts 8' x 10', all destroyed.
48	1420	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, OP 2/1st Inf, BT100455 at 1330H, at Rock Crusher, obs 11 VC go into vil, 5 of them had packs & wpns, mortars processed, res: 1 hut destroyed, 1 VC WIA.
49	1420	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/8th Air Cav, BT161501 at 1320H-1400H, obs MAM wearing gray, evaded into tree line, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
50	130800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, request 3 Slicks and 2 G/S fm 160630H-161830H Jul 69 for helicopter defoliation msn vic BS915170. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to Div Chem CPT Kaunitz. Notified AAE LT Lyons.
51	0813	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BTOC S-3, Aero Scouts request, time: BMNT-EENT, msn: VR. Remark: contact 11th Bde at LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson, AAE MAJ White.
52	1200	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request Blue Ghost, dtg: 161330H to EENT Jul 69, msn: VR & Detain. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to CPT Lange 198th Bde. Notified AAE MAJ White.
53	1415	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, purpose: VR & back-up for CA by 4/31st Inf, time: BMNT-1200H 16 Jul 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to SP Reese 196th Bde, AAE MAJ White.
54	1450	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS269975 at 1410H, found a base camp, 8 bunkers 15' x 20', 1 bunker 20' x 15', also 12 fighting pos, destroyed.
55	1500	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT271075 at 1335H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
56	1515	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT255124 at 1510H, obs 1 male in black PJ's running into bunker, eng'd w/neg res. Also obs 1 bunker 10' x 20', eng'd & destroyed.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 15 Jul 69

2400 15 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1520	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Sandell, request change in AO ext #9 boundary. East boundary to read fm BT305040, S to BT305010, E to present boundary. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, approved by CPT Lange. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn CPT Sandell. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
58	1525	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, LRRP Texas, BT662050 at 1525H, walked into enemy base camp, made contact w/UNSEF. 1635H, LRRP Texas was extracted at above grid. Extraction ship rec'd ground fire w/NCD. Captured documents & ID card. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Jellen. Notified FSE SSG Walburn, G-2 CPT Young.
59	1530	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, BS554829 at 1355, found 3 tunnels 15m long x 2' x 2', nothing inside them. Also found 1 old trench line & numerous spider holes, destroyed. Also found numerous huts, 1 hut had a box of US tools inside. Also found 1x105mm rd, completely stripped. Continuing to check area.
60	1550	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS915167 at 1510H, while walking point, EM was climbing hill, tripped and shot himself in the foot, evac by CC/4/21, res: 1 US NDW (E). No broken bones.
61	1600	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS843307 at 1455H, detained 4 VN females w/no ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
62	1603	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/5/46, BS730772 at 1515H, detonated 1 M14 mine, dud, destroyed.
63	1720	(C) CLDC, CPT Jensen, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
64	1720	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, OP, BT100455 (en) at 1524H, obs 11 VC, 1 had a pack, 1 had a mortar tube, arty fired, res: 3 VC KBA, neg further sightings.
65	1410	(U) Tien Phuoc, SFC Sandifer, SF LNO, BT009088 at 1115H. 1) 400 man training Co fm 31st Regt. When CIDG entered training area they broke up into 10-12 man groups and travelled west across the Song Tranh River, out of Tien Phuoc TAOR. They found 1 POW in green uniform & they destroyed 18 huts and found 2000 lbs of rice & assorted food. 2) 1225H, BT016102, Opn CP 87A, ambushed 5 NVA/VC w/neg res. Enemy evaded NW, they help to confirm POW's story of small groups trying to move across river.
66	1425	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BTOC A/1/20 Inf, BS746462 at 1410H, SGT Nendel of A/1/20 reported to S-5 of 11th Bde, unit found 20 huts w/5000 lbs of rice in each hut, totaling 20-50 tons of rice. S-5 of 11th Bde is sending assistance to bag rice and evac. Div has directed 1/20th Inf to bag all rice at all possible cost. Unit will move and secure vil where rice is and send out local patrols to search for more vils.
67	1510	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, A/1/20, BS745456 at 0747H, 1 VN male member of Farmer's Association & 3 VN female members of Women's Association were detained & evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW LT Seiler.
68	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS736310, ref DJF entry #45, change grid to BS740315 and change to read base camp/hospital. 151255H, A/S was flown, 1 bomb was direct hit on hospital. Other bombs destroyed 1 hut and 8 other huts destroyed, and 1 bunker destroyed. A small element possibly used camp 2-3 nights ago. Larger element used approx 2-3 weeks ago. 1630H, camp was basic training area, found wooden Chicom H/G's, silhouette of tank & obstacle course.
69	1610	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS843374 at 0842H, ref DJF entry #25, add: also found documents, will evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW LT Pettit.
70	1655	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Warlords, 4/3d Inf, 1500H-1630H, BS650412, obs bicycle & tunnel entrance. BS613406, obs 1 bunker, several tunnels, and trench lines (new). BS606406, found 1 concrete bunker & destroyed. BS583417, destroyed 1 camouflaged hut. BS585404, destroyed 1 camouflaged hut. BS504406, destroyed 1 camouflaged hut. BS575415, found bunker & trench line. BS576416, found rkt & mort, no warhead. BS586414, found VC mosquito net.
71	N/A	(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 152330H-160130H Jul 69, 2) 160330H-160530H Jul 69. Passed to G-3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill. Passed to FSE CPT Finch. Passed to AAE Mr. Beard.
72	1345	(U) AO request #33, CTG 115.1, LT Giblin, msg dtg: 150016Z Jul 69, dtg: 160800H-161500H Jul 69, purpose: destroy & capture fishing boats, area: BT2841, W to BT2741, moving NW keep 1000m inland to BT225500, E to coast. Passed to 1/1 Cav SP Garzino, approved by MAJ Merthens. Note: before Navy engages any target west of AO line, must coordinate with Thang Binh. Passed to Tam Ky CPT Rawlinson. Approved by MAJ Dang, Thang Binh District Chief. Friendly loc: 4th Bobcat "M2", 4th Bobcat "M", freq: 48.70. M2 at BT242405, M6 at BT235441. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Swift Boats LT Giblin. FSE CPT Finch.
73	1800	(U) Amcal, MAJ Boyle, G-3 Plans, boundary change for AO ext #9, effective 151800H Jul 69, fm BT300040, E to BT305040, S to BT305020, W to BT3002, S to BT3001, W to BT290010, S to BT290950, W to BT200950, N to BT200980. Approved by MAJ Boyle. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, SGT Crane 151825H. FSE CPT Crawford.
74	1845	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/39th Engr at 1307H. 1) BS782433, 151508H, 1C/39th Engr, found 3 signs 12" x 14" attached to culvert headwall, one said "Arty Cache Only", 2nd one said "All Vietnamese Fight American", 3rd one said "Americans Go Home, All Viet Leave US and Join Vietnamese Cause". 2) BS795404, 151509H, 1C/39th Engr, found 25 or 30 lb mine, pressure type firing device, destroyed. (Info only).
75	1725	(C) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, New Hau Duc PF's, BT047035 at 1305H, found enough parts to make up 7 bodies. Squad could not stay in area long because of stench. Believe there are more bodies in the area. 1/502 Inf put air strike in on BT047033 on 12 Jul 69 and are claiming body count of 7 VC KIA.
76	2020	(C) 1/1 Cav, WO1 Watkins, D/1/1 Cav, BT445007 at 1915H, found 1x750 lb bomb (unexploded). Passed to SP Rothermel for info.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

## Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Jul 69	2400	15 Jul 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0030	(U) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, BT4514 at 152200H Jul 69, Marine F-4 flying at 1500' rec'd .50 cal fire, neg hits. Notified G-2 Air.
3	0135	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 19th Engr, BS840330 at 0130H, report Bridge #398 is on fire, source or cause of fire unk. PF Plat #112 responsible for security. Bypass to E is still operational. (Info only).
4	0215	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Binh Son PRU's, BS604915, (en) BS611918 & BS618915 at 152240H Jul 69, rec'd 15x60mm & 82mm mort rds w/NCD, fired arty w/unk res. CAP HQ's, BS602922, (en) BS612934 at 0200H. CP & vil rec'd 30-40 rds mixed 81.82mm mort and satchel charges, 3 B-40 rcts, SAF, res: 1 OF WIA (E). (Info only).
5	0405	(C) 1st Cag, CPL Lee, CAP 1310, BS611879, (en) BS616880 at 0015H, VC surrounded CAP CP, threw 7 satchel charges, 20 M-79 rds, and approx 2000 rds SAF, res: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 PF WIA. Wounded will be evac, fire ret'd, approx 40 VC evaded SW, attack came fm SE. Will seep area at first light. (Info only).
6	0440	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4/21, FSB Debbie at 0200H, rec'd sapper attack fm est 6-10 enemy, rec'd 5 RPG's, 15-20 Chicom H/G's, and 15-20 Chicom RKG-3T anti-tank H/G's, res: 2 bunkers 100% destroyed, 1 bunker 50% destroyed, Bn TOC light damage, 1 3/4-ton truck destroyed, 1x81mm mort tube destroyed, fire started in in 81mm ammo storage area w/HE & WP cooking off. Results: 7 US WIA (M), 1 RPG-7 CIA.
7	0445	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, BS606933, (en) BS618915 at 0145H, An Chau (H) rec'd 40-60 mortars/satchel charges & SAF, no report of cas, possible VC/NVA attack on population center.
8	140920	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 170620H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, approved by CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Only in Americal AO. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
9	0800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, MACV, Bridge #398, (en) BS840330 at 0155H, ref DJF entry #3, 1 PF sqd fm Plat #112 was securing bridge. MACV reported that PF's retreated fm area because they thought there were too many VC for them to engage, res: VC destroyed bridge. SGT Lockhart reported this fm MACV. (Info only).
10	0820	(C) Minh Long, MSG Fenton, request time ext for AO ext #27, old time: 172400H Jul 69, request new time: 222400H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, approved by Quang Ngai & 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SF LO SFC Sandifer, FSE CPT Crawford.
11	0820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/4/31, AT947198 at 0805H, extracted 1 detainee to LZ West.
12	0840	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, B/19th Engr at 0650H, found 1 B-40 rkt, 1 H/G, and blood trails. Blood trail ended 15' fm where it started, neg bodies found, grid vic of BS878309. 2) 0640H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Debbie, 1 detainee was lying near perimeter wire, other was walking nearby. (Info only).
13	0900	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/19th Engr, LZ Charlie Brown, (en) BS918203 at 0755H. 1) Found 25 lb pressure type mine, destroyed. 2) 0810H, BS917203, found 25 lb pressure type mine, destroyed. 3) 0830H, BS918206, found 25 lb mine, destroyed. All mine found on access road to LZ Charlie Brown. (Info only).
14	0900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT081250 at 0820H, eng'd 2 VC evading NE, VC ret'd fire & evaded successfully. Swept area & found 2 rucksacks, 250 rds AK ammo, 3 AK mags, misc clothing & 45 lbs of rice.
15	0915	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS802482 at 0910H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, rec'd 1 mort or RPG rd fm N w/direct hit on CP, res: 5 US WIA (E). 2) G/S & Helix on station. 0910H, unit rec'd SAF fm W, S & E. 3) 0935H, D/O for WIA (E) comp. 4) Unit out of contact at 1010H. 5) Total: 5 US WIA (E), 3 WIA (E) fm D/1/20 (CO CPT Shipley, FO, and E-6 acting plat ldr), 1 WIA (E) fm 6/11th Arty (RTO), 1 WIA (E) fm HHC/1/20 (medic). Notified C/S SP Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 MAJ Oglesby.
16	0950	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CAP 1310, BS616880 at 0630H, ref DJF entry #5, at 0630H, CAP swept area & found 1 NVA WIA, he was evac to 312th Evac, neg wpn or mil equip. (Info only).
17	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46, BS731772 at 0800H, unit found 1 bunker at above loc, destroyed. Found 1 VN female in bunker. VN female was D/O to 312th Evac Hospital at 0830H. 1025H, VN female carried as VC sympathizer.
18	1010	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CAP 143, BS767827, (en) BS777833 at 0700H, rec'd 1 Chieu Hoi, VC female age 17, Truong Thi Buoi, claims last loc of her sqd BS777833, will supply names, numbers, & wpns later. Will be taken to Binh Son. Passed to IPW SGT Granger. (Info only).
19	1010	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Berryman, LRRP Michigan, BS365937 at 1005H, LRRP Michigan extracted at above time & coordinates. Passed to 198th Bde LT Serno, FSE CPT Crawford, G-2 LTC Nelson.
20	1040	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT224083 at 1030H, obs 6 tunnels & 50 lbs of rice.
21	1040	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46, BS731772 at 0940H, detonated M26 mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1010H to 95th Hospital.
22	1115	(U) Tam Ky, CPT Stewart, 123d Avn, BT235441 at 1100H, LOH went down at Phuoc Long. PF plat went to secure. LOH had power failure & had to make emergency landing, neg cas. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
23	1120	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BT270975 at 1100H, found British SMG, .45 cal, and 4 NVA entrenching tool covers, 1 entrenching tool, 4 GP straps, 3 small oil cans, 2 mag pouches, 3 knife sheaths, 1 file, 4 large tables, 12 Chicom H/G's, and 6 huts 10' x 20'. Destroyed huts & grenades, will evac balance to Tam Ky.
24	1145	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, FSB 411 at 0730H, rec'd 2 Montangard Chieu Hoi's, said they were VC. VC Chieu Hoi's stated that there were more VC to the west in the mountains. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 16 Jul 69

2400 16 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1145	(continuation) They said they were tired of working in that area which made them decide to Chieu Hoi. Their civ affairs program will begin this week w/civ affairs teams to gather up people fm the west & start new life hamlets to the east of A/3/1. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only).
25	0440	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 1/20 rear, LZ Bronco (enemy SE of LZ) at 0245H, rec'd 7-10 RPG rds, SAF, 1 H/G and sapper attack, ret'd fire w/organic wpns, res: 6 NVA KIA, all in wire, 4 AK-47 CIA, 2 US WIA (M). Enemy unit: 1st Co, 40th Bn, 568th Regt (aka 120th VC Sapper Co), unit strength 100 men, 10 of which attacked LZ Bronco. This info rec'd fm 1 Chieu Hoi, which later died. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF SSG Phines, USARV.
26	0840	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, HHC/19th Engr, LZ Debbie at 0230H. 1) Rec'd sapper attack, 2-3 RPG rds w/direct hit on bunkers. Rkts were followed by 6 sappers who threw 10-15 H/G in or about the living quarters, res: bunkers hvy damage, 4 US WIA (E), 1x3/4-ton truck combat loss. (Info only). Ref DJF entry #6.
27	1045	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/39th Engr, BS726562 at 0920H, mine sweep tm rec'd SAF & RPG's fm vic at above coord, res: 1 VN WIA. B/1/82, B/39 & C/39 making a sweep of the area, D/O comp at 1030H. Also called arty & G/S. 1c5-ton truck moderate damage, taken to LZ Goldie by wrecker. (Info only).
28	1205	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/26th Engr, BT070375 at 1120H, 5-ton pressure test truck detonated mine, crater 8' x 8' x 6' w/black smoke 200' in the air. Truck combat loss, res: 1 US WIA (E). Passed to CSIC, SFC Cornett.
29	1105	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46 & H/17 Cav, BS730775, (en) BS730777 at 1005H, rec'd 4 RPG's & SA/AWF, res: 1 US WIA (E) fm H/17 Cav, 1 US KIA fm A/5/46, D/O comp at 1050H. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 LTC Nerone.
30	1210	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, B/3/1, BS786364 at 1200H, obs 15-20 VC w/1 wpn, arty fired w/neg assessment.
31	1255	(U) Div weather, SP Robbins, G-2, local weather warning, valid 1700H-2200H, thunderstorms w/winds fm SSW at 10-15 knots w/gusts to 30 knots, visibility 1/2 mile in rain. Passed to AAE MAJ White, 198th Bde SP Hill, 1/101st Abn SGT Gainey.
32	1325	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS864352 at 1200H, found tunnel entrance, inside found 2 MAM & 2 VN females who were trying to cover entrance. Neg ID's, evac to LZ Bronco. Also rec'd sniper fire fm BS868352 w/NCD. Ret'd fire w/unk res.
33	1335	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, HQ/1/20, LZ Liz at 1317H, requested D/O for VN girl who had frag wounds in head & right side, D/O comp at 1322H. She was brought to LZ Liz by some VN children who could not speak English.
34	1400	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, BS511816 at 1315H, evac 1 VN male to LZ Stinson.
35	1400	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/5/46, BS612870 at 1140H, RMK security rec'd sniper fire fm 1 VC, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC CIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.
36	1425	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/52, BS608818 at 1345H, found documents inside hut, evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW SP Hamilton.
37	1520	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/5/46, H/17 Cav, BS730777 at 1230H, entered mine field, detonated 1 unk type mine, res: 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, 7 US WIA, D/O comp at 1256H.
38	0850	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 17 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
39	0950	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, AO request #34, dtg: 160600H-250800H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS579773 to BS5977, BS5975, BS570747 to BS54075, N to river. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe (resubmitted). Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Perez, disapproved by CPT Dang G-3 Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN Div. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.
40	1045	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, S-2, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-1200H 17 Jul 69, msn: VR & Detain. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Cancelled, reason: F/8th Air Cav will be supporting beach landing ops. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde SP Asbill.
41	1130	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS737458 at 1125H. 1655H, 4,300 lbs of rice extracted to LZ Bronco. 6,500 lbs of rice extracted to Mo Duc. Also, have found additional 5000 lbs.
42	0830	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, time: BMNT to EENT 17 Jul 69, msn: VR & support beach landing. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde LT Cantrelle.
43	1400	(C) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39th Engr, BS720587 at 1355H, 5-ton vehicle detonated unk type mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O to Duc Pho at 1400H, vehicle combat loss. (Info only).
44	1400	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS270975, ref DJF entry #23, 16 Jul 69, add the following: found 2 destroyed AK-47's, 1 Russian SMG (NFI), 1 RPG rd, 1 AP mine, misc med supplies, 1 container w/82 AK-47 rds, 1 Chicom propaganda book, 1 diary, 1 dummy H/G training aid.
45	1445	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts. 1) 1430H, BS903263, obs people in green uniforms, continuing to obs, will try to conduct snatch. 2) 1600H, Eng'd & killed 1 NVA wearing green uniform, have observed more NVA hiding in rocks. Have inserted D/4/21 in area and are working their way to that area. 3) 1200H, detained 2 detainees, evac to LZ Bronco. 4) D/4/21 found under big rock, 4 US H/G's, 1 green uniform, 4 empty .50 cal boxes, 5 US canteens.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 Jul 69

2400 16 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	1455	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT097258 at 1350H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US KIA, arty processed, unk res. Helix on station at 1455H, A/S employed. Enemy broke contact at 1550H. Notified C/S SP Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 MAJ Ogelsby.
47	1544	(C) 26th Engr, LT Wentworth, CC/26th Engr, BS549749 at 1540H, on approach to FSB 411m CC/26 Engr rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), 1 VC KIA, D/O to 312th Evac, acft took 8 hits. Notified C/S, G-3.
48	1600	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS280985 at 1440H, found NVA base camp, 250m x 150m bombed out, 19 bunkers, documents, 3 M-1 carbines, 7 sights for 70mm RR or 82mm mort, 2x90mm RR tubes, 6 pr binoculars, several miles of commo wire, 3 periscopes, 1 grave w/1 NVA KBA/S approx 1 week old. Equip evac to Tam Ky. Passed to IPW SP Powers. Notified G-2 MAJ Doms.
49	1610	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 162300H-170100H Jul 69, (2) 170315H-170510H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Hill, FSE CPT Crawford, G-23 Air SFC Schmitt, AAE WO Beard.
50	1620	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/3/21, BT107316 at 1535H, rec'd 5-10 rds SAF at 1200', arty processed w/unk res.
51	1620	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT297344 at 1505H, eng'd 2 VC in tunnel, res: 2 VC KIA, found inside 3 bunkers, 2 Chicom H/G's, 2 US H/G's, all destroyed. (Info only).
52	1545	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 160730H, BS530725, 3/4 ARVN Bn, rec'd 2 Chieu Hoi and 2 K-44. 2) 161030H, BS690782, 2/6 ARVN Bn rec'd 1 rallier fm C-20 Co. 3) 150145H, BS606933, An Chau (H) and Refugee Camp, PF Plat #21 rec'd 1 satchel charge in NDP, 2 PSDF WIA, 2 houses 100% destroyed, 16 houses 60% destroyed. 4) 152245H, BS663697, PRU tm 5/6 in ambush killed 6 VC, 4 H/G CIA. 5) 142200H, BS686605, RF Co #95 captured 1 PW NVA PFC fm 40th Sapper Bn, taken to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
53	1630	(U) 198th Bde, SO Hill, C/5/46 Inf, BS612870 at 1140H, ref DJF #35, upon interrogation, individual was revealed to be a GVN security guard who had been shooting at birds in the trees. He was released.
54	1635	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A26th Engr, BT069371 at 1530H, 5000 gal tanker detonated unk type mine, vehicle combat loss, res: 1 US WIA (E), 2 VN WIA (E).
55	1705	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/19th Engr, BS720587 at 1430H, 2x5-ton trucks detonated unk type mine, res: 2 vehicles combat losses, 1 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M). (Info only).
56	1705	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Idaho, BS692473 at 1637H, found 2-1/2 cases of AK-47 ammo, 1 belt of M-60 ammo (in fair condition), 4 bunkers.
57	1715	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Helix 14, 196th TACP, BT195526 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. (Delayed report).
58	1735	(U) CLDC, CPL Jensen, alert condition Gray effective 161800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
59	1740	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20 Inf, BS777458 at 1729H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco.
60	1740	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, OP-1, 1/52 Inf, BS517778 at 1600H, OP-1 rec'd 10 Chieu Hoi's, evac to LZ Stinson, IPW tm confirmed them as VC. 4 MAM, 3 females, 3 boys. Reported 100 VC w/wpns at BS493760. Arty was fired on grid w/unk res. All will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW SP Powers.
61	1745	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1 Inf, BS740315 at 1000H, found 3 NVA bodies, 3 days old, KBA.
62	1745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21 Inf, BT110324 at 1640H, obs 10-20 VC 1000 meters east, evading into wood line, arty fired w/unk res.
63	1803	(U) CLDC, LT Krasowitz, request for flare ship 162100H-170500H, continuous illum. Notified CLDC of who will be flying the msn. Approved by MAJ Wagner. Passed to CLDC PFC Moore, AAE MAJ White.
64	1805	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Idaho, BS685458 at 1730H, found 1 canvas bag that will hold a 1500cc bottle, also 2 vitamin bottle labels, one vitamin B and one for niacin and iron. Believe area was used as aid station.
65	1825	(U) 11th Bde, SP Den, D/1/20 Inf, BS805444 at 1810H, rec'd 10-12 rds SAF fm SW and SE w/NCD, arty fired w/unk res.
66	1840	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/2/1 Inf, BT165515, en: BT195512 at 1810H, obs red smoke at above loc while enroute to A/2/1 loc, not a friendly initiated action, arty called on grids, neg res.
67	1905	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1 Inf, BT113549 at 1800H, detained 5 MAM, evac to LZ Baldy.
68	1940	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/1/52 Inf, BS561767 at 0600H-1800H, found and destroyed 10 BAR magazines, 2 rds 105mm, 2 B/T M26 H/G's, and 12 electric blasting caps.
69	2000	(C) 198th Bde, AO request #36, MAJ Borg, dtg: 160600H to 250600H Jul 69, purpose: combat opn, land clearing, area: BS590780, S to 590745, W to 550745, N to 550760. Passed to Quang Ngai PFC Ship 162030H. Passed to 11th Bde SP Jolliff 162030H. Disapproved Quang Ngai Lt Hach 162140H. Disapproved by 11th Bde LT Hotary 162130H. Disapproved G-3 CPT Smith. Passed as disapproved 198th Bde MAJ Borg 162145H.
70	2020	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/502 Inf, BT079016 at 1905H, eng'd 3 NVS evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, found misc documents, diary, and 2 rucksacks plus clothing.
71	2030	(C) 1/101st Abn, AO request #35, 1/501st Inf, dtg: 172400H to 192400H, purpose: combat ops, area: BS2999-BT2901-BT295010-BS295990-BS2999. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Fults 162040H. Approved 170100H by MAJ Kershaw. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Mayhan. Approved G-3 CPT Smith. FSE CPT Finch.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0310	(U) III MAF, LT Bishop, Coastal Surveillance Group, BT275420-BT265436 at 161000J-1330H Jul 69, Coastal Surveillance Group landing party of Swift Boats, UDT & EOD personnel, cleared beach of Barrier Island of VC water craft. Ground damage assessment was 27 VC KIA, 27 bunkers destroyed w/5 secondary explosions. 107 water craft were destroyed & 159 detainees relocated. III MAF had no idea what they were doing in our area. (Info only).
3	0430	(U) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, 9th USMC Engr, BT496063 at 162335H Jul 69, patrol was ambushed by UNSEF, employing M-79 & SAF, res: 4 USMC WIA (E).
4	0525	(U) 11th Bde, LRRP Idaho at 0050H, much movement around them, arty fired in support, A/S will clear an LZ at 0600H.
5	0640	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, 3/6 ARVN, BS538765, (en) BS538766 at 0510H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA. (Info only).
6	160845	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 180620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Lewis, approved by Quang Ngai MSG Henderson. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
7	160845	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 18050H Jul 69. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Sanders, area approved only in 1/502 area. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
8	180845	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 180910H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith, only clear area N of this line, approved by CPT Whitaker. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller, reason: I & II Corps boundary change. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
9	0815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC/3/21, BT094315 at 0735H, Tail #414 rec'd 4-5 rds SAF w/NCD, altitude 2000' at 80 knots.
10	0813	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS542942 at 0655H, evac 1 detainee WIA (E) to 27th Surg, D/O comp at 0730H.
11	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Helix 23, BS494760 at 0715H-0720H, placed an A/S into area, res: 7 structures destroyed & 1 secondary explosion.
12	0900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, 0200H, a recon group fm A Co left LZ Charlie Brown w/Swift Boat at 0330H. The crew left the Swift Boat and went on their own in rubber rafts. At 0410H they sent 2 swimmers to shore. At 0517H they rec'd signal fm shore for rest to come in. At 0528H the rest of the crew went ashore. There was neg contact on shore. Arty did not fire illum because they had 2 misfires, also the Arty's HE was too close & the element had to move around. At 0538H they left shore & ret'd to the Swift Boat. Arrived at Swift Boat at 0700H. Arrived at LZ Charlie Brown at 0745H.
13	0915	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Bde S-5, BS737458 at 0845H, 1 PF plat fm Mo Duc was sent out to help A/1/20 bag rice.
14	0925	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/19th Engr, BS868312 at 0640H, found 3x60mm mort rds (2 buried in center of road 50m apart & 1x75m farther down road), destroyed. Passed to CSIC SFC Cornett. (Info only).
15	0925	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/4/31, BT832192 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC evading SE w/neg res.
16	0945	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, OP Rock Crusher, (en) BT096462 at 0920H, obs 4 VC moving SE, 2 had packs, 1 had wpn. Mortar fire msn processed, area well-covered w/unk res.
17	0945	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, FAC 23, BS494760 at 0915H, put in A/S at above grid, res: 9 tunnels destroyed, 4 bunkers & 3 mil structures destroyed.
18	1010	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 117, BT321303, (en) BT320304 at 0800H, element rec'd SAF fm est 2 sqds VC, res: 2 Viet Lops WIA, ret'd fire w/SA, enemy fled NW, swept area, res: 3 VC KIA, captured 1 AK-47. Air Force spotter plane on station at this time, CAP following VC. Also 2 Chicom H/G's captured.
19	1005	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT121409 at 0910H, found & destroyed 30 bunkers 8' x 10' in huts, 3 secondary explosions.
20	161740	(delayed entry) (U) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, request time ext of AO ext #75, old time: 162400H Jul 69, request new time: indefinite period. Note: will give definite time for expiration in a few days. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell, approved until 192400H by COL Campbell. Passed back to 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
21	0810	11th Bde, HHC/4/21, BS823393 at 0800H. At 162020H, fired M-60's at movement on perimeter. At 0800H found 1 VC KIA, had poncho, 5 sets of black PJ's, and 15 days of rice.
22	0910	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, White team, 1/101 Avn Plat, BT094014 at 0745H, obs 2 VC, eng'd w/ARA, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	1012	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS685458 at 1010H, LRRP Idaho was extracted at above time & coord, normal extraction. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.
24	0330	(C) 1st Nar Div, request AO ext #75 be extended until 202400H Jul 69 and that area BT0646 to BT0746 to BT0748 be added to existing AO ext #75. (Msg dtg: 161435Z Jul 69). Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Griffin, approved by CPT Reynolds. Passed to 1st Mar Div, SGT Summons. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
25	1015	(C) DTOC, MAJ Doms, G-2, request LRRP OZ for LRP Tm Ohio fm 180500H to 181900H Jul 69, coordinates: BT6406, BT6806, BT6404, BT6804. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Burnett, approved by 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Avn, LT Golofski. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 17 Jul 69

2400 17 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1025	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/6 ARVN, BS523883 at 0930H, found 1 bangalore torpedo, 1 BAR, unk no. of mines inside a hole. Mines and bangalore destroyed. Also, eng'd 7 VC, res: 7 VC KIA. (Info only).
27	1045	(U) 26th Engr, LT Wentworth, D/26, BS357962 (OP Pineapple) at 0900H, 1 NBW, clearing trees in LZ w/chain saw when tree kicked back & broke man's leg, evac to 27th Surg, comp at 1007H.
28	1118	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, BT108272 at 1115H, LRRP Arkansas was extracted as planned at above time & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE SFC Walburn.
29	1120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT088404 at 0945H, D/O requested for VN female w/frag wound in arm, which she says are fm an A/S. She also said she was treated at a VC hospital at BT048421.
30	1120	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 101st Avn Plat, BT215071 at 1015H, obs 2 VC walking down a path, they ran into a bunker, eng'd bunker, res: 1 VC KIA.
31	1135	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS715463 at 1043H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Liz, then to LZ Bronco.
32	1135	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS273973 at 1110H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA & 2 AK-47 mags CIA.
33	1145	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS783368 at 1125H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, 1 H/G CIA.
34	1040	(C) Div, MAJ Doms, G-2, request for LRRP OZ for LRRP Tm Hawaii, area bounded by: BS2998, BT3201, BT3301, BS3399, BS3096, time: 190630H-221600H Jul 69, msn: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Burnett, approved by CPT Beartis 1/6th Inf. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SGT Sanders for info. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE SFC Walburn, LRRP TPC SGT Stienberg.
35	1150	(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 161100H, BS776428, RF Co #169, eng'd 1 VC Co, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 detained, 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA. 2) 161700H, BT265367, RF Co #178, detonated 105mm rd rigged as mine & rec'd SAF, res: 1 RF KIA, 10 RF WIA fm mine, 2 VC KIA. 3) 162030H, BS589925, CAP 138 & RF Plat #12, detonated Claymore & rec'd 250 rds SAF, res: 3 PF KIA, 4 PF WIA, enemy unk. 4) 0650H, BS541875, 1/6 Bn reported 2 VC KIA by Spooky. (Info only).
36	1205	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT807208 at 1140H, evac 1 detainee to LZ West.
37	1300	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, B/4/3, BS620356 at 1220H, found several spider holes & 1 well-built bunker, approx 7 weeks old. Found 1 NVA KBA approx 3 days old.
38	1305	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, FAC 21, BS495760 at 1140H to 1200H, A/S at above coord, res: 2 bunkers & 20m of tunnels destroyed.
39	1340	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17 Cav, BT191537 at 1220H, rec'd AK-47 fire & 1 RPG rd fm the wood line, ret'd fire, res unk. Helix 1-6 on station to check out the area, neg res.
40	1340	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/6, BS316999 at 1300H, rec'd 1 NVA Chieu Hoi, neg wpn, evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW SP McLaughlin.
41	1345	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, E/1st Cav, FSB 411 at 1310H, 1 EM stung by scorpion, evac to LZ Bronco.
42	1348	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS596378 at 1015H, found 1 hut & 1 bunker destroyed, both were camouflaged, (BDA).
43	1355	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Warlords, 1/20 Inf, BS796468 at 1340H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns.
44	1405	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT206123 at 1326H, obs 10' x 10' lean-to and 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, lean-to destroyed.
45	1420	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS724558 at 1410H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco.
46	1435	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Hook, 1/20th Inf, BS739458 at 1420H, Hook supporting A/1/20 extracting the rice collection rec'd SAF, neg hits. Hooks are on standby awaiting clearance to reenter rice area.
47	1515	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, 0945H, ref DJF entry #29. The info that the VN female was wounded by an A/S and treated in a VC hospital is false.
48	1535	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 112, BT320176, (en) BT320178 at 1030H, obs 3 VC crossing river, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA. CAP 133, 161645H Jul 69, BS656998 at OP called arty on 3 VC, res: unk. (Info only).
49	0950	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 87th Chem, 0830H-0900H, dropped 60 drums of E-158 in target area vic BS4078, BS4080, BS4081. Helix on station & 1 set of fighters, arty requested out of Tra Bong.
50	0640	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request F/8 Air Cav for VR & Detain msn on 18 Jul 69, fm BMNT to 1200H, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard, 198th Bde SP Asbill.
51	0750	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, time: BMNT-EENT 18 Jul 69, msn: VR, report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
52	0818	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, TOC, Air Cav request, time: 1330H-EENT 18 Jul 69, msn: VR & sniffer msn. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAG Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard, SP Parks 196th Bde.
53	1421	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, S-3 Air, BS494760 at 0915H, Helix took ground fire during A/S, neg hits, neg en assessment.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 17 Jul 69

2400 17 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1454	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, BTOC S-3, 198th Bde request use of their own G/S for 18 Jul at 0600H to 0900H in support of 1/52, msn: screening msn. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard, 198th Bde SGT Fultz.
55	1455	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, 1445H. 1) Unit bagged 50 bags of rice, however unit has 25 bags left, will utilize utility chopper to extract the rice. Ref DJF entry #46.
56	1555	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 117, BT321303, BT322305, (en) BT320304, BT321307 at 0800H, point element rec'd SAF fm est 2 sqds VC, res: 2 Viet Lops WIA, D/O comp at 0830H, ret'd fire w/SA, enemy broke contact & withdrew to the NW. Swept area & found 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 Chicom H/G's CIA. CAP pursued & called arty, swept area & found 10 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's, 5 Chicom H/G's, 3 cartridge belts & 1 M-1 carbine CIA. (Info only).
57	1600	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 172330H-180130H, 2) 180315H-180515H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air CPT Simpson, AAE WO Beard.
58	1600	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, E-R/1/52, BS543812 at 1445H, found 2 tunnel complexes, 1x300' long w/3 openings 3' x 3', & 5' deep. Other one 300' long w/3 openings 3' x 3' and 10' deep. Searching area. Called B/1/52 to destroy complexes.
59	1605	(U) 198th Bde, SP Jellen, A/1/52, BS601901 at 1000H, intel fm villagers of infiltration routes used by VC. BS582868, BS590764, BS595870, BS598868, BS603870, BS623870, BS636876.
60	1620	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT211094 at 1615H, BDA fm arty, res: 1 bunker 10' x 10' damaged.
61	1639	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, BT086404 at 162350H (delayed), 1 rd of unk type landed 300m W of Phu Tho, NCD.
62	1635	(C) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
63	1620	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/5/46, BS547962 at 1450H, detained 7 VN, evac to LZ Bayonet. PRU's working with D/5/46 classified the 7 VN as VC suspects.
64	1650	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT1717 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, carrying a bag of rice. Believed to be a member of 593d Bn. (Info only).
65	1610	1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT170079 at 1550H, found 2 old graves w/bodies, ages 20 to 24 yrs old, graves 2 weeks old, killed by SAF, res: 2 VC KIA.
66	1335	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/39th Engr, BS716568 at 1330H, ambushed by 5-6 VC, arty called, will sweep area, neg cas or enemy assessment. (Info only).
67	1525	(U) Amcal, MAJ Boyle, G-3 TOC, see DJF entry #69, 162000H Jul 69, AO ext #36. Change disapproved to read approved as requested. Approved by COL Lust ADC, 2d ARVN Div, and CPT Dang, G-3 2d ARVN Div. Passed by CPT Stewart, Quang Ngai Amcal Advisor. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller 171545H. Area approved BS590780, S to BS590745, W to BS550745, N to BS550760, time: 160600H-250600H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange, FSE CPT Crawford.
68	1704	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, Warlord 1/20 Inf, BS725456 at 1645H, Warlords LOH has rec'd SA and possibly .30 cal fire, A/C en route to LZ Bronco for damage assessment. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
69	1710	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 133, BS664980, en: BS673987 at 0820H, 1 PF rec'd 1 rd sniper fire in both legs, CAP swept area by fire. (Info only).
70	1820	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, LNO 3/1 Inf, FSB 411, LNO fm 3/1 Inf reports that the area around FSB 411 has a large number of mines and B/T, ARVN at that FSB on maneuvers are not enthusiastic about operating in that area.
71	1835	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, D/4/21 Inf, BS914251 at 1700H, EM D/O by CC/4/21 w/wound in foot believed to be self-inflicted by M-16, evac to LZ Bronco.
72	1855	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D1/1 Cav, BS475944 at 1830H, obs 3 newly dug tunnels 2' x 2', neg action taken.
73	1858	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19th Engr, BS916246 at 1130H, rec'd 10 rds of sniper fire, ret'd fire, neg cas or enemy assessment. D/39th Engr, 171645H, BS722580, rec'd 10 rds SAF, took offensive pos, neg cas. D/19th Engr, 171700H, BS867317, 1st plat found perimeter wire w/6 holes, 2d plat found perimeter wire cut near dump. 3d plat found perimeter wire cut. All sections where wire was cut, trip flares were burned out. (Info only).
74	2045	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/1/6 Inf, BT442051 at 2000H, detonated unk type B/T, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 172021H to 91st Evac.
75	1650	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, request time ext for AO ext #20, old time: 202400H Jul 69, request new time of Indefinite period. BT030027, S to BS0398, E to BS0698, N to BS060995. Passed to 196th Bde SP Stroehler. Approved by CPT Whitaker 196th Bde 172125H. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed as approved to 1/101st Abn, rec'd by SGT Crane 172140H. FSE CPT Finch.
76	1655	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21 Inf, BT098323 at 1400H, rec'd 1 Chieu Hoi (male) 25 yrs old, neg military equip or ID. Came in after listening to PSYOPS broadcast, will be evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW SP Lutzke.
77	1840	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, D/1/20 inf, BS802455 at 1830H, rec'd sniper fire fm est 2 VC, neg cas, arty being called, unk res.
78	1920	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/31 Inf at 1200H, 2 VC Chieu Hoi, they had 2 AK-47's, they walked up to LZ Karen and turned themselves over to PF and the village chief. They are being interrogated at LZ Karen. Passed to IPW SP MacLaughlin.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

**Period Covered**

From	To
------	----

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69

[illegible]



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 18 Jul 69

2400 18 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0015	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/82 Arty, BT136490 at 170254 Jul 69, Moc Bai PF's obs movement, requested arty, A/3/82 Arty fired msn, res: 3 VC KIA, confirmed by Moc Bai PF's. (Info only).
3	0430	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 1-6, BT460020 at 172215H Jul 69, Ky Son PF's eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA. 2/6 ARVN, 0030H, BS683797, ambushed UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
4	171000	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 190845H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, approved by CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, only in Americal AO. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
5	171000	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 190620H Jul 69. Amcal Div cannot clear this request, reason: area falls in SSZ Whiskey, which must be cleared by HORN DASC. Also portion of this request falls in II Corps area, CPT Miller G-3. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
6	171000	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 190845H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Stroehler, approved by 196th Bde CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, only in Americal AO. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox. See DJF entry #4.
7	171630	(delayed entry) (U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 1/4 ARVN, BS625495, 05 Jul 69, info fm PW captured at above date & coord, name: Unk, grade: SFC, Pos: CO of Produce cadre, unit: 2d Co, 93d Bn, 2d Regt, coord of hospital: BS440398, 93d Bn loc: BS643370. (Info only).
8	172200	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, 4/31 Inf, (LTC Henry), request defoliation msn vic AT925238 (LZ Lurch) & vic AT933242 (LZ O'Conner) ASAP. On either the 18th or 19th of Jul 69. Foliage is elephant grass. Defoliate request due to upcoming ops in area. Possible use of LZ's. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Sox.
9	0800	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8Air Cav, BS433845 at 0745H, obs 4-5 VC evading wearing black PJ's w/packs & steel pots, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
10	0810	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT077474 at 0715H, eng'd 3 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA. CIA: 2 packs w/personal equip. The other VC was wounded, but evaded, neg mil equip, evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW LT Seiler.
11	0835	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT163051 at 0745H, found 6 fighting pos 2' x 3', destroyed.
12	0840	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, BT664053 at 0655H, LRRP Team Ohio inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Crawford.
13	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1/52, BS565760 at 0730H, obs 5-6 VC w/wpns & steel helmets, eng'd w/SA & 81mm mortars, swept area w/neg res.
14	0850	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 101 Avn Plat, BT131088 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0855	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT179054 at 0730H, found 9x57mm RR rds, 80x.51 cal rds, 1x75mm RR rd, all hidden in hut 8' x 8' x8'. Also, found 5 bunkers 8' x 8' x8'.
16	0855	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/17 Cav, BT190542 at 0815H, obs 4 VC evading E, eng'd w/unk res, area checked w/neg findings.
17	0900	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Freeland, LRRP Ohio, BT664053 at 0755H, found med supplies, 1 dud 82mm mort rd, destroyed w/1 secondary explosion, 35 lbs of polished rice, fish, and 2 boats (destroyed). Approx 5-man living area. Team extracted at 0915H fm BT665054 by Swift Boat, msn comp. Notified G-2 MAJ Oglesby, FSE CPT Crawford.
18	0920	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, FSB 411 at 0850H, 2 VN civ approached perimeter wire and asked for protection. VC had been shooting at them. 3/4 ARVN evac them to Quang Ngai. ARVN's believe they are VC trying to get better look at the FSB. (Info only).
19	0955	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/26th Engr, BT185539 at 0850H, found 1000 lbs of rice. 500 lbs evac to LZ Baldy & other 500 lbs was spoiled and was buried by bulldozer. Also found Chicom AP mine, destroyed.
20	0916	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, AO request #39, dtg: ASAP-181500H Jul 69, purpose: search & clear ops, area: BT160275, BT160240. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Stroehler, approved by MAJ Smith. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
21	1005	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 172250H, BT460020, Ky Chan PF's ambushed unk size VC force, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, neg friendly cas. 0030H, BS683797, 1/6 ARVN Bn killed 4 VC, 1 AK-47 CIA, neg friendly cas. (Info only).
22	1030	(C) CTOC, CPT Sox, G-2/Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn on 19 Jul 69 in the area bounded by BS3192, 3196, 4096, 4092, time of msn: 1230H-1530H. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to Tra Bong, not clear MSG Fenton. 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, approved by CPT Shaw, neg free fire. Cancelled by Div Chem CPT Sox. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill.
23	1035	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS917198 at 1010H, found 1 M-72 LAW lying on ground, destroyed.
24	1100	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, ref DJF entry #7, PW's name is Nguyen Xuan Tinh. (Info only).
25	1120	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, C/1/1 Cav, BT243183 at 1110H, found 7 NVA bodies, 1 Chicom H/G's & 3 M-79 rds. KIA res of A/S approx 3 weeks ago. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Rolls.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 18 Jul 69

2400 18 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1115	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT043218 at 1020H, obs 7-8 VC in black PJ's, eng'd w/SAF w/unk res, area swept w/neg findings.
27	1150	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Hiep Duc, AT928254 at 0830H, 4 RF's of #136 Co rec'd AK fire fm est VC sqd setup in ambush, res: 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA (E), 1 M-16 CIA. (Info only).
28	1150	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/4/31, AT939235 at 1000H, Tail #298 eng'd w/M-60, 4 VC w/packs evading into wood line, res: unk.
29	1155	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT0847, (en) BT0947 at 1115H, res of arty fired last night, found 15 huts destroyed, found 1 blood trail to N.
30	1205	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, FAC 27, 1/52 Inf, BS495757 at 1200H-1215H, A/S, res: 6 structures destroyed, 3 structures damaged.
31	1239	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS575759, (en) BS577751 at 1220H, obs 3 VC w/wpns & packs, eng'd w/81mm w/unk res.
32	1300	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS832310 at 1228H, obs 2 MAM in white, evaded when they saw C/4/21, C/4/21 yelled 3 times to halt, then eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, 1 M26 H/G CIA (destroyed).
33	1310	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT871225 at 1150H, eng'd 1 VC in black PJ's evading NE at 40m, res: 1 VC KIA, 35 yrs old, neg ID or wpn. Also found a hole with a small supply of rice & clothes, destroyed equip. Also detained a 12 yr old boy with a burn on his arm, evac to LZ West.
34	1315	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT159049 at 1200H. 1) Eng'd 2 VC w/neg res. 2) 1210H, BT154048, found 1 hut 20' x 25', 2 bunkers 8' x 10' x 6' and 12x105mm canisters & containers full of rice, 1500 lbs total, NVA clothing, supply forms, & roster. Destroyed huts, bunkers, and rice. Extracted forms.
35	0900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/39th Engr, BS790416 at 0840H. 1) Mine sweep team ambushed, rec'd 6x60mm mortars & SAF fm east. G/S on station. Cc/1/20 is over area. Firing stopped at 0855H. 2) 0927H, R/1/20, CA'd fm PZ BS827370 to LZ BS791415 w/29 pax. 3) 0955H, CA comp, cold. 4) 1405H, neg res on sweep. Notified III MAF SGT Strane.
36	1300	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS778358 at 1245H, found 5 graves w/NVA bodies, green uniforms, res: 5 NVA KBA, 1 week old, neg unit ID. Notified C/S SP Galvan, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SSG Fish, USARV LTC Mills.
37	1315	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS273979 at 1110H, found 3 plotting boards, 2 pads of misc notes, 100 rds AK-47 ammo, all extracted to Tam Ky.
38	1315	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1 at 1135H, rec'd 15 rds AK fire fm BT190530, also rec'd another 10 rds of AK fire fm BT191535, neg cas, arty fired w/unk res.
39	1320	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/17 Cav, BS600911 at 1230H, ACAV went out of control after breaking one of its tracks. It spun off the road & turned over, res: 1 US w/possible broken leg, D/O comp at 1300H. Also, 2 hurt minor, minor damage to ACAV. Listed as NB injury.
40	1340	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS132983 at 1305H, BDA, 6 bunkers destroyed 8' x 10', 1 bunker destroyed 8' x 15', 1 WP fire fm 1 hut.
41	1345	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS132987 at 1028H, LOH rec'd SAF, took 3 hits, landed, crew got out & rec'd SAF & AWF. Aero Scouts inserted into area, res: 2 AK-47's & 2 SKS CIA, 1x60mm mort destroyed. Also, destroyed 5 rucksacks, 100 lbs of rice, several NVA uniforms, 6 bags of marijuana, 3 Chicom First Aid kits, 1 flashlight. LOH extracted to Tam Ky, then to Chu Lai. BS132987 at 0950H, obs 6 people in green uniforms, Cobras eng'd, they dropped 1 SKS & 1 carbine on trail when they evaded.
42	1420	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 133, BS665976, (en) BS655960, BS668964 at 0730H, rec'd approx 6 rds 82mm mort, arty fired w/unk res, NCD. (Info only).
43	1425	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/5/46, BS741885 at 1300H, obs 12 VC in open, 1 wpn, eng'd w/60mm mort w/unk res. Swift Boats in area eng'd w/unk res.
44	1425	(U) Tam Ky, SP Jamen, 16-17 PF Plat, BT219301 at 0530H. 1) Eng'd & killed 1 VC, 3 friendly WIA (E) fm SAF. 2) 172130H Jul 69, RF #187 at BT210435 rec'd SAF, res: 1 RF WIA (E). (Info only).
45	171950	(delayed entry) 39th Engr, LTC Ghormie, A/39, BS716566 at 171615H Jul 69, plat fm A/39 Engr was ambushed by est VC sqd while crossing bridge, 2 US were wounded & apparently fell into river. After contact, a search was unable to locate the 2 soldiers, res: 2 US MIA. At 180730H Jul 69, Bn CO, 39th Engr & S-3 11th Bde will meet at LZ Dragon w/4th Regt to plan search of area & future security for Engr work parties. (Info only). 11th Bde, SP Dunn at 1410H, recovery team for 2 US MIA was inserted at 1410H.
46	1455	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8 Air Cav, BT137498 at 1405H, obs 1 male evading fm hut wearing green shirt & shorts, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	0805	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, time: BMNT-EENT 19 Jul 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, AAE LT Golofski.
48	0915	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Air Cav request, purpose: VR & APD, time: BMNT-1200H 19 Jul 69. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 18 Jul 69

2400 18 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	0915	(continuation) Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bity, AAE LT Golofski.
49	1030	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, G-2, Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn 19 Jul 69, in the area bounded by BS3178, 3183, 3883, 3878, time of msn: 0730H-1030H. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (slick), 2 G/S. Passed to Tra Bong, approved by MSG Fenton (fire for fire), Ha Thanh, approved SFC Sandifer (free fire). Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Notified AAE LT Golofski, Div Chem CPT Sox.
50	1320	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS928183 at 1310H, obs 2 sampans w/5 people in each. Swift Boats are checking suspects at this time. ARVN's were in sampans.
51	1420	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT158052 at 1405H, obs Co size enemy force moving S, C/1/46 eng'd w/SAF and called arty, res: unk. When enemy saw C/1/46 they evaded E.
52	1450	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 10 182200H-182400H, 2) 190300H-190500H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Asbill, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski.
53	1510	(U) G-2 Admin, SP Robbins, weather warning effective 1530H to 2400H, thunderstorms w/winds SW 10-15 knots, gusting to 30 knots, visibility 3-5 miles and rain showers.
54	1515	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/5/46, BS528940 at 1420H, detained 4 VN evading, they had personal belongings & good ID's, 1 MAM & 3 females, evac to LZ Bayonet.
55	1600	(C) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
56	1600	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 101 Avn plat, BT153048 at 1530H, obs 3 enemy moving SSW along stream, eng'd w/ARA, res: 1 VC KIA.
57	1600	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 101 Avn plat, BT151044 at 1545H, obs 1 hut 20' x 30', 1 hut 10' x 20', 6 bunkers 4' x 4', 1 box of mort fuzes (unk type), 1 poncho liner, 1 par of fatigues, 1 small coking fire.
58	1605	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/3/21, BT0529 at 1515H, tail #522, rec'd SAF w/NCD, altitude 2000' at 80 knots.
59	1655	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/39th Engr, BS716566 at 1430H, ref DJF entry #45, Engr & ARVN effort to recover 2 US MIA, res: 1 US found KIA. (Info only).
60	1716	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Arty Observer Black Ace, AT865173, AT856173 at 1100H, obs 100 VC/NVA, requested Helix, processed A/S w/unk res.
61	1700	(U) Quang Ngai, SSG Perez, 2d ARVN Div, POW reported that there are 5-6 105mm B/T at grid BS5275. Passed to 198th Bde SP Asbill, 11th Bde MSG Henderson. (Info only).
62	1800	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, D/1/501 Inf, BS273988 at 1445H, found hut & bunker complex, total of 38 huts & bunkers, huts 12' x 15'. In one of the bunkers found 1 boy approx age 7, dead. Also found some papers which Kit Carson Scout said were insignificant, but will be evac to Tam Ky.
63	1825	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request for Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 19 Jul 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner.
64	1520	11th Bde, SP Den, B/4/21 Inf, BS918204 at 1425H. 1) A/C coming in to B Co loc rec'd 1 RPG rd fm grid BS913203, rd landed outside of perimeter, also rec'd unk no. of SAF fm 5 different pos, ret'd fire w/SA and 81mm mort, res: B/4/21 is checking out area. 2) 1545H, 1 US WIA (M), rec'd frag wound in his foot, he is fm B/4/21. Passed to AAE LT Golofski.
65	1628	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BT172279 at 1620H, obs large bunker w/many trails leading to it. A lot of cows w/back pack marks on them.
66	1735	(U) 11th Bde, SP Somar, Aero Scouts at 1700H-1715H, BS572384, found 5 camouflaged huts, destroyed 2. BS577391, fresh fighting pos and trench lines. BS586388, 6 camouflaged huts, destroyed 1. BS583401, 1 camouflaged hut, destroyed.
67	1845	(C) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS282995 at 1400H, found an NVA base camp and hospital, consisted of 27 huts, 10 huts 10' x 15', 17 huts 10' x 30'. Inside they found papers, clothing and medical supplies. Also found 15 graves w/15 NVA KBA/S in them, res: destroyed huts and all other equip evac to Tam Ky. Bodies 1-2 weeks old. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF CPT Dean, USARV MAJ Rolls.
68	1950	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BT182294 at 1925H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
69	2015	(C) 1/101st Abn, VCG, C/1/502 Inf, BT283033 at 1950H, eng'd movement in front of NDP. Will check in morning.
70	2055	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/52 Inf, BS5782 at unk time 18 Jul, land clearing opn, found and destroyed: 10 small bunkers, 5 small tunnels, 1x250 lb bomb, 3x155mm dud, 1 Bouncing Betty, small amount of rice and corn. Found 1 NVA mess kit, 1 AK-47 mags, 1 ammo pouch.
71	2230	(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 116, BT245255 at 1735H, rec'd 1 VC Chieu Hoi, name: Nguyen Khoa, age 17. Stated he collected and carried rice for resupply of VC, lived at: Thon Mot Phuoc Long (BT180230), vil chief: Do Ngoc Hung (VC), 3 friends are: (VC) Nguyen Dong, Nguyen Duoc, Bui Thi Ky. In 1968 family and relatives moved to Tam Ky. He had 2 cousins who are RF: SGT Nguyen Thong and PFC Nguyen Hua. Will evac to Tam Ky Dust for further interrogation. Notified IPW. (Info only).

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jul 69	2400	18 Jul 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jul 69	2400	19 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0300	(C) FSE, FDO, 2-320 Arty, LZ Professional at 181540H Jul 69, Duffel Bag Report. 1) Time of activation: 181540H Jul 69. Target #: unassigned. Grid: BT19380700. Target: undetermined. Rds fired: 181540H Jul 69, B/1/14 Arty fired 4 PC 105, 181541H Jul 69, B/1/14 Arty fired 18x105 HE VT. B/1/14 was instructed to fire same grid at 1613H. 2) Time of activation: 181540H Jul 69. Target #: unassigned. Grid: BT19380700 (same as above). Target: undetermined. Rds fired: 181613H Jul 69, B/1/14 Arty fired 3 PC 105, 181614H Jul 69, B/1/14 arty fired 18x105 HE VT. Notified DTOC CPT Smith, S-2 MAJ Moore.
3	0400	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, BS863267 at 0030H, Beacon Run produced 2 secondary explosions and 1 small fire.
4	0500	(U) CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0635H.
5	0700	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 3/21 Inf, BT065295 at 0630H, PF's at Nui Loc Son eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
6	0715	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKabe, D/3/1, BS720405 (en) BS720410 at 0655H, rec'd 12 rds of unk type mort, ret'd arty w/unk res, NCD. Notified III MAF SGT Stevens.
7	0730	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Son Tinh, BS695785 at 180800H Jul 69 (delayed), 1 plat RF #933 eng'd 1 sqd VC, res: neg cas (en or friendly), 1 M-16 CIA. (Info only).
8	182200	(delayed entry) (C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, request time ext on AO ext #9 until 312400H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, approved by MAJ Kershaw. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Crane. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
9	0800	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Freeland, LRRP Hawaii, BT326006 at 0730H, inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde LT Serrano, 1/101st Abn SGT Gainey, G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
10	172245	(delayed entry) (C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Crane, AO request #40, dtg: 192400H-312400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT2400, N to BT2410, E to BT3010, S to BT3007, E to BT3307, S to BT3300, W to BT2900. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, approved by S-3 MAJ Kyederas. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins, approved by MAJ Merthens (mil clearance). Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel, approved by MAJ Kershaw. Passed to Tam Ky SP Jamen, disapproved by LT Cox Tam Ky as relayed by CPT Rowlinson (neg political clearance). Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Crane, FSE CPT Crawford. (Note: LRRP Hawaii box is at: BT3201. BT3301, BS2998, BS3096, BS3399. Planned insertion 190600H Jul 69, planed extraction 221600H Jul 69. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Crane.)
11	180800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 200845H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Lewis, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
12	180800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 200620H Jul 69. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SGT Foos, disapproved by CPT Clark. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
13	0945	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 210620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
14	182300	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, AO request #41, dtg: ASAP-202400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT0121, S to BT0120, E to BT0720. Passed to SF LNO, Tien Phuoc, clear MSG Fenton. Approved by G-3 w/changes, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Griffin. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
15	0745	(U) Swift Boats, LT Gibrelin (USN), BT258495 at 0230H, PCF 12 picked up 2 civil defendants in a basket boat. Also, rec'd misc med supplies & documents. (Info only).
16	0815	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, Helix 23, BS491758 at 0710H, adjusted arty on 3 VC, VC evaded into spider holes, unk res.
17	0820	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS530825 at 0750H, found 3 bunkers 4' x 6' x 6', will destroy.
18	0835	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT075207 at 0735H, local civ said that 120 NVA were in the area 3 days ago, they are moving E into the AK Valley. Also, yesterday 40 NVA moved into the same area moving E. Local civ said that VC in area have been planting B/T's. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Neal.
19	0843	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS610823, (en) BS591838 at 0758H, rec'd 5 rds SAF, NCD. Called arty w/unk res.
20	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21, BT057325 at 0830H, detained 1 VN female in hut area, age 19, wearing black PJ's, evac to LZ Baldy.
21	0925	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS578758 at 0900H, found approx 100 expended .51 cal rds. Found 1 M16A1 type mine, destroyed.
22	0950	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS746379 at 0940H, found large cave approx 60' long, heard noises and are sealing entrance to prepare for gas if no one comes out, will destroy the entrance.
23	1015	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT255083 at 0955H, obs 1 bunker & 1 tunnel, eng'd 6 NVA in the open, res: 1 NVA KIA.
24	1035	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, CPT McWilliams, Tm Ohio, BT664053 at 180845H Jul (delayed), eng'd 1 VC w/81mm mort fm Swift Boats, res: 1 VC KIA.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 19 Jul 69

2400 19 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0840	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/39th Engr, BS780438 at 0745H, mine sweep visually located a 35 lb mine w/electric pressure type firing device, located on centerline of road, wrapped in plastic w/unk type demo. Firing device located directly on top of mine, mine destroyed, crater 7-1/2' x 4', NCD. (Info only).
26	0935	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/5 ARVN, BT193169 at 0800H, found 3 M16 mines camouflaged, destroyed. 0830H, BT187173, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (Info only).
27	1025	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, BT310315 at 180630H Jul 69, PF Plat #17 eng'd & killed 5 VC. (Info only).
28	1030	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT237118 at 1024H, eng'd 1 NVA in open, res: 1 NVA KIA.
29	1045	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46. BS767829 at 1015H, CAP 143 had 1 Chieu Hoi, claimed to be VC, 38 yrs old, supply man. Reported other VC were at BS772837, BS775829. Loud speakers will be used in these areas, evac to Binh Son. Notified IPW SP Mong. (Info only).
30	1045	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8 Air Cav, BS468788 at 1010H, evac 1 male detainee to LZ Stinson. BS453796, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
31	1100	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, 5/46 Inf, BS717947 at 1000H, CAP 135 detained 5 VN, evac to Binh Son. (Info only)/
32	0935	(U) Div Engr, LT Huner, Song Ve Bridge will be closed fm 191200H-191430H Jul 69 for repairs, bridge grid: BS6963. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Cleared w/Nghia Hanh, Mo Duc. Passed to Quang Ngai & Province, SGT Palmer.
33	1120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2/1, BT105390 at 0905H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Baldy.
34	1125	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS597826, (en) BS597829 at 0950H, obs 2 NVA wearing green uniforms, steel pots, and wpns, moving W to E, eng'd w/SAF, NVA evaded. A Co will check area.
35	1130	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS795489 at 1120H, found 1 M-60 MG barrel.
36	1140	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, Naval gun fire, BT170250 at 0905H, Naval gunfire destroyed 6 structures, had 2 secondary explosions. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. (Info only).
37	1145	(U) G-2, SP Robbins, Div Weather, 1500H-2400H local Chu Lai, thunderstorms w/surface winds fm SSW 10-15 knots, gusts to 32 knots, 1000' overcast, 1 mile visibility in showers. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, AAE LT Golofski.
38	1155	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT927275 at 1135H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg ID or mil equip.
39	1200	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Blitzo, R/1/52, BS537828 at 1145H, found 3 bunkers 4' x 6' x 6', will destroy.
40	1200	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS972462 at 1100H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco.
41	1210	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BT289000 at 1155H, found 1 bunker complex consisting of 15 bunkers, destroyed.
42	1230	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 200855H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Stroehler, approved by LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
43	1250	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS745456 at 1200H, evac 1 MAM to LZ bronco, 1 pack w/med supplies believed to be medic or doctor. Med supplies included operating clothing. At same grid found 2500 lbs of rice, evac to LZ Bronco.
44	1250	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, C/26, BS815387 at 1115H, 5-ton dump truck detonated mine, pressure type, non-metallic, 5 lb charge, res: 2 US WIA (M), vehicle combat loss.
45	0912	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS723409 at 0850H. 1) Found 2 NVA KIA w/pistol belts, brown uniforms, and bush hats, neg wpns.
46	1255	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS725408 at 1245H, found 1 NVA KBA/S, less than 1 hr old.
47	1325	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT154052 at 1150H, found 3 huts, 1 hut 15' x 15', 1 hut 15' x 30', 1 hut 15' x 20'. Inside hut found 5 lbs rice. Also found 1 male, 1 female, and 2 children, detainees will be evac to Tam Ky.
48	1335	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT079479 at 1255H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg ID or mil equip.
49	1340	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, F/8 Air Cav, BMNT-1200H. 0600H, BS421792, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. BS419797, destroyed some structures. BS564798, evac 1 detainee to LZ Stinson. 1100H, BS547804, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
50	1350	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS910203 at 1230H, obs 3 MAM, 1 female & 1 teenage male, eng'd, evaded W, fired M-79 at enemy, res: 1 US WIA (M) fm frag wounds.
51	1400	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, E/1/52, BS538832 at 1335H, found 7 bunkers 6' x 6' x 3', destroyed.
52	1408	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/39 Engr, BS719568 at 1400H, combined ARVN & A/39 Engr, found 2d MIA in river, cause of death gunshot wound through the mouth. Body evac to Graves Registrar Chu Lai. (Info only).
53	1425	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/2/1, F/17 Cav, BT196536 at 1330H, rec'd 10-15 rds SAF, ret'd fire, NCD. Arty processed, unk res.
54	1425	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, BT095475 at 1335H, found a scroll 18" x 6", written in Vietnamese, ref buying & selling of rice. The scroll was hand written & will be extracted to LZ Baldy.
55	1430	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT188053 at 1400H, obs 1 NVA, eng'd w/artly w/neg res.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 19 Jul 69

2400 19 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1430	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT151044 at 1355H, found 2 sleeping pos 5' x 10' x 5' deep, destroyed.
57	1450	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, D/4/21, BS894284 at 1430H, found anti-personnel mine, pressure type, destroyed.
58	1535	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, ref DJF entry #23, add: 1 NVA KIA.
59	1615	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/2/1, BT195535 at 1540H, rec'd SAF w/NCD, ret'd fire w/unk res, called arty, area well covered, unk res.
60	1625	(C) CLDC, CPT Jensen, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
61	1700	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 101 Avn, BT175104 at 1450H, obs 1 VC evading fm a burning hut, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, also destroyed 1 hut and 1 bunker.
62	1710	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/1 Inf, BT2151, BT2152 (en) at 1630H, Naval gunfire destroyed 9 concrete & brick buildings, 16 huts, 6 bunkers. (Info only).
63	1715	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Helix 02, BT195535 at 1615H, processed A/S, res: 3 structures destroyed, 2 structures damaged and 2 bunkers destroyed. One fighter rec'd SAF w/neg hits.
64	1735	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT085480 at 1650H, obs 6 VC (2 w/wps), evaded into wood line, eng'd w/SAF. Searched area w/neg res. 1655H, BT075478, obs 1 VC evading into wood line, eng'd, swept area w/neg res.
65	0840	(U) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, COC, G-3, request time ext to AO ext #75, old time: 202400H Jul, request new time: 202400H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde LT Hughes. Approved as per conversation between MAJ Grubbs and MAJ Kverderas 191710H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Msg sent to 1st Mar Div, G-3 Plans. FSE CPT Crawford.
66	0850	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, request Fire Fly msn, 14th Avn, time: 192100H-192230H Jul, area: BS4383, NE BS5390, purpose: interdict large movement. Approved by MAJ Wagner as directed by Avn. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker, AAE WO Beard.
67	0900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 20 Jul 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. AAE WO Beard.
68	1030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by MAJ Wagner, D/1/1 Cav to run this msn. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Collins. Notified 198th Bde, PFC Ofstad.
69	1115	(U) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2, Div Chem at 1100H, request clearance for APD msn 20 Jul 69 in area bounded by: BT0796-1396-1389-0789, time: 0800H-1000H. Request clearance to engage targets of opportunity. Upon clearance of target area, request the following aircraft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), 2 G/S. Msn briefing to be at Avn Co Opns 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe. Approved CPT Shaw 1139H. Approved G-3 MAJ Wagner. AAE WO Beard, Div Chem MSG Carrier.
70	1150	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1 Inf, BS720410 at 1120H. 1) A/S called on suspected enemy loc, unit is checking area at this time. 2) 1240H, BS720410, eng'd 1 NVA w/pack, res: 1 NVA KIA. 3) 1300H, BS720410, unit is in contact w/est NVA Co, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA. 4) 1810H, 1 US WIA. 5) 1910H, 2 US WIA, 1 US KIA. Contact broken at 1915H. Total: 6 NVAKIA, 3 US KIA, 5 US WIA (E), 3 IWC, 1 CSWC. Notified III MAF SGT Stanford. USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
71	1350	(C) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, BS723410, B/3/1 Inf, 1330H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, res: as of 1520H: 1 AK-50 CIA, 7 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, 2 NVA KIA. 2) 1555H, scout dog & handler uncovered an NVA hiding, NVA shot the dog, handler eng'd the NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, dog was wounded. 3) 1810H, 2 US WIA (E) and 1 scout dog WIA (E). 4) 1920H, 1 NVA KIA. Contact broken at 1915H, total: 5 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, and 1 CSWC, 1 US KIA, 9 US WIA (E). Notified III MAF SGT Stanford, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
72	1400	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request for LRRP OZ, Tm Alabama, area bounded by: UL AT8917, LR AT9314, time: 200600H-232400H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard, FSE SFC Walburn.
73	1615	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20 Inf, BS728443 at 1355H, detained 4 females, 1 female believed to be living w/the NVA. She is 22 yrs old. The other 3 females followed A Co to where they found rice cache, evac to LZ Bronco.
74	1655	(U) 11th Bde, SP Thacker, E/1/52 Inf, BS543823 at 1555H, found 5 bunkers and 1x4.2" rd, destroyed.
75	1655	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 135, BS715948 at 1000H, obs 4 VC. PF's reported seeing 40 VC. Patrol rec'd fire & ret'd fire, called arty & FAC put in A/S, swept area, neg res. (Info only).
76	1755	(C) 196th Bde, SP Stroher, AO request #43, dtg: 192400H-202400H Jul 69, purpose: conduct patrols, area: N of 46 E-W grid line & E of 19 N-S gridline. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins, approved by SGT Stipe. Passed to Tam Ky SP Heetner, approved by SP Heetner w/stipulation that Thanh Binh approve it thru direct coord w/196th Bde. Approved by Thang Binh CPT Cheatam. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
77	1820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT078474 at 1800H, obs 1 VC evading N, eng'd w/SAF at 50m, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID. He had a sandbag w/clothing in it, also had 2 lbs of polished rice. Destroyed all equip.
78	1825	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Haley, Bde Chem Tm, APD msn, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 191312Z Jul 69, G-2 Air file #204-57-03.
79	1830	(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommer, B/19 Engr, BS871315 at 1555H, found 2x3" diameter balls of C-4, destroyed. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

### Americal Division TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jul 69	2400	19 Jul 69

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 20 Jul 69

2400 20 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0130	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, R/1/46, BT156046 at 0045H, rec'd 1 unk type mort rd fm unk loc, neg action taken, NCD. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
3	0305	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS574969 at 0200H, rec'd 5-6 rds SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0230H to 91st Evac.
4	0505	(U) CLDC, SGT Codey, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
5	190945	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 210910H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, approved by LT Johnson. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
6	192030	(delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, 3/21 Inf, request time ext on AO ext #41 until 222400H Jul 69. Passed to SF LNO Tien Phuoc, approved by SF LNO MSG Fenton. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Hayes. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford.
7	0730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/46, BT138042 at 0705H, eng'd 1 NVA w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpns or ID.
8	0850	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS792319 at 0815H, found 3 B/T's, 1x105mm rd, 1 Chicom H/G, all fixed w/trip wire, destroyed.
9	0905	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT076471 at 0840H, Eng'd 3 VC w/unk res.
10	0911	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Blitzo, 5/46 Inf, Binh Son, BS779848 (LZ Minuteman), (en) BS782838 & BS78853 at 192200H-192240H Jul 69, PF #180 rec'd 1 unk type mort rd. Arty adjusted on above enemy grids, res: 1 OF WIA (E), 10 VN WIA (E), D/O comp at 192215H Jul 69. (Info only).
11	0920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CC/1/52, BS525805 at 0750H, obs 6 VN females & 1 MAM, MAM evaded, was eng'd w/neg res. Detained 6 VN females carrying assorted food items, evac to LZ Stinson.
12	1010	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS738459 at 0935H, found approx 5000 lbs of rice, some was in a hole covered w/plastic, some in a hay stack. Also 1 fuze for 82mm mort & NVA clothes, evac to LZ Bronco.
13	1010	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS720410 at 191600H Jul 69 (delayed), 1 M-16 CIA, wpn was destroyed when found.
14	1010	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS910212 at 0925H, detained 1 VN female, 1 MAM, will be evac to LZ Debbie.
15	1010	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/19 Engr, BS806378 at 0910H, mine sweep team obs VN detonate mine, res: 2 VN KIA, 1 VN WIA. Team checked area and found 1 B/T, destroyed. (Info only).
16	1035	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, G/S 174th Avn, BS721416 at 1015H, obs 3x.50 cal pos. BS720415, bunkers & tunnels obs. BS718419, found 1x.50 cal pos w/trench line. BS721419, obs trench w/bunkers. BS725419, obs trail, rec'd SAF, obs 4 NVA, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA. Believe that 1 acft took hits, ship on way to LZ Bronco to check. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
17	1105	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS286996 at 1024H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA (SN 9468758).
18	1100	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, D/39, BS730598 at 0955H, rec'd SAF fm E of road, ret'd fire w/unk res, cont'd sweep. (Info only).
19	1100	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 117, BT318308 at 1020H, while on patrol, element was searching a tunnel & bunker complex. Kit Carson Scout found following cache: 20x82mm mort rds still in cases, 20 B-40 rds in wrappings, 4 cases of AK-47 rds, destroyed complex. (Info only).
20	1100	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 101Avn Plat, BT176094 at 1015H, eng'd 1 VC hiding in field, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	1107	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174th Avn, BS725419 at 1025H, acft took hits in the bubble, right door, and rocket pods. Acft is at LZ Bronco. Passed to AAE MAJ White. Ref DJF entry #16
22	1120	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/501 Inf, BS376007 at 1035H, 1 NVA w/1 light MG eng'd elements of C/1/501 Inf at 25m, C Co ret'd fire w/SA w/neg res.
23	1140	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS578826 at 1030H, found 3 bunkers 6' x 6', 3 tunnels 10' long, 3' x 3' openings, 600 lbs of polished rice in barrels. Will evac to Son Tinh. Found 1x81mm mort rd, will destroy bunkers, tunnels, and rd.
24	1140	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS545822 at 1030H, found 13 small tunnels, 3' x 3' openings & 10' long, 6 camouflaged foxholes, destroyed.
25	1140	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS698794, (en) BS705805 at 1100H, rec'd 2 bursts of AWF, MG fire & M-79 fire fm 5 VC, arty fired w/unk res, neg friendly cas.
26	1140	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Helix 34, BS728419 at 1135H, res of A/S: 26 bunkers destroyed w/1 secondary explosion.
27	1145	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT285105 at 1130H, obs 1 VC in bunker, eng'd w/WP, VC ran out, eng'd w/M-60, VC was wounded & crawled into bushes.
28	1310	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 220620H Jul 69. Passed to Tra Bong. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, only above portion fm: BS0584-1881-2184 must be cleared thru HORN DASC. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1030	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, MACV RF, BS789417 at unk time, 1 VC Chieu Hoi turned himself in at Bridge #402. He says there are 2 Bn at BS710477 & BS710470. Both Bn meet at night on top of hill at BS727470. This info passed to Red Leg at LZ Max & 1/20 Inf. The loc of the Hoi Chanh is unk at this time. Passed to G-2. (Info only).
30	191320	(delayed entry) (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS744456 at 191200H Jul 69, found cache of rice, unk amount, but bigger than the one before. Found enough cooked rice to feed a company. Bagged 4000 lbs & extracted to Mo Duc. 5000 lbs still at A/1/20 loc.
31	192000	(delayed entry) (C) 196 Bde, PFC Ofstad, AO request #44, dtg: 220001H-272400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops for 2 ARVN Co's & 1 US Plat, area: fm ZC210280, E to AT8128, SE to AT814260 on river, SW to AT806260, SW to AT790254, SW to ZC210230, N to ZC210280. Passed to 1st Mar Div, msg dtg: 191516Z Jul 69. 196th Bde, request cancellation effective immediately. Passed to 1st Mar Div MAJ Townsend at 1310H.
32	1045	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS910213 at 0945H, rec'd 4 unk type mort rds & SAF, res: 2 US NBW (E), 1 scout dog NBW (E), D/O comp at 1025H. Mort & SAF are believed to have come from H & I fire fm grid BS921211. Investigation is on at this time. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. 1456H, an investigation was made by the CO of 4/21 Inf and XO. Went to BS917220 and found RF's firing H & I fires. From now on the RF's will furnish an LO to 4/21 Inf.
33	1224	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT029208 at 0700H. 1) Obs 5 VC in green clothing, eng'd at 200m, neg res. 2) 1030H, BT028211, obs & eng'd 1 NVA w/neg res, had pack, wpn, and wearing green uniform.
34	1230	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Alabama, AT911153 at 1155H, inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
35	1230	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT216052 at 1120H, obs 9 NVA approaching river heading N, eng'd w/art, did not sweep area, unk res.
36	1235	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS742420 at 1235H, obs 1 NVA in a green uniform with a wpn, eng'd w/neg res.
37	1240	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT133232 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip.
38	1258	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, D/1/20, BS802461 at 1245H, rec'd SAF, res: NCD. Evac 1 detainee to LZ Liz.
39	1345	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request for LRRP OZ for Team Oregon, time: 210600H-251800H Jul 69, msn: area recon, box: UL BS7431, LR BS7827. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson, FSE CPT Crawford.
40	1335	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/1/52, BS580825 at 0930H, found 1x105mm rd & 1x155mm rd, destroyed w/NCD. Detained 3 VN, evac to LZ Stinson.
41	1518	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT280205 at 1500H, found 5 mines, 1 mine was 2x155mm rds, 1 was 105mm rd w/trip wire, 3 US M16 mines. All were destroyed in place. Also destroyed 4 bunkers. (Info only).
42	1540	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, E/1/52, BS541818 at 1445H, found 3 bunkers 3' x 3' x 6', 2 tunnels 10' long, destroyed.
43	0930	(C) DTOC, VPT Sox, G-2 Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn on 21 Jul 69, in the area bounded by BS2646, 2654, 3146, 3154, 2437, 2354, time of msn: 0730H-1000H. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance for of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 11th Bde AP Antencio, approved by MAJ Cox at 1410H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Notified AAE MAJ White, Div Chem CPT Sox.
44	1620	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/1/52, BS582832 at 1535H, obs 2 VC w/wpns, wearing green uniforms, called arty w/unk res.
45	1710	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS720410 at 1700H, ref DJF entry #70, 19 Jul 69, addition to contact unit had on 19 Jul 69. Found 2 RPG-7 rds, 1 AK-47 (SN 947317), 940 rds AK-47 ammo, 12x60mm mort rds, 9 bottles of gun powder, 5 lbs TNT, and 2000 lbs of rice, and misc mil equipment. Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SP Mong.
46	1750	(U) G-2 SP Robbins, Weather Warning, fm 1800H-2200H, vic LZ Baldy & Tam Ky, thunder showers w/high winds at 190° fm 10 knots gusting to 25 knots, visibility 2 miles in rain showers. 196th Bde has warning. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Clark, AAE MAJ White.
47	1400	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, request grid square: BT4914, fm 231000H-261300H Jul 69, purpose: to conduct training for new members of 75th Ranger. Passed to 198th Bde SP Asbill, approved by MAJ Kershaw. Passed to Swift Boats LT Gibsin. Passed to CLDC CPT Jensen. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Ranger Ops LT Pennington. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
48	1600	(C) 196th Bde, SP Trogon, request time ext for AO ext #43, old time: 202400H Jul 69, request new time: 222400H Jul 69. Passed to 11 Cav SGT Collins, approved by MAJ Merthens. Passed to Tam Ky CPT Rawlins, approved by WO Khoam CPT Cheetain, Dist Chief Advisor. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogon, FSE CPT Crawford.
49	1615	(U) G-2, SP Robbins, Duc Pho, area effective 1600H-2200H, Weather Warning. Winds 200°, 10 knots gusting to 25 knots, visibility 3 to 5 miles & rain showers. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Billings.
50	1615	(U) G-2, SP Robbins, effective 1500H-2400H, Weather Warning. Thunder showers in vic Chu Lai, surface winds fm 10 SW 10 to 16 knots gusting to 28 knots, visibility 1 to 3 miles & rain showers. Passed to Avn LT Golofski.
51	1630	(C) CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 20 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 20 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1630	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS730452 at 1300H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco, detainee is female & admitted selling rice to NVA.
53	1635	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, BS576768 at 1545H, found 1 tunnel 4' x 8' x 100m long, destroyed.
54	1640	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, BT070206 at 1550H, rec approx 25 rds SAF fm 300m E of their loc, arty fired, area well covered w/unk res, neg cas.
55	1710	(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rollins, RF #178, BT273363 at 1600H, while manning outpost, eng'd est sqd of NVA, res: 1 RF KIA, arty fired w/unk res. (Info only).
56	0740	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, F/8Air Cav, time: 1330H-EENT 21 Jul 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Suggest they use D/1/1 Cav in AM. Notified AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 196th Bde SP Trogon.
57	0820	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request, time: BMNT to 1200H 21 Jul 69, purpose: VR & Detain msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 198th Bde SGT Fultz.
58	0850	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request for Aero Scouts, dtg: BMNT-EENT 19 Jul 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Aero Scouts will work APD for Div Chem. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Notified AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
59	1305	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, acft request for D/5/46 Inf, purpose: CA for 21 Jul 69, pax 114, No. of acft: 4 Slicks, 1 CC, 2 G/S, and 1 Smoke. PZT: 210555H Jul 69, PZ: BS560987 (1), PZ: LZ Gator (2). 1) LZ BS565975, 2) BS552979, 3) BS562971, 4) BS551975, 5) BS551972. PZ call sign: Fragile Member 49, freq: 36.45. LZ call sign: Fragile Member, freq: 36.45. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 198th Bde SGT Fultz.
60	1500	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 202315H-210115H Jul 69, 2) 210330H-210530H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE MAJ White.
61	1710	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20 Inf, BS815459 at 0700H. 1) Rec'd sniper fire fm the west, fm est 6 snipers, arty called. 2) Neg assessment.
62	1745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21 Inf, BT057207 at 2000H, 14 VN came to C Co to be relocated to safe area. Reported that 2 days ago 200 NVA moved fast thru their area w/green uniforms, packs, AK-47's, B-40 and B-41 rkts and a mortar tube of unk size. The people left area due to lack of food, will be relocated to Tien Phuoc.
63	1745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4/31 Inf, AT953307 at 1600H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Baldy. Obs 3 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns, captured 2 packs w/personal gear, destroyed.
64	1745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Arty LNO, BT20522051 at unk time, Naval gunfire destroyed 30 huts, 10 reinforced bunkers, 10 brick buildings, obs 25 VC, no results.
65	1745	(C) 198th Bde, LT Serano at 2000H, ref DJF entry #10, 200911H, change: rec 1 mort rd to read: at Phu Qui Hamlet, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 OF WIA (E), 10 VN civ WIA (E), 1 VC KIA, loc BS784846. (Info only).
66	1800	(U) 199th Bde, SP Hill, 5/46 Inf, BS5497 at 1300H-1600H, res of cordon and search, found 13 M-16 mags, misc small arms ammo.
67	1805	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, F/8 Air Cav, BS564839 at 1610H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Stinson. Obs unk no of people hiding in bunkers, did not engage.
68	1825	(U) 11th Bde, SP Somar, Aero Scouts, BS738415 at 1815H, eng'd and killed 1 NVA.
69	1830	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/1/52 Inf, BS582832 at 1700H, detained 1 MAM, 20 females, and several children, will evac to LZ Stinson 21 Jul 69.
70	1800	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, D/1/501 Inf, BT285014 at 1720H, element rec'd SA and AW fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 US KIA, swept area, neg enemy assessment. Notified C/S, PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins.
71	1920	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lang, C/1/52 Inf, BS578758, en: BS574764 at 1915H, unit receiving mort fire, 7 rds unk type, NCD. Arty ret'd, unk res. III MAF SGT Fish.
72	1945	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Helix 16, BT206525 at 1720H, put in A/S, res: 1 secondary explosion w/white smoke. Possible underground ammo dump.
73	182345	(delayed entry) (C) AO request #42, III MAF, msg 181419Z Jul 69, LCDR Wilcox, dtg: 241800H-260900H, purpose: Blacklist apprehension, area: grid square BS7564. Passed to 11th Bde, rec'd by LT Hotary 182330H. Approved by 4th Regt, SGT Oaks Advisor and MSG Henderson 11th Bde S-3. WO Phan 4th Regt. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to III MAF LCDR Wilcox 200725H. FSE CPT Crawford.
74	1330	(U) FSE, LT JG Woodworth, Naval Gunfire LNO, Naval gunfire, USS Oklahoma City (CLG-5), commex 200850H, grid: 210530 suspected VC loc and fortified villages, # and cal rds: 178 rds 5"/38, 77 rds 6"/47, GDA: 30 hooches destroyed, 10 bunkers destroyed, 13 buildings destroyed, 2 secondary explosions. G-3 DTOC CPT Smith.
75	1340	(U) LT JG Woodworth, Naval LNO (FSE) USS Waddell (DDG-7), commex 200957H, grid: 164258 suspected staging area, # and cal rds: 43 rds 5"/54, GDA: 2 structures destroyed, 1 structure damaged. G-3 DTOC CPT Smith.
76	1615	(U) LT JG Woodworth, FSE, Naval Gunfire LNO, USS Waddell (DLG-2), commex (TOI) 201451H, grid: BT189237 staging area, # and cal rds: 46 rds 5"/54, GDA: 4 structures destroyed, 2 structures damaged, 40 meters tree line destroyed. G-3 DTOC CPT Smith.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

### Americal Division TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jul 69	2400	20 Jul 69

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jul 69	2400	21 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0001	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, B/1/6, BT456029 at 201948H Jul 69, detained 1 MAM riding a bicycle down a trail, neg ID or wpn. Will evac to LZ Baldy at first light.
3	0400	(U) 198th Bde, C/5/46, BS578961, (en) BS564956 at 0025H, bunkers 13, 14, & 15 on LZ Gator rec'd SAF fire fm 2-3 VC pos. 0030H, tower w/Starlight scope obs 2 VC. Radar picked up 7-9 VC. Blue Ghost on station & expended ammo at BS564965 & hit 2-3 VC, which started crawling, res: 1 VC KIA.
4	0605	(U) CLDC, CPT Jensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
5	0715	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, B/1/20, BS775427 at 0630H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 detained, 1 was WIA, 1 w/ID, other w/o, CIA: green uniform, poncho, med supplies, documents & M26 H/G.
6	171350	(delayed entry) (C) Tien Phuoc, SFC Sandifer, AO request #37, dtg: 201800H-282400H Jul 69, purpose: RIF, area: BT1114, BT1914, BT1111, BT1911. Passed to 1/101st Abn, SP Nick, approved as changed by MAJ Ioanidis. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Stroher, approved by MAJ Sketon 3/5 ARVN. Passed to Tien Phuoc w/changes as approved. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
7	0900	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 220905H. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved by SFC Sandifer. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
8	0715	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, BS470762 at 0630H, OP-1 radar detected 30-40 VC in open moving E to W, fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep area in the morning.
9	0720	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, D/3/1, BS720410 at 0710H, found 1 fresh grave, res: 1 NVA KIA by SAF, dressed in green uniform.
10	0750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19 Engr, BS918202 at 0735H, while on mine sweep, found 1 M-79 rd (CS type) next to access route to LZ Charlie Brown. (Info only).
11	0750	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS825306 at 0723H, rec'd AWF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0740H.
12	0813	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT172052 at 0735H, obs 5 enemy moving NE, called arty w/unlk res.
13	0820	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS770280 at 0615H, LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE SFC Schmitt.
14	0836	(U) 11th MSG Henderson, B/19 Engr, BS886280 at 0745H, found 3 M-79 rds, 1 x60mm mort rd, destroyed. (Info only).
15	0845	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT068212 at 0610H, detonated 1 M26 H/G w/trip wire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0750H. Also found a second mine consisting of 105 flare canister w/explosives, destroyed.
16	0845	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Sandoval, request cancellation of AO ext #20 effective 210200H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Stroller, FSE CPT Crawford.
17	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Alabama, AT908155, all through the night heard SAF fm above loc, not aimed at LRRP's.
18	0900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS918204 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC w/unlk res.
19	0955	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/5 ARVN, BT277282 at 0740H, detonated AP mine made fm 105mm rd w/trip wire, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
20	0955	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT908222 at 0910H, evac 1 detainee (female) to LZ West. Also found 1700 lbs of rice, 1 NVA uniform & 1 AK-47 mag. Rice evac to Hiep Duc.
21	0955	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/4/31, AT983313 at 0820H, processed arty on 4-5 VC, res: unk. Area checked w/neg findings.
22	1025	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT215117 at 0700H, A/S destroyed 7 bunkers.
23	1030	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, MACV Duc Pho, RF #180, rec'd 20x60mm mort rds fm the W, impacted at BS886288 w/NCD. Illum fired for 25 min 202335H-2400H Jul 69. Neg enemy engagement. (Info only).
24	1035	(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 192100H Jul 69, BS495744, 4/4 Bn conducted an ambush, res: captured 2 NVA, evac to Quang Ngai. One is a PFC fm 50th Transportation Bn, the other PW is a medic. 2) 192000H, BT056313, RF #109, conducted a patrol, res: 2 VC KIA, captured 2 detainees, evac to Tam Ky. 3) 200530H, BT168463, PF Plats #14 & #18, made contact w/1 VC plat, res: 5 VC KIA, captured: 12 Chicom H/G's, 1 bag of documents. Friendly cas: 2 PF WIA fm Plat #18. 4) 201600H Jul 69, AT925178, Viet Lop Plat, made contact w/1 VC sqd, res: 5 VC KIA, captured 1 bag of documents. Notified IPW SP Long. (Info only).
25	1035	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/4/21, BS839307 at 0955H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bronco.
26	1055	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT936275 at 1020H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ West. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
27	1055	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT174511 at 0915H, obs 3 VC, arty processed w/unlk res. Area searched w/neg res.
28	1100	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, PF's, 3/21 Inf, BT053300 at 0920H, rec'd SAF w/NCD, ret'd fire w/unlk res. 0940H, contact broken, G/S on station, neg sightings.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 21 Jul 69

2400 21 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1100	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS723795 at 1005H, rec'd SAF, called arty w/unk res, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E), D/O comp at 1030H to Quang Ngai.
30	1100	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, B/1/20, BS775427 at 0800H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco, 1 female 21 yrs old, said in Mar 68, she was arrested by SVN Government for being a leader of Women's VC group & was released in May 69. 1 female, age 33, she belongs to Women's Group. Both women were in the same hut when detained.
31	1100	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, B/1/20, BS775428 at 1030H, found 150m of spider holes, which were believed to be occupied last night. Holes went N & S for 75m.
32	1055	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 134, BT621009 at 0800H, Vil Chief at Tan Hy (1) rec'd 3 Chieu Hoi's w/neg wpns. Names of Hoi Chanh's: Tra Tao, age 15, Hono, age 15, Do Thanh age 15. They were members of the 95th Sapper Co, w/95 members, loc at BS701957, wpns include: 1 M-79, 1x60mm mort, 1 M-60 MG, several AK-47's & BAR, 1 M-14, unk no. of M-16's, 1 B-40 & 1 B-41 rkt launchers. They stated that they carry 5-6 rkts when making attack. Their job was to carry these rkt rds. 95th Sapper Co is commanded by 1 NVA Officer, he is armed w/M-60 MG. Hoi Chanh's evac to Binh Son. (Info only).
33	1140	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, TOC, BS357962 at 1002H, LRRP Team Michigan was inserted at above time & coord. LRRP Team Oklahoma was extracted at the same time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE SFC Schmitt.
34	1200	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/9th Engr, BT102516 at 0845H, road sweep ambushed, rec'd AWF & unk no. 60mm mort rds, res: 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E). Civ bus following team, res: 7 VN killed, 25 VN wounded. Bus burned. (Info only). (ROK area).
35	1200	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT073456 at 1055H, found 3 bunkers made of rock, inside were bandages & some med supplies, bunkers destroyed. Med supplies evac to LZ Baldy.
36	1200	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT927275 at 1120H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg mil equip.
37	1235	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS768282 at 1200H, heard 25 people talking, there were some women. Heard a burst of SAF, not aimed in their direction. Possibly a VC terrorist activity.
38	1240	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS741411 at 1205H, found 2 empty 57mm RR boxes, 1 OP site in tree (was destroyed), 1 grave less than 24 hrs old, res: 1 VC KIA by SAF.
39	1243	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS907202 at 1200H, rec'd sniper fire and M-79 fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1255H.
40	1245	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/4/21, BS831302 at 1230H, found 1x60mm mort tube w/base & bipods, 4 NVA KBA, 1 Chicom H/G. Tube was ready to fire, NVA body was lying over the tube, all in green uniforms, bodies approx 10 days old. Also found: 1 M26 H/G, 1 belt of Chicom MG ammo, and various documents. All evac to LZ Bronco. Total: 4 NVA KBA.
41	1245	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiamonte, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT235114 at 1105H, LOH rec'd hvy AWF, LOH rec'd 5 hits, major structural damage, LOH ret'd to Tam Ky, then flown to Chu Lai. Alt 40' at 40 knots, neg cas. Passed to Avn, CPT Mohrenweiser.
42	1245	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS688461 at 1200H, found 8 bunkers 10' x 10', made of dirt & branches, could sleep 5-6 people, destroyed.
43	1300	(U) 1/101st Abn, MAJ Ioanidis, S-3 TOC, have made direct coord w/Tien Phuoc SF, ref AO ext #37, time of expiration is now 232400H Jul 69. Passed to MAJ Wagner 211300H. Passed to CPT Torborg. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
44	1325	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1/52, BS583825, (en) BS588823 at 1255H, rec'd 4x82mm rds, 2 were duds, NCD. Called arty w/neg res at this time.
45	1326	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, B/1/6, BS454022 at 0815H, found 9 shipping plugs & 5" warhead cap, believed to belong to 122mm rocket.
46	1327	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/52, BS578769 at 1205H, found 1 tunnel 3' x 4' x 75m long. Detained 9 VN, evac to LZ Stinson.
47	1335	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav. 1) 1328H, BT241112, obs 3 tunnels & 2 huts, huts destroyed. 2) 1322H, BT242111, obs 2 tunnel entrances, destroyed. 3) 1300H, BT241115, BDA of A/S, destroyed 3 huts, 3 tunnels, and 7 wooden boxes.
48	1340	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, AT936275 at 1020H, ref DJF entry #26, add: 3 VN males detained, evac to LZ Baldy.
49	1400	(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2, Div Chem, request clearance for APD msn 22 Jul 69 in area bounded by: BS0796, 1396, 1389, 0789, time of msn: 1330H-1530H. request clearance to engage targets of opportunity. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), & 2 G/S. Msn briefing to be at Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange, approved by CPT Lange. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier, AAE CPT Mohrenweiser.
50	1400	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, B/5/46, BS728795, (en) BS736795 at 1315H, rec'd AWF, ret'd fire, called arty w/neg cas. Swept area w/neg enemy assessment.
51	1414	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BTOC S-2, LZ's Bronco & Liz, ref DJF entry #5, the 2 VN males who were detained were investigated as follows: VN not wounded was Nguyen Khac Trung, the Village Finance and economics Chief. In 1968 he was arrested and sent to Quang Ngai Jail. He escaped during the 1968 TET Offensive (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jul 69	2400	21 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1414	(continuation) and was a VC District farmer cadre. VN male who was wounded was Nguyen Chin, Finance and Economics Hamlet Chief. In 1954 he went to North Vietnam, when he came back he was hamlet chief (VC cadre). Ref DJF entry #30, at 0800H 2 VN females were detained, one was daughter of Nguyen Khac Trung. Her name is Nguyen Thi Nen, she is also a VC. All of the above VC were at LZ Liz. All information was furnished voluntarily to interpreter of 1/20 Inf.
52	1420	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT172061 at 1250H, found 2 graves w/1 NVA in each, approx 1 month old.
53	1430	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17 Cav, BT171515 at 1235H, 13 refugees came to their perimeter for relocation, 3 females, 35 to 40 yrs old, 1 male 55 yrs old, and 9 children, 3 to 8 yrs old. Evac to LZ Baldy.
54	1430	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Helix 34, BS907200 at 1425H, Helix 34 took ground fire at BS907200. Immediate A/S is now being called.
55	1455	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT169030 at 1130H, found 4 huts 15' x 15' w/bunkers 6' x 5', destroyed.
56	1515	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT211049 at 1420H, obs 6-8 NVA at 3000m, eng'd w/art, res: unk.
57	1515	(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 201130H Jul 69, BT260190, RF Co #928, search opn, res: 7 NVA KIA, 2 IWC (NFI), 1 friendly KIA, 1 friendly WIA. 2) 0600H, AT986273, RF Co #109, search opn, eng'd 1 VC sqd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC (NFI), and 12 H/G's CIA. 3) 1215H, BS521729, 2/4 Bn, detained 1 indiv. (Info only).
58	1535	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3/21, BT124237 at 1340H, obs 3 VC leading 4 water buffalo 1500m NW, arty fired w/unk res.
59	1535	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/1/1, BT049439 at 1120H, found 2 VC KBA/S, approx 4 days old.
60	1540	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 101 Avn Plat, BT178104 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1550	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS823440 at 1435H, D/1/20 found 1 NVA KIA earlier by Aero Scouts.
62	1550	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS823440 at 1320H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.
63	1455	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT172032 at 1130H, eng'd 5 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 fled W.
64	1400	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/4/31, AT946314 at 1230H, found 12 new huts, set up like a base camp. Inside 1 hut 1 khaki uniform, several sets of PJ's & some ID cards were found. The huts had interconnecting tunnels, neg furnishings. Also found in 1 hut a sub-floor w/several packs.
65	1525	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1/52, request EOD team, purpose: to destroy 3x105mm rds at BS583825, area secured. Pickup: Admin Pad, Pickup time: 1600H, Tail #458. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to EOD SGT Ilmsey.
66	1610	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1 and F/17 Cav, BT171515 at 1400H, a dud rd landed in day laager pos, rd weighed 25 lbs, it was 10" long, 7" wide and silver in color (just the projectile). At 1455H, another dud landed 100m outside the day laager. Both rds have been evac to LZ Baldy.
67	1615	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC Code Bravo.
68	1630	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/501 Inf, BT275017 at 1215H, found 5 huts 5' x 7', destroyed.
69	1705	(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, CC/26th Engr, BT219196 at 1640H, obs 5 VC evading w/wpns, did not engage.
70	1715	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT955305 at 0930H, eng'd 3 NVA evading out of a tunnel & 1 NVA in the tunnel, res: 4 NVA killed, 15 Chicom H/G's CIA, destroyed. Also detained 7 VN, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Hyde.
71	1720	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT213057 at 1615H, obs 7 NVA, employed arty w/unk res.
72	1730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, FAC at 1230H, BDA. 1) A/S called on BT245118, res: 1 secondary explosion & 1 fire. 2) 1610H, BS205112, 1 secondary explosion.
73	0930	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav request F/8 Air Cav, time: BMNT-1200H 22 Jul 69, purpose: VR & Detain msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
74	0955	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 22 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE Mohrenweiser, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
75	0930	(C) 1/101st Abn, LT Everhart, AO request #45, dtg: 210600H-312400H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT165130, follow road NE to BT180145, NE to BT228158 which is AO boundary. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Hayes at 1035H. Passed to Tam Ky CPT Rawlins. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins, disapproved by MAJ Merthens. Note: this area has been coordinated w/Tien Phuoc by 1/101st Abn, LT Everhart. Notified CPT Crawford.
76	1323	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 212200H-212400H, 2) 220300H-220500H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE Maj White.
77	1725	(U) 196th Bde, CPT Miller, ref DJF entry #15, change: 1 US WIA (E) to read 1 US KIA. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boquard. Notified CG, ADCM, ADCS, C/S, G-3, G-2, FSE.
78	1740	(U) 11th Bde, SP Tammar, Aero Scouts, 1700H, BS648348, obs 6 bunkers w/reinforced wooden entrances. (continued)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 21 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 21 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	1750	(continuation) BS648346, 10 huts connected by tunnel complex obs, 6 destroyed. BS560418, found 6 packs, 20-30 bags of rice, 20-30 NVA, eng'd NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA.
79	1750	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 133, BS664980, (en) BS667992, BS657998 at 1400H, 2 VN civ stated that the above friendly loc will be hit fm enemy loc. PF's consider info highly reliable. Arty called on enemy loc. (Info only).
80	1810	(U) 11th Bde, SP Somar, C/4/21, BS827296 at 1630H, found 2 M26 H/G's w/trip wires. Also 1x105mm rd w/trip wire, destroyed.
81	1815	(U) 11th Bde, SP Somar, 6/11 Arty, LZ Bronco, BS812398 (en) at 0530H, found 1 VC KBA.
82	1030	(U) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem at 1000H, an APD msn was flown by the Div Chemical Section in the area bounded by: BS3146-2346-2354-3154, time of msn: 210730H-211000H Jul 69. The following readings were obs: A) Continuous readings from BS277527-279528. B) Hot spots were obs at BS284475-288478-286485-266484-255478.
83	1825	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, C/1/46 Inf, BT164035 at 1725H, element eng'd UNSEF w/SAF at 250m, neg assessment.
84	1910	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1 Inf, BT078452 at 1845H, eng'd 2 VC evading SE, neg pack or wpns, wearing black PJ's, res: unk.
85	1930	(U) 11th Bde, SP Solmeir, R/1/20 Inf, BS841372 at 1900H, found prepared mortar pos with aiming stakes. 2 duds and 3x60mm mort rds, EOD blew in place.
86	1955	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT279278 at 1905H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, misc documents and personal mail fm NVN CIA. (Info only).
87	2000	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/4/31 Inf, AT977342 at 1905H, rec'd 3 rds of SA sniper fire fm 25m N of their pos in woodland, res: 1 US KIA, ret'd fire, adjusted arty w/unk res.
88	2025	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4/31 Inf, AT955305 at 0930H, ref DJF Entry #70, as reads: D/4/31, change to C/4/31. As reads: 4 NVA KIA, change to 3 NVA and 1 VC KIA.
89	2050	(C) TME, LT Tegeder, LRRP, BS357962 at 2045H, trip flares set off on LZ Pineapple, eng'd w/unk res. Not confirmed by LRRP TOC.
90	2100	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, Base Defense, BT549016, en: BT555008 at 2000H, LZ Bayonet (Base Defense) obs 8 VC and eng'd them w/SAF and 4.2" mort, VC evaded, neg res.
91	2125	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, B/1/52 Inf, BS485814, en: BS483815 at 1920H, rec'd SAF and 4 H/G's, ret'd fire w/SAF and arty, res: 4 US WIA (E), D/O comp 2100H. Shadow 45 on station.
92	2210	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 143, BS765835, en: BS764833 at 2015H, ambushed 5 VC moving E across a bridge, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 Chicom H/G's and 1 fish net CIA, 4 VC fled to BS758837, H & I was called. (Info only).
93	2345	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, Shadow 45, BS507806 at 2045H-2200H, rec'd sporadic ground fire fm vic above grid, neg hits.
94	0945	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 87th Chem Det, APD msn, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 210247Z Jul 69, G-2 Air file #204-57-03.
95	1640	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS908200 at 1630H, rec'd SAF fm 2 directions, E & W, G/S on station, neg assessment.
96	1727	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, D/1/1, BT1234 at 1725H, obs 1 sqd size element w/wpns. Came back to obs & sqd had taken cover. Blues inserted at 1735H & extracted at 1810H. They had neg results.
97	1900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, BT085208 at 1710H, detonated a B/T consisting of 1 M26 H/G attached to a wooden stake, res: 1 US WIA (M).
98	1900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, MACV PF's, BT100365 at 1745H, detained 3 VN, 2 females & 1 male, evac to Que Son. (Info only)
99	1905	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B-R/1/52, BS484818, (en) BS483815 at 1730H, rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1830H, both evac fm B/1/52.
100	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
101	2400	(C) Americal Div Ops Summary: Americal Div units reported light enemy contact as recon if force ops were directed against VC/NVA staging & base camp areas. Enemy units cont'd to avoid sustained contact w/allied forces. Allied units conducted combined ops directed against the elimination of VCI in the Div TAOI. Tac Air cont'd to interdict enemy routes of infiltration & base areas in support of ground ops. B/2/1 air moved fm Chu Lai to BT088404, comp at 1100H. D/5/46 CA'd fm BS546975 to a cold LZ vic BS553975, comp at 0636H. E/5/46 air moved fm Hill 26 to LZ Minuteman, comp at 0850H. B/4/3 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ San Juan Hill, comp at 0950H. A/4/3 air moved fm LZ San Juan Hill to BS692452, comp at 0845H. C/4/3 air moved fm BS692452 to Chu Lai, comp at 1040H. Americal Div Totals: 2 US KIA, 8 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M), 9 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC.
102	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 22 Jul 69

2400 22 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0315	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Davey, TOC, BS357962 at 212145H-220310H Jul 69. 212145H, Tm California sensing devices detected voices S of loc. 0310H, Tm California sensing devices detected movement to N. Tm also heard movement to SW. 0305H, Tm Hawaii obs a flashlight 250m E of their loc.
3	0535	(U) CLDC, SP Jenkins, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0635H.
4	0550	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, B/2/1, BT088043 at 0525H, 1 PW captured by PF's escaped with 1 M-16 belonging to PF's. (Info only).
5	0625	(U) 196th Bde, SP Rafenal, 2/6 ARVN, BS703777 at 0600H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 Chicom H/G CIA. (Info only).
6	0800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS888305 at 0445H, obs 3 VC evading N, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 indiv detained, neg ID or wpns, evac to LZ Debbie. Notified IPW SP Long.
7	0800	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT073209 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing khaki shirt, black shorts, neg ID or mil equip.
8	0801	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT092469 at 0725H, found & destroyed 2 camouflaged bunkers, 4' x 5' x 5'.
9	0825	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS721794, (en) BS728785 at 0745H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, called arty w/unk res. Neg friendly cas.
10	0835	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, A/1/1 Cav, BT260190 at 0830H, a mine sweep low-boy detonated mine, 30 lb nitro-starch, pressure detonated, neg cas, major damage to vehicle, will attempt to recover.
11	0845	(U) DTOC, CPT Miller, passed to 1/1 Cav to provide security for 8" Howitzer located at Tam Ky. Upon completion of their move fm LZ Young on 22 Jul 69, security will be provided until notified by Div, rec'd by CPT Wentworth. Passed to 101 Avn, MAJ Ioanidis.
12	0845	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, C/1/1 Cav, BT260190 at 0840H, found 3x81mm mort rds (duds), destroyed.
13	0850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, E/1/52, BS536817 at 0830H, found 8 bunkers, 8' x 3' x 6', destroyed.
14	0925	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19 Engr, BS909232 at 0715H, LOH belonging to 11th Bde Avn rec'd hvy SA & AWF, acft took 10-15 rds, acft made it back to LZ Charlie Brown, neg cas. Called arty on enemy grid, neg assessment. Notified AAE MAJ White.
15	0945	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT164519 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC w/ack & wpn, evading N at 400m. VC evaded successfully, area searched e/neg findings.
16	1005	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS583883 at 0945H, found 3 spider holes & 15 bomb shelters 3' x 6' x 6'. D Co is interrogating villagers at this time, spider holes destroyed.
17	1010	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS829299 at 0930H, called arty at unk no. of VC w/neg assessment.
18	1030	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, E/1/52, BS536817 at 1010H, found 7 bunkers 8' x 6' x 3' & 2 tunnels, destroyed.
19	0001	(C) 173 Abn, SO Birdwell, AO request #47, dtg: 201000H Jul-31 Aug 69, purpose: recon unit, area: BS9016, E to coast, all area S. Passed to 11th Bde LT Hotary, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 173 Abn SGT Kirby. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
20	0900	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/46, BT148019 at 0845. 1) Obs 8 VC moving NW, element setting ambush w/neg res. 2) 1400H, swept area, detained 2 VN, evac to Tam Ky.
21	0950	(C) SF LO, SFC Sandifer, AO request #48, dtg: 252400H Jul to 042400H Aug 69, purpose: RIF, area: BS2081, BS2881, BS2076, BS2876. Request free fire effective 221300H to 252400H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel, approved by CPT Lange. Passed to HORN DASC (info only), CPT Simpson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SF LO MSG Fenton. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
22	1045	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT072455 at 1000H, eng'd 4 VC evading W, arty fired w/unk res, area checked w/neg findings.
23	1040	(U) Div, MAJ Doms, G-2, LRRP OZ request, time: 230500H-271600H Jul 69, area: UL BS1093, LR BS1490, msn: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, approved by CPT Lange. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller.
24	1050	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/26 Engr, BT084394 at 1010H, 5-ton pressure test truck detonated pressure type mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), truck combat loss, crater 12' x 12' x 6', gray smoke 150'. Filled crater, road is passable. Truck towed back. Passed to CSIC SFC Lancaster.
25	1103	(U) 1.1 Cav, SGT Neal, D/1/1 Cav, BT155265 at 1055H, found 2 VC KBA, less than 48 hrs ago.
26	1105	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS841372 at 1000H, found 75m of tunnel & large room, destroyed.
27	1108	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT212051 at 1100H, obs 17 NVA at 3000m moving NE w/wpns & packs, arty fired w/unk res.
28	1110	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS773452 at 1030H, found small sqd size base camp. Found enough rice to feed a sqd, 1 box of atropine injectors, tobacco, med supplies, batteries, and misc B/T devices.
29	1120	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8 Air Cav, BS688904 at 1045H, obs a lean-to & signs of recent activity, destroyed. BS697903, heavily vegetated area, freshly dug tunnels & trench line. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 22 Jul 69

2400 22 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1120	(continuation) BS697907, camouflaged hut & freshly dug tunnels. 1 MAM w/green uniform eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
30	1020	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS769282 at 1005H, found 1 NVA base camp, requested arty, their forward element in contact, requesting extraction. 2) 1045H, extracted. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.
31	1115	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS914168 at 1025H, detonated mine, M26 H/G w/trip wire, res: 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1045H. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone.
32	1200	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS728791 at 1100H, rec'd 6-12 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire & arty w/unk res.
33	1200	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/52, BS483814 at 1040H, found 1 mine made of 105mm rds w/vine across trail as trip wire, destroyed.
34	1205	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, A/4/3, BS689458 at 1150H, found base camp w/10 bunkers, 12 bowls of food, 5 mortar fuzes (unk type).
35	1235	(U) Amcal, CPT Pryor, msg dtg 210335Z Jul 69, Warning Order. 1) On 22 Jul 69, 2 tubes of 8" arty fm 3/18 Arty will move fm FSB Young to vic Tam Ky to support 1/101st Abn Bde ops. A) 1/101st Abn Bde. 1) Coordinate w/the Province Chief at Tam Ky on loc of arty. 2) Once arty arrives at Tam Ky, assume responsibility for its security. B) 1/1 Cav be prepared to provide security for arty fm FSB Young to Tam Ky, on order. C) 26th Engr Bn provide mine sweep fm FSB Young to Tam Ky on order. D) Coordinating instructions: direct coordination between commanders is authorized & directed. Passed to 1/1 Cav & 1/101st Abn by RTT by CPT Pryor G-3 Plans.
36	1255	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/19 Engr, BS903150 at 1100H, OP rec'd 20 rds of sniper fire, notified Red Leg people to get clearance to fire, fired 31 HE rds & 6 WP rds, neg cas, unk res. (Info only).
37	1300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, AT964279 at 1215H, eng'd 4 VC w/neg res, VC were carrying packs & wpns, 2 packs VIA.
38	1300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3/21, BT137221 at 1100H, eng'd 5 VC in hut w/arty w/neg assessment.
39	1300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, PF & Moc Bai, BT120420 at 1030H. 1) Rec'd 8x60mm mort rds & AK fire, ret'd fire w/arty w/NCD. 2) PF's, 221030H, BT114405, made contact w/1 Co VC (possible), mort & arty fired, contact broken at 1115H, res: NCD. (Info only).
40	1300	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, C/1/1 Cav, BT276358 at 1255H, RF working with C Trp made contact w/plat size VC force, neg friendly cas. Called arty w/neg assessment. (Info only).
41	1305	(U) 1/101st Abn, NSG Chiaramonte, A/1/501 Inf, BT286037 at 1220H, element found 1 NVA body, killed 3 to 4 weeks ago by SAF, neg equip.
42	1307	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiaramonte, D/1/501 Inf, BT281057 at 1213H, element obs 4 NVA w/1 wpn, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 3 NVA evaded NW. Also found 2 bunkers 10' x 15' and 1 hut 20' x 30', destroyed.
43	1308	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiaramonte, A/1/501 Inf, BT285036 at 1237H, element found approx 31 fighting pos, all were 2' x 4', all had overhead cover, destroyed.
44	1347	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT072455 at 1230H, evac 2 detainees (female) to LZ Baldy.
45	1425	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT153217 at 1230H, processed arty on 8 VC w/packs & wpns, rec'd 1 secondary explosion. 1315H, 1/1 Cav G/S on station, fired rkts & had 2 secondary explosions.
46	1425	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/4/31, AT972346 at 1325H, relocated 26 refugees to Hiep Duc.
47	1445	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 211800H Jul 69, AT910242, 1 Hoi Chanh was murdered while in his quarters. His name was Dang Ca. (Info only).
48	1445	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, BT164515 at 1345H, dozer uncovered 1x105mm rd, 1 anti-personnel mine, destroyed.
49	1505	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS689458 at 1430H, ref DJF entry #34 (Base Camp), found: 3 mosquito nets, 1 entrenching tool, 2 pr of NVA gloves, 2 pr NVA uniforms, 4 US ponchos, 1 ration container, 1 scarf, 5 pr of socks, 1 wpn cleaning kit, and misc mil equip. Evac all to LZ San Juan Hill.
50	1600	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/5/46, BS676887 at 1210H, questioned 20 VN civ on cordon op, 2 detainees evac to LZ Bayonet.
51	1600	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Davey, LRRP Hawaii, BS308985 at 1555H, team extracted at above time & coord. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Williams, 198th Bde SP Jellen, G-2 MAJ Oglesby, FSE CPT Crawford.
52	0730	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request (Aero Scouts), purpose: VR & Detain, time: BMNT-1200H 23 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
53	0825	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 23 Jul 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde SP Parks.
54	1112	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, AO request #49, dtg: 241200H Jul - 012400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT3614, BT3314, BT3306. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, approved by MAJ Hilliards. Passed to Tam Ky CPT Rawlinson, approved by LT Quyen, blanket political clearance. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 22 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 22 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1215	(C) Tien Phuoc, SF LO SFC Sandifer, AO request #50, dtg: 240700H Jul-031800H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT1017, BT1417, AT9614, AT9514, AT9516, AT9823, BT0620. Note: Op will not go N of river. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogden. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tien Phuoc CPT Torborg. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
56	1500	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/59 Avn, BT275085 at 1530H, CH-47 rec'd 2 rds SAF w/NCD.
57	1525	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/101 Avn, BT302120 at 1400H, UH-1H rec'd 8 rds .50 cal fire w/neg hits, neg damage.
58	1535	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, CO/2/320 Arty, BT218125 at 1400H, evac 1 female detainee to Tam Ky.
59	1535	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, time: 1330H-EENT 23 Jul 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
60	1640	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT212051 at 1600H, eng'd 3 enemy w/artillery at 2000m NE, unk res.
61	1630	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS539781 at 0700H, have 1 Chieu Hoi, evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only).
62	1635	(C) CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
63	1705	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 134, BT628002, (en) BS634996 at 1450H, obs 3 VC moving S to N. Approx 30 min later, PF's obs 6 VC moving N. Called arty, VC fled SE, swept area w/neg res. VC were carrying rifles, no packs, wearing gray uniforms. (Info only).
64	1710	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/501 Inf, BT275033 at 1500H, found hut & bunker complex, 8 huts 5' x 10', 12 bunkers 3' x 4' x 10', used within last 24 hrs, inside found 407 AK-47 rds, destroyed.
65	1720	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS687458 at 1700H, found 14 bunkers 10' x 10'. Will remain tonight & check out bunkers in morning.
66	1725	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT195110 at 1705H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA.
67	1750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS815436 at 1745H, obs green uniforms, D/1/20 checked area w/neg res.
68	1735	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fir Fly msn, time: 1) 222130H-222330H Jul 69, 2) 230230H-230430H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski.
69	170930	(delayed entry) (C) 2d ROK, msg dtg: 121436Z Jul 69, III MAF, AO request #38, dtg: 170800H Jul 69 - Indefinite, purpose: combat ops, area: BT068477, NE along the Duy Xuyen-Que Son Dist boundary to BT077497, E to BT133504, E along the southern bank of the Song Ba Ren/Song Cua Dai to the South China Sea at BT222572. Mine sweep tm will not clear Hwy #1 N of Americal/2d ARVN Div boundary vic BT110500. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
70	1530	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, S-3 BTOC, time change for AO ext #47 for 173 Abn, new time: 222400H -312400H Dec 69. Passed to 173 Abn SP Birdwell at 2359H. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
71	1630	(C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Sandell, BT302120 at 1600H, helicopter fm 101 Avn rec'd .51 cal fire fm above grid. Arty was fired into area at approx 1610H as directed by GEN Clement. Arty will fire into area during the night, and will be briefed in the morning on No. & types of rds fired into the area. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. 10x155mm HE rds were fired on above grid between 221900H & 230600H Jul 69.
72	1800	(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Parker, PF's Hiep Duc, LZ Karen, 0740H, 1x26 yr old NVA Chieu Hoi'd to PF's at Hiep Duc, name: Vo Duc w/7th Co, 2n Bn, 3d Regt. Born in South Vietnam at Phuoc Ho. Left unit 3 days ago. All Co's in Bn vic BT0109. Used land line commo. Has been active for 3 yrs & has been w/present unit 1 year. Previously w/VC LF unit. Evac to Tam Ky. Says his Co has following wpns: AK-47's, B-40 rkt launchers, 2x.50 cal MG's w/AA capabilities, strength of 90 men. 360 men in his Bn. (Info only).
73	1900	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/5/46, BS677887, 0800H-1600H, detained 5 VN, they said they belonged to Women's Association, 1 said she was Chief of the association, 1 VN said 40 VC equipped w/2x60mm mort evaded to the E of BS677887. Each VC was carrying 3 to 4 mort rds. Evac to Binh Son.
74	1900	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, B/1/52, BS446809, (en) BS479814 at 1359H. 1) Obs 3 VC evading N, called arty, res: red smoke popped at impact grid by unk means. 2) 1455, FAC 25, put A/S on BS476811. This is area the VC were evading to, unk res.
75	1905	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, E/1/52, BS545820 at 1600H, found 1 tunnel 30' long, 1' deep & 2' wide, 3 entrances, destroyed.
76	1908	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, B/1/52, BS486809 at 1600H, found 1 bunker 4' x 6' wide x 6' long w/2 entrances, destroyed.
77	1900	(U) 18th Bde, SP Burnett, LOH, 198th Bde Avn, BS509964 at 1720H, obs 20 to 30 VN herding 100 cattle, heading S.
78	1910	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/1/52, BS573819 at 1430H, detained 36 VN for interrogation, 35 females & 1 male approx 50 yrs old. Interrogation will be made in the field.
79	1950	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, RF's with C/1/1 Cav, BT278368 at 1200H, RF's eng'd & killed 3 VC in vil of Binh Touc, 1 RF was WIA (E). (Info only).
80	1945	(C) 11th Bde, SP Solmeyer, Duc Pho RF's, BS920165 at 0700H, Duc Pho rec'd 1 Chieu Hoi, age 16 w/1 M-16. Chieu Hoi went on patrol w/RF's and talked a second 16 yr old youth to Chieu Hoi. Chieu Hoi's are presently at Sa Huynh RF Camp and will be evac to LZ Bronco on 23 Jul 69. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

### Americal Division TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jul 69	2400	22 Jul 69

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 Jul 69

2400 23 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0030	(C) 5th SFC, CPT Wakefield, Ba To SF/CIDG, BS517389, 222300H-222315H Jul 69, CIDG in Op C-37A, in NDP, rec'd unk no. 82mm mort rds, adjusted arty, Spooky & Shadow on station, res: 18 CIDG WIA. Will be evac 1st light. Passed to 11th Bde LT Hotary. (Info only).
3	0120	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hillman, B/1/6, BT441046 at 0050H, detonated unk type mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp 0130H.
4	0535	(U) CLDC, CPT Jensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.
5	0620	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 4/31 Inf, LZ West at 0500JH, bunker had movement to front, trip fare went off, eng'd w/3 M26 H/G's, res: 3 US WIA (M) on listening post to front of bunker line.
6	220810	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 240620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Griffith, approved by MSG Henderson. Passed to Ba To, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
7	220810	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHJ for 240900H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Lewis, approved by CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
8	0815	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT212050 at 0730H, obs 10 enemy moving S, employed arty w/unk res.
9	0848	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT189516 at 0630H, eng'd 1 VC evading E at 300m, area searched w/neg findings.
10	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT071458 at 0655H, obs at 1400m, 10 VC evading SW w/packs & wpns, arty fired, area well-covered w/unk res.
11	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Alabama, BS910146 at 0730H. 1) Heard a rifle shot 200-300m SE of their loc. 2) At 0810H, heard another shot at the same loc.
12	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT191514 at 0645H, eng'd 6 VC, 4 VC had wpns, res: 2 VC KIA, neg mil equip, 4 other VC evaded SW.
13	0855	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/2/1, BT194515 at 0650H, moved into vil area, eng'd 4 VC, 2 VC had wpns, res: 2 VC KIA, neg mil equip. Also found 2 green uniforms & 1 pack containing personal gear. Also detained 3 females & 4 children, evac to LZ Baldy.
14	0925	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, BT183512 at 0830H, found & destroyed 2 AP pressure type mines, crater 2' x 2'.
15	0800	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, BS105906 at 0705H, LRRP Texas was inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
16	0927	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, AT188041 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA, VC evaded to the W w/neg res.
17	0945	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT070455 at 0905H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Baldy.
18	0945	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Thang Binh, 222030H Jul 69 (delayed), arty was processed on grids: BT188459, BT195455, BT204447, BT167499 by the PF's. PF's checked area this morning & found 3 VC KBA and 2 AK-47's CIA, many blood trails found in area. (Info only).
19	1025	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, E/1/52, BS545808 at 0915H, obs 3 VC evading S, eng'd w/M-72 LAW & SAF, res: unk at this time. Swept area w/neg res.
20	1035	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT152219 at 0830H, eng'd at 50m 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip. While checking area, 4 shots were heard & 2 VC were obs evading E, eng'd W/SA at 250m w/unk res.
21	1035	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS569759 at 0920H, found 1 M-72 LAW & 1 Claymore, both were connected to Claymore firing device. Firing device was 50m away in wood line, command detonated, res: disarmed & destroyed.
22	1103	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT943268 at 1025H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg ID or mil equip.
23	1125	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT286051 at 1105H, found 20 bunkers 4' x 4' x 5', 2 weeks old, destroyed.
24	1130	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS765367 at 221030H Jul 69 (delayed), found 5 graves w/1 NVA body in each, bodies less than 24 hrs old. NVA were killed by arty, res: 5 NVA KBA. Notified C/S SP Galvan, G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF SGT Dean, USARV MAJ Rolls.
25	1133	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS570758 at 1030H, C Team, C Co w/ARVN Engr detonated 1x105mm rd B/T, res: 2 ARVN's KIA, 2 ARVN's WIA (E), D/O comp at 1110H to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
26	1155	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT198077 at 1130H, obs 6 trails, 2 going N & 4 going S, used in last 24 hrs.
27	1202	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/59 Avn, BT170165 at 1145H, CH-47 rec'd 2 rds SAF w/1 hit, gunner WIA (M). Speed 100 knots at 1500'. Notified AAE MAJ White.
28	0930	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS714864 at 0745H. 1) While establishing cordon around vil of Liem Quang (1), villagers stated that there were 40 members fm 48th Bn in western part of vil. D Co rec'd sniper fire, fire was ret'd resulting in 3 VC KIA. 2) G/S came on station at 0805H. 1200H contact was broken, unit moving into vil.
29	1015	196th Bde, Sp Reese, PF's & A/3/21, BT069287 at 0730H. 1) Eng'd at 50m, 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA, ages 20-25, neg mil equip. 2) 0930H, BT077294, eng'd at 50m, 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg mil equip. (Info only).
30	1020	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 Bn, BS564734 at 221910H Jul 69, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, captured 1 M-1 carbine & 5 Chicom H/G's. (Info only)



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 Jul 69

2400 23 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1235	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, 0800H-1100H, while searching vii BT194514, 195519, 194525, found & destroyed 20 reinforced bunkers 10' x 10' and 24 huts w/sleeping bunkers. Also, obs 200 to 300 spider holes in the area.
32	1235	(U) Div Avn, CPT Mohrenweiser, F/8 Air Cav, BT397232 at 1231H, F/8 Air Cav obs a 40' barge w/40 people w/wpns, when observed there was activity along the beach. Call Tam Ky for possible civ activity, CPT Rawlinson. 1245H, Tam Ky reports unidentified group are Chinese Nungs (Viet Lop).
33	1300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/1/1 Cav, G/S & C/4/31, AT973297 at 0920H01000H. 1) G/S eng'd 3 NVA/VC evading fm a bunker, C/4/31 searched the area & found 2 NVA KIA, wearing black PJ's, also, captured 2 AK-47's. 2) Also C/4/31 eng'd 1 NVA at 25m, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg mil equip.
34	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/1/52, BS571758 at 1220H, found 12 bunkers 4' x 8' x 3', destroyed.
35	1320	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, E/1/52, BS551817 at 1215H, found & destroyed 1 dud 105mm rd.
36	1140	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, AT911153 at 1120H, LRRP Alabama was extracted at above time & coord, normal extraction. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
37	0845	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS856347, BS858349 (en) at 0835H-1100H, found tunnel w/water running thru it, it had underwater entrance, also air vents. Eng'd with H/G's and heard screams. Cont'd to check area & found more tunnel entrances, eng'd with H/G's, res: 11 VC KIA, 4 AK-47's (SN 10063478, 11064414, 1206038, 11065125) 1 RPG-2 (SN 1002117), 1 Chicom MG (SN 020206) CIA. Also found documents. 1 VC WIA/CIA, detained 2 VN females (ages 18 & 28), they were hiding in same area w/VC. Evac all to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW SP Long. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
38	0945	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, Tm Texas, BS127907 at 0940H. 1) Found fresh trails & freshly planted corn vic BS127907. 2) 1110H, made contact w/5 enemy w/wpns, request G/S & extraction. 3) 1247H, BS127906, LRRP Texas was extracted, res: 1 VC KIA. LOH rec'd SAF on extraction w/neg hits or cas. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Jellen. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.
39	1125	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS856347 at 1110H, 1 NVA CIA, he stated to interpreter he was an NVA and belonged to D Co (133) 502d Bn. He was a wpns carrier for a recon plat, age 19 yrs old, wearing green uniform. He stated there were more people in the tunnel. 4/21 Inf will continue to dig in tunnel. PW evac to LZ Debbie, then to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SP Mong. Ref DJF entry #37.
40	1150	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46, BS709864 at 1030H. 1) Rec'd AWF fm WSW fm Liem Quang, res: 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1100H to 27th Surg. 2) Unit in contact. 3) Contact broken at 1200H, res: 5 US WIA (E), neg enemy assessment. Notified C/S SP Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robinson, III MAF, USARV.
41	1340	(U) 26th Engr, A/26, BT179511 at 1300H, SGT Sandifer, obs 3 VC evading, security element eng'd, res: 1 indiv WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy.
42	1410	(U) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, BT182132, 1350H-1345H, Op C-88A Tien Phuoc, sweeping area BT182132, ambushed 6 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, found documents, being returned to Tien Phuoc on first available acft.
43	1500	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, LRRP Ohio, BT495146 at 1450H. 1) LRRP Ohio was inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Crawford.
44	1500	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, 1st CAG, BT471067 at 1445H, LOH down due to mechanical failure, res: 2 US NDW, D/O comp by CC/1/6 to 27th Surg. Acft is being secured by CAP tm. Acft fm Div Arty, tail #510. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
45	1525	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, E/1/52, BS547819 at 1330H, found 4 bunkers 4' x 4' x 3', destroyed. Found approx 100 leaflets in Vietnamese, evac to LZ Stinson.
46	1530	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT224052 at 1500H, obs 2 indiv at 3000m, individuals were carrying long thin object, employed arty w/unk res.
47	1530	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT200075 at 1445H, found 2 graves, 2 weeks old, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1710	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT067457 at 1545H, found 12' deep x 4' wide trench w/fresh footprints.
49	1723	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/4/21, BS917204 at 1700H, found 1x57mm RR rd w/electric firing device, 1 M26 H/G w/trip wire, 1 M14 anti-personnel mine, destroyed.
50	0845	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 24 Jul 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Painted Beggar, freq: 59.15. Approved by MAJ Wagner, as worked out w/D/1/1 Cav. Notify CPT Mohrenweiser.
51	0930	(C) Amcal, CPT Miller, DTOC, fm G-3 to 11th Bde, 196th Bde. Provide 1 operational scout dog tm for approx 30 days to support SLF Ops. Report to LZ Bayonet S-3 NLT 231800H. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Maxhum, 196th Bde LT Fanis. Note: Teams will be rotated under control of 198th Bde.
52	1000	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav request (Blue Ghost), purpose: VR & Detain msn, time: BMNT-1200H 24 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, also liaison w/SLF for supporting of their op in afternoon. Notified AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 198th Bde CPT Sharo.
53	1350	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT213055 at 1330H, obs 3 indiv moving NNW, eng'd w/arty w/unk res.
54	1358	(U) 26th Engr, SP Basett, A/26, BT173525 at 1330H, found anti-tank mine, destroyed. (Info only).
55	1610	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, BT176517 at 1534H, found & destroyed: 1x175mm HE rd, 2x81mm mort rds, 2x155mm WP rds, 4x60mm mort rds, and 1x155mm HE rd.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 23 Jul 69

Hour

Date

2400 23 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1620	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT077295 at 1500H, obs 3 VC evading E into a hut, approx 2000m away fm A Co loc, adjusted arty, res: 1 secondary explosion & 1 hut destroyed.
57	1620	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BT038428 at 1620H, 1 LOH 6 rec'd SAF, resulting in major damage to acft. Co-Pilot WIA (M), speed 40 knots, altitude 50', acft on VR msn. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
58	1635	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT280050 at 1620H, found 12 huts 10' x 15' with w bunker under each one. About 2 months old. Also found trails running to the N, destroyed.
59	1645	(C) CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
60	1645	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, B/26, BS578757 at 1610H, found 1x105mm rd & 1 M-72 LAW B/T.
61	1650	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS832375 at 1620H, found mortar or RPG site, there was a hole w/aiming stakes w/packing fm ammo cans, approx 1200m fm SE pos of LZ Bronco perimeter.
62	0830	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 24 Jul 69, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE CPT Mohrenweiser, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
63	1725	(U) DTOC, G-3 Air, at BT057207 at 231415H, Tac Airstrike dropped 6x500 bombs w/12-20 hr delay fusing. Passed to 196th Bde, 1/1 Cav SGT Collins to stay out of the area for 24 hrs.
64	1755	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, ref DJF entry #29. 0730H, BT069287, 5 VC KIA credited to A/3/21. 0930H, BT077294, 2 VC KIA credited to A/3/21. Notified C/S SP Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF CPT Phillips, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
65	1830	(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 232300H-240100H Jul 69, 2) 240300H-240500H Jul 69. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, FSE CPT Finch, G-3 Air SFC Ross, 198th Bde SP Rims.
66	1845	(U) 198th Bde, SP Bennett, E Team 1/52 Inf, BS547819 at 1445H, found 6 bunkers 3' x 4', destroyed.
67	1845	(U) 198th Bde, SP Bennett, B/1/52 Inf, BS491806 at 1550H, found 250 lbs unpolished rice, 2 dud rockets (type fm US G/S), rockets destroyed, rice evac to Son Tinh.
68	1845	(U) 198th Bde, SP Bennett, B/1/52 Inf, BS491806 at 1445H, found 600 lbs unpolished rice, 100 lbs beets, evac to Son Tinh. Found in false wall of hut.
69	1845	(U) 198th Bde, SP Bennett, A/5/46 Inf, BS708863 at 1600H to 1630H, found 1 pack containing civilian clothes and a medical kit with drugs (made in China). Found 2 VC & 2 NVA KIA by frag wounds.
70	211850	(delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, SP Bennett, B/1/52 Inf, BS483814 at 2100H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, found 1 US pistol belt, 1 US ammo pouch, 1 AK-47, 2 Chicom H/G's. Bodies and equip were left outside overnight, when B/1/52 came back in morning bodies and equip were gone. Reason: EM who killed VC were new in country and didn't know what to do. They didn't report the incident to their CO until 1500H on the 22d of July.
71	1925	(U) 11th Bde, SP Somar, D/4/21 Inf, BS841349 at 1730H, rec'd AK fire fm 6-8 enemy, NCD, called arty, checked area w/neg res.
72	2115	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, CC/1/52 Inf, BS487814 at 1750H, obs 3 VC evading into village, did not engage.
73	2115	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Chem APD msn, time: 240800H, for 4/31 Inf, area: AT9719, ZC2015, ZC2010, AT9410, AT9716, AT9719. Notified 196th Bde SP Boquard that area runs into AO ext #37. 196th Bde said they will stay out of this area.
74	2400	(C) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
75	2400	(C) Americal Div Ops Summary: Americal Div units reported light enemy contact as recon in force ops were directed against VC/NVA staging and base camp areas. Enemy units cont'd to avoid sustained contact with allied forces. Allied units conducted combined operations directed against the elimination of VCI in the Div TAOI. There has been an increase in the number of contacts, however, the intensity has remained low during the past 24 hrs. Elements of the 198th Inf Bde and 6th ARVN Regt initiated OP Nantucket Beach on 201200H Jul 69. C/1/46 air moved fm BT145015 to LZ Professional, comp at 0919H. C/1/502 Inf air moved fm LZ Professional to FSSE, comp at 0927H. A-B-D/5/46 CA'd fm vic BS678902, BS732792m and BS676884 to a cold LZ vic BS7187, comp at 0719H. Americal Division Totals: 1 US KIA, 11 US WIA (E), 5 US WIA (M), 38 VC KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 2 CSWC.
76	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 24 Jul 69

2400 24 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0010	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, A/3/21, BT092318 at 232300H Jul 69, obs & eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, captured: 2 Chicom H/G's, 1 US pistol belt, and documents. Also 1 US WIA (M).
3	0100	(U) Tam Ky, SP Dole, Viet Lop PF's, BT317338 at 232100H Jul 69, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & 1 M-2 carbine CIA. (Info only).
4	0100	(U) Tam Ky, SP Dole, RF #238, BT235225 at 232315H Jul 69, RF walked in on a VC meeting in vil Xuan An (1), killed 10 VC & captured 1 M-79, 1 M-16, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-2 carbine, and 1x.45 cal pistol. (Info only).
5	0100	(U) Tam Ky, SP Dole, Tam Ky PF's, BT218198 at 232100H Jul 69, ambushed UNSEF, res: 6 VC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only).
6	0140	(C) 198th Bde, SP Tucker, B/5/46, BS717865, (en) BS720853 at 0010H, rec'd 4 unk type mort rds, res: 6 US WIA (E), arty fired w/unk res, D/O comp at 0045H. 16 rds 105mm fired fm LZ Dottie. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
7	0350	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/3, BS634380 at 0345H, at LZ San Juan Hill, eng'd 2 VC in the wire, res: 2 VC KIA.
8	0535	(U) CLDC, CPT Jensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0635H.
9	231658	(delayed entry) (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, ref DJF entries #37 & #39, 23 Jul 69. 1) Add: 1 VC KIA, captured 4 B-40 rcts, 1 med bag, 6 coke-can grenades, 8 Chicom H/G's, 10 AK-47 mags, 2 NVA uniforms, 2 VC WIA/CIA, total of 4 PW. 2) 1645H, eng'd & killed 2 NVA, captured 1 pack of assorted clothes. Total of 12 VC KIA & 2 NVA KIA.
10	232045	(delayed entry) (C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, D/4/21, BS915259, (en) BS914255 at 231840H Jul 69, unit rec'd SAF fm 3 VC. Mortar msn called on BS910250, 81mm mortar loc at BS919253, 4.2" mort loc at BS928220, fired on enemy grid. 1-3 element of D/4/21 rec'd 3 rds (1x81mm WP, 2x81mm HE), res: 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1900H. Investigation continues.
11	232155	(delayed entry) (C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Davey, TOC, BS357962 at 232125H Jul 69, LZ Pineapple, 1 man rec'd a piece of shrapnel in upper arm, eng'd movement w/M-79, rec'd M-79 fire, res: 1 US WIA, will be evac to Chu Lai in the morning.
12	232230	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Moc Bai PF's, BT137484 at 232015H Jul 69, eng'd VC plat w/SAF & arty, res: 5 VC KIA, 4 detained, 1 SKS rifle, 1 AK-47, 1x.45 cal pistol, 1 Chicom pistol CIA, 3 PF WIA (M). A/3/82 Arty fired msn, rec'd credit for killing 2 of the VC.
13	232245	(delayed entry) (C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1/20, BS737448 at 232015H Jul 69, detained 1 female while on way to NDP. Upon questioning, she said that VC Base camp was loc BS734472, Nui Dai (this is same place mine blew helicopter out of the air). Will send her to LZ Liz in the morning.
14	232310	(delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Ky Sanh PF's at 232130H Jul 69, BT455055, were eng'd by VC plat, VC evaded E, res: 3 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 2 VN children KIA, 1 VN woman WIA. Son Tinh PF's swept area, BS6077 & BS6078, w/collection point at BS606775, detained 11 VCI & 4 draft dodgers, 2 were classified Civil Defendants & taken to Son Tinh.
15	232345	(delayed entry) (U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, A/1/20, BS730448 at 232330H Jul 69, element eng'd 2 VC fm 40-50m, pulled back to NDP, called arty, will check area in the morning.
16	0630	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 2/6 ARVN, BS722798 at 232030H Jul 69, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA (E).
17	230750	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 250620H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Lewis, approved by MSG Henderson. Passed to Ba To, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
18	230750	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 250835H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith, approved by CPT Yates. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
19	0750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS796467 at 0655H, rec'd SAF on LZ, neg cas or damage. Made sweep of area, had neg findings. There was 1 old man & 1 old woman. Also found 1 belt of 60 cal ammo hanging fm a tree.
20	0810	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Stienberg, TOC, BS357962 at 0800H, LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Crawford.
21	0915	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 2/5 APC, BS718787 at 0715H, detonated unk type mine, res: 9 ARVN WIA (E), 1 US Advisor WIA (E). 2) 3/6 ARVN, 0815H, BS509798m rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
22	0930	(U) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, EOD, BS5999 at 1030H, EOD will blow 8-10 tons of ordnance at above time & coordinates. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, AAE LT Lyons, TACP Airman Conroy, FSE SFC Schmitt, C/S PFC Galvan.
23	0935	(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, A/4/21, BS911232 at 0900H, found 1 M-1 carbine (SN 2102329), 20 B-40 rkt rds, 25x.45 cal rds, 4 bandoliers M-16 ammo, document that had layout of Bridge #395 (BS885288), 4 Claymore mines, 1 M-16 bolt, 3 bandoliers of M-14 ammo, 6 lbs of C-4, 3 VC KIA by H/G, 2 hrs old, 1 VC WIA/CIA (E), 1 SKS, 1 M-14, 7x81mm mort rds (HE), 1 US protective mask. Document evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SP Mong.
24	0935	(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, D/4/21, BS911235 at 0800H, found 1 K-44 (SN unreadable). Eng'd 3 VC w/unk res. Found 3x60mm mort rds.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jul 69	2400	24 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0950	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/5/46, BS712862 at 0915H, found 1 rucksack w/misc med equip & fuzes, evac to LZ Gator.
26	0950	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/52, BS587807 at 0850H, found 18 bunkers (bomb shelter type), destroyed.
27	0950	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, R/1/52, BS464805, (en) BS454791 at 0840H, obs 5 VC w/wpns, arty called w/unk res.
28	0950	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, F/8 Air Cav, BS683876 at 0855H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA. 0900H, BS695850, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
29	0950	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BT287043 at 0935H, found 1 NVA KBA, dead about 30 days.
30	1015	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 231630H Jul 69, SOIC, Binh Son, On Op #344, BS714864, PRU's of 5-46th made contact w/UNSEF (VC), res: 7 VC KIA & found 1 med pack. 2) 231020H Jul 69, BS764538, RF #468, securing work area, rec'd SAF, res: 1 civ KIA. 3) 232100H Jul 69, BT048198, Linh Tin PF Plat, ambushed 1 VC sqd, res: 6 VC KIA, captured 1 pistol & 2 B-40 rcts, 4 H/G's. (Info only).
31	1025	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/501 Inf, BT274053 at 0945H, found 1 hut 10' x 20' containing 1000 lbs of rice, rice will be evac to Tam Ky, hut destroyed.
32	1045	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BT287041 at 1035H, rec'd 10 rds AK-47 fire w/NCD, ret'd fire w/unk res.
33	1100	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT204125 at 1030H, found 1 hut, inside hut found 1 body in a grave. There was just the bones, destroyed the hut.
34	1110	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT063456 at 1030H, found possible enemy laager site, 6 camp fires used 2 to 3 days ago. Also foot prints of 10 people, found a make-shift pack w/clothing and a well-used trail leading to Hill 189. Also 15 camouflaged spider holes along the trail.
35	1140	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, PF's, A/3/21, BT103304 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, small amount of med supplies captured.
36	1145	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT205131 at 1104H, found trench line 50m long, 4' to 6' deep, 1 mort casing, pair of pants, cardboard, and bottle of pills, destroyed.
37	1145	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LZ Hawk Hill, AT997310 at 1050H, resupply helicopter tail #413, while on the pad at OP Lion, rec'd 10 to 15 rds AK-47 fire, res: 1 hit, neg cas, msn cont'd. Passed to Avn CPT Mohrenweiser.
38	1205	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request LRRP Arkansas OZ, box: UL BT1226, LR BT1523, time: 250600H-282400H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Reese. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford.
39	1215	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT201124 at 1110H, found .50 cal pos & 1 NVA uniform, destroyed.
40	1215	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT201124 at 1125H, found and destroyed 3 bunkers 10' x 15'.
41	1215	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT205127 at 1120H, found 9 Chicom H/G's in basket on trail, 4 bunkers 4' x 6', 1 handset (US), 1 rucksack, all destroyed.
42	1225	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46, BS716862 at 0955H, eng'd 2 VC w/arty, unk res.
43	1225	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS582809 at 1120H, evac 5 detainees to Son Tinh, 1 male & 4 females.
44	1235	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS906255 at 1215H, found 1x1000 lb bomb, marked area w/smoke. Bomb was not located where it fell, it was dragged there w/tail fin missing. 4/21 Inf checking area.
45	1255	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS468798 at 1145H, obs 6 VC, fired arty, unk res.
46	1255	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/52, BS483814 at 1200H, found 6 bunkers 5' x 5' x 12', 2 tunnels 4' x 6', 1 dud 105mm rd, and 1 WWII bayonet (Japanese type), destroyed.
47	1320	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS858344 at 1300H, eng'd & killed 2 VC.
48	1325	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS651384 at 1255H, found fresh cut trail and at BS652388 found 1 NVA First Aid pouch.
49	1330	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT201121 at 1243H, found US SOI, 1 grave, 1 week old w/1 NVA KBA. Notified G-2 CPT Young.
50	1330	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BT205131 at 1253H, found & destroyed 2 fighting pos.
51	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT996312 at 1030H, arty was fired on enemy loc. Res: 1 VC KBA, found 5 fuzed mines & 2 lbs TNT, all destroyed. C/3/16 Arty fired msn. (Info only).
52	1340	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT094298 at 1030H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Center.
53	0845	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, FSB 411 at 1030H, 2 Montangards Chieu Hoi'd 2/4 Bn, 1 had 1 M-1 rifle. Approx 200 Montangards are moving toward Quang Ngai w/all their belongings. ARVN's are helping them. They believe they are moving because of a lack of food. 0950H, the 200 people are held outside the perimeter of FSB 411. 1135H, 70 more Montangards came to FSB 411, total: 270. Passed to G-5 MSG James.
54	0810	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, time: BMNT-EENT 25 Jul 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified AAE MAJ White, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jul 69	2400	24 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	0910	(C) 198th Bde, SLF, CPT Lange, request F/8 Air Cav, fm BMNT-EENT if not all day request, BMNT-1200H, reason: VR & Detain msn. Report to LZ Bayonet prior to running msn, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by CPT Miller. Note: Cav will also support SLF Op, coordination to be made w/SLF LNO. Notified AAE MAJ White, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
56	1115	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS771315 at 1056H, point man eng'd 5 NVA w/unk res.
57	1215	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT203127 at 1128H, found & destroyed 3 bunkers 8' x 8', found 1 grave.
58	1230	(U) 11th Bde, (TWX), S-2, request for LRRP OZ, team Idaho, area: UL BS8735, LR BS7032, time: 250600H-280900H Jul 69, msn: area recon. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Note: defoliation msn being flown in that area at 250620H Jul 69, on 67 N-S grid line. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, 11th Bde, SP Dunn.
59	1400	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, BS911232 at 0900H, ref DJF entry #23, add: 1 M-72 LAW (comp), 6 electric blasting caps & wire, 7 AP mines made of beer cans, 3 Chicom H/G's, 2 M26 H/G's, 21x105mm VT fuzes, 100 rds M-1 carbine ammo, 300 rds .30 cal linked ammo, 50 rds 7.62mm linked ammo, 3 anti-propaganda banners, 3 VC flags, misc med supplies, 2 M-14 mags (empty), 50 loose rds 7.62 ammo & 200 rds .45 cal ball ammo. SN for SKS: 360826, SN for M-14: 1067403.
60	1415	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, FAC 11, BT223115 at 1350H, obs 10 persons, neg wpns, requested A/S.
61	1425	(U) 1st Cag, CPL Davis, CAP 116, BT235244, (en) BT235223 at 1045H. 1) Eng'd 1 sqd of VC/NVA wearing green uniforms, res: 1 RF WIA, 2 VC KIA. 2) CAP 117, BT314313 at 1410H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. Misc writing equip & 8 H/G's CIA.
62	1515	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT925264 at 1420H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, wearing khaki shirt & shorts, neg pack or wpn.
63	1445	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, FSB 411 at 1310H, found 1 VC KIA by SAF, 1 hr old, neg wpn or ID.
64	1455	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS718413 at 1430H, found 7 spider holes and several expended AK-47 rds.
65	1510	(C) Minh Long, SFC Sandifer, AO request #52, dtg: 250600H-301800H Jul 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BS5059, BS5463, BS5063, BS5459. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio. Approved by Quang Ngai CPT Can. Approved by 11th Bde CPT Maxhum.
66	1525	(U) G-2, SSM Lillard, weather warning, valid fm 1630H to 2200H. Thunderstorms in the Chu Lai area, surface winds fm SW at 10 knots, gusting to 25 knots, visibility 3 miles. Notified AAE MAJ White, 198th Bde SP Jellen, TACP SGT Playle.
67	1535	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT220054 at 1515H, obs 2 indiv at 2000m, employed arty, enemy fled into bunkers to E.
68	1615	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BT235248 at 1610H, 3 USMC detonated mine while working with C/1/1 Cav, res: 3 USMC WIA (E). (Info only).
69	1625	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiaromonte, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT233116 at 1605H, found 2 NVA KBA/S, 8 bunkers 6' x 6' destroyed, 3 spider holes 2' x 2' destroyed, and 1 NVA steel helmet in area.
70	1630	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21, BT153213 at 1300H. 1) Obs 3 NVA w/packs evading into bunker 800m N, arty & A/S processed, res: 4 huts destroyed, 1 hut damaged, and 5 bunkers destroyed. 2) On sweep of area at 1700H, obs 1 VC evading E, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
71	1650	(C) CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H, Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
72	1400	(U) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem G-2 at 1315U, request clearance for an APD msn 25 Jul 69 fm 0730H-0930H, target area bounded by: BS2346-3146-3140-2340. Request clearance to engage targets of opportunity. Upon clearance of target area, request the following A/C assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), 2 G/S. Briefing to be at Avn Co Opns 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde SP/4 Antencio. Approved by S-2 CPT Gergine. Aero Scouts will fly this msn, then report to 11th Bde. Approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to AAE LT Golofski. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem CPT Kaunitz 241920H.
73	1605	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Blitzo, C/1/6 Inf, BT369137 at 1510H, detained 1 VN female w/o ID, evac to IPW LZ Bayonet.
74	1805	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Blitzo, B/5/46 Inf, BS713882 at 1310H, obs 30 VC leaving hut, dressed in black w/wpns, called arty w/unk res. At 1420H, searched hut, found 1 BAR w/armor piercing ammo, 1 Chicom H/G, 2 AK-47 mags, misc mil equip.
75	1940	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 133, BS665979, en: BS671930, BS711945, BS693928, BS658962 at 1415H, Chieu Hoi came to PF's home, name: Pham To, age 14, lived in Tan Hy #1 (V). VC kidnapped him, took to Nam Yen #1, his outfit was B-95. Company has 3 plats, 30 VC in each plat. One plat stays at 711945, 2 plats are at BS693920 for 30 days, then they will move to unk loc. Wpns: 3 M-79's, 5 AK-47's, 3 M-16's, 1 M-60 MG, and other assorted wpns. Chieu Hoi was food carrier. Will be evac 25 Jul 69. IPW notified.
76	1300	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 250030H-250230H Jul 69, 2) 250330H-250530H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Passed to G-3 Air CPT Simpson. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
77	1910	(C) 11th Bde, SP Den, B/1/20 Inf, BS792475 at 1850H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA (M).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

From	To
------	----

## Organization or Installation

## Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## America Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Jul 69

From	Date
2400	24 Jul 69

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 25 Jul 69

2400 25 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0140	(C) 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, C Trp, BT231315 at 0110H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
3	0220	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/4/21, BS861341 at 0200H, rec'd SAF fm 1 VC who set off trip flare, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0230H.
4	0220	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 2/6 ARVN, 0045H at BS733799, rec'd 5 rds of 82mm mort, res: 3 ARVN WIA (E). 3/6 ARVN, 242130H Jul 69, BS523759, ambushed boat on river moving E, res: 5 VC KIA.
5	0532	(U) CLDC, CPL Johnson, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0635H.
6	240730	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 260910H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Ha Thanh cleared by SFC Sandifer (BS4262-4265). Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
7	241945	(delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request for EOD tm to support C/1/52, purpose: blow 1x750 lb bomb. Will pick up with CC/1/52 at 0730H fm Admin Pad. Notified SP Randolph, EOD.
8	0620	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 3/6 ARVN, BS499789 at 0550H, ambushed 8 VC, res: 8 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine & 1 Thompson SMG CIA.
9	0700	(U) 1/101st Avn, SGT Clark, A/1/46, BT212050 at 0620H, obs 9 NVA crossing stream at 2000m, moving SW w/packs, neg engagement due to friendlies in the area.
10	241800	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde (msg). APD msn, ref G-2 Air msg, dtg: 241015Z Jul 69, G-2 Air file APD Reports no. 204-57-03.
11	0700	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Idaho. LRRP Idaho inserted at 0615H at BS687348. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Crawford.
12	0750	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT116029 at 0740H, obs one 8' x 10' bunker w/cooking fire still burning, neg action taken.
13	0800	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, AO ext #47 for 173d Abn has been coordinated w/the 173d Abn & 11th Bde, to be turned over to 11th Bde N of the 14 E-W grid line, time: 250001H-251800H Jul 69, at that time AO ext #47 will revert back to 173d Abn. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford.
14	0830	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT201120 at 0713H, detained 2 females, evac to New Hau Duc.
15	0900	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, CC/5/46 Inf, BS695890 at 0630H, covering CA for A/5/46, 3 VN civ, 1 woman & 2 children, were wounded by G/S, evac at 0730H to 91st Evac Hospital.
16	0900	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/5/46, BS698901 at 0740H, detonated unk type mine, res: 2 US WIA (E).
17	0824	(U) 11th Bde, LRRP Idaho, MSG Henderson, BS687348 at 0815H, reported they had movement all around them, request Bird Dog to check area out, neg res.
18	0905	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS526724 at 0645H, detained 6 civ & 9 VC, evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
19	0910	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/20 Inf, LZ Liz (BS762420) at 0820H, D/O for 3 VN, they had wounds in the leg, D/O comp to LZ Bronco at 0835H.
20	0915	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, A/3/1 states there are approx 150 Montangards total, while ARVN's state there are 300. 2 Montangards Chieu Hoi's are at POW Interrogation point. They say that they are fm Toan To Vil (BS527690). Also they say the whole vil left area because they did not like it. They are poor and there is no food in area. (Info only).
21	0930	(U) 196th Bde, SP Fuller, D/5/46, BS707904, BS707901 (en) at 0710H. 1) Detained 10 VC, 2 were MAM's, 7 were females. 2) Also rec'd SAF fm a hut, swept area & detained 2 more MAM's. 3) 1030H, IPW team fm 198th Bde interrogated the people, res: 2 VCI evac to Binh Son, other 10 were innocent civilians.
22	0930	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 117, BT296287, (en) BT303093 at 242400H Jul 69, CP rec'd SAF, M-79 fire, and 1x60mm mort rd, called arty & swept area, res: 4 VC KBA. (Info only).
23	0930	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5/46 Inf, BS744810 at 242310H Jul 69, fm Son Tinh, 2 RF's KIA by G/S at My Lai OP. They were fm #380 RF Co, G/S were fm 176th Avn, they were providing cover for a D/O & rec'd grd fire, fire was ret'd & 20 rkts were expended. (Info only).
24	0935	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request time ext for AO ext #36, old time: 250600H Jul 69, request new time: 282000H Jul 69. Passed to Quang Ngai CPT Stuart, approved by CPT Stuart. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
25	0940	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, 0700H. 1) Eng'd 1 VC at 100m at BT198533 w/unk res. 2) 0740H, searching the area D Co rec'd 20 rds SAF fm vic BT202528, arty processed, area searched w/neg findings. 3) 0755H, D Co rec'd 10 rds SAF fm BT199538 about 200m away. Element searched area w/neg findings. 4) 0900H, D Co rec'd 10-12 rds SAF fm 150m NNW vic BT201333 w/unk res. 5) 0910H, BT202533, point element detonated a grenade w/pressure type firing device, res: neg cas, crater 8' x 12' x 5'.
26	0945	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS764473 at 241830H Jul 69, ARVN personnel found a VN boy planting a Bouncing Betty mine in the center of their access road. ARVN's took the boy's name & address and let him go, destroyed mine.
27	0945	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, F/2/26 Marines, BT643013 at 0400H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-50 CIA, 1 H/G CIA, 1 Chicom H/G CIA, SA ammo CIA, misc mil equip CIA & documents CIA. (Info only).

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date 0001 25 Jul 69	Hour Date 2400 25 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1000	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Arkansas box was cancelled by 3/21. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
29	1015	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, G/S request, 2 G/S (prefer C models), purpose: to support troop lift, loc: Bearcat (Helicopter Carrier), time: 0900H 26 Jul 69, call sign: Fairmount Bravo, freq: 368.2 UHF, Bearcat Tower 334.6. Approved by MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
30	1025	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, Chieu Hoi returnee, name: Trinh Duc Hung, 22yrs old, asst plat leader 1st Plat, 1st Co, 48th Bn, defected 24 Jul to Son Tinh subsector. (Info only).
31	1035	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT209046 at 1015H, obs 7 enemy moving W, adjusted arty w/unlk res.
32	1045	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/1/52, BS499804 at 1000H, detained 1 VN male, interrogated by CAP team & found to be a VC sympathizer, evac to LZ Bayonet.
33	1050	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, BT166062 at 1030H, found 20 bunkers 4' x 4' x 3', approx 1 month old, destroyed.
34	1055	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT125445 at 1010H, detained 1 MAM, neg ID, evac to LZ Baldy.
35	1055	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/4/31, AT974347 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC evading at 250m w/neg res.
36	1055	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT206534 at 0940H, rec'd SAF w/NCD, ret'd fire & arty processed into area, area searched w/neg res.
37	1105	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, D/4/21, BS931249 at 0945H, detained 1 MAM, neg ID. A/4/21, 1000H, BS918195, detained 4 MAM's, neg ID's. 1000H, BS925170, D/4/21, detained 2 females, neg ID's. All detainees were turned over to RF's. (Info only).
38	1107	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, LRRP Idaho, BS658388 at 0930H, 3 people were following them, neg res, found 1x81mm B/T.
39	1115	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS659387 at 0945H, found small camp site along river, fire place made out of rocks. Also, obs 2 sets of fresh footprints.
40	1120	(U) Div Avn, LT Lyons, D/O ship, BT157245 at 1000H, obs 4 packs, check of the area later showed the packs were gone. 2 camouflaged huts & 2 AK-47's obs.
41	1120	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT214052 at 1100H, obs 2 VN w/wpns moving SE, arty called w/unlk res.
42	1125	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/52, BS550764 at 1030H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 2 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1105H, ret'd fire w/unlk res.
43	1145	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT203121 at 1120H. 1) Found 3 bunkers 8' x 6', inside found misc baskets, destroyed everything.
44	0905	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, FSB 411 at 0625H, A Co had 8 Chieu Hoi's, they had 1 K-44 (SN 1080786) (bolt #7078) & 100 rds of ammo. Passed to IPW SGT Granger.
45	1120	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Idaho, BS688351 at 1120H. 1) Heard movement to their E. 2) 1300H, BS687348, obs movement in valley about 500m to their SE. 3) Tm Idaho has requested extraction, reason: enemy headed to their loc. PZ BS688351. 4) 1340H, Idaho extracted at BS688351.
46	1120	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/46, BT168015 at 1100H. 1) Eng'd 5 NVA, NVA evaded. 2) CIA: 7 SKS (SN C5788, 276595, 639170, 88449, 80223, 95800, & 87774) and 30 packs containing med kit & supplies, 180 rds AK-47 ammo, 22 Chicom H/G's, 19 wash pans, papers & documents. 3) 1405H, med supplied & documents extracted to Camp Pape. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
47	1210	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, B/1/20, BS803460 at 1130H, detained 4 females, all members of Women's Association. Also, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
48	1212	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT198118 at 1158H, found 1 bunker, 7' x 2' x 4', destroyed.
49	1305	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT260154 at 1255H, eng'd 2 NVA evading w/neg res.
50	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS577801 at 1200H, found & destroyed 20 bunkers 4' x 4' x 4'.
51	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS468803, (en) BS469796 at 1125H, eng'd w/arty 6 VC w/unlk res.
52	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS594801 at 1200H, found & destroyed 20 bunkers 4' x 4' x 4', 4 spider holes 5' x 3' x 5'.
53	1320	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/52, BS499804 at 0700H-1200H, found 1 total of 22x55 gal drums of unpolished rice, 2 cement crocks of unpolished rice, 3x55 gal drums of polished rice. Rice was hidden in false walls of huts. Rice will be evac to CAP 114 loc, BS270200.
54	1330	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B Team/1/52, BS545819 at 1230H, destroyed 5 bunkers 5' x 4' x 4', 1 tunnel 1-1/2' deep x 20' long, destroyed.
55	1335	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS702900 at 1245H, detained 1 VN female, classified civil defendant, evac to Binh Son.
56	1355	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Davey, BT495146 at 1334H, LRRP Ohio was extracted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen, G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 25 Jul 69

2400 25 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1405	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/6, BS435049 at 1252H, VN children showed B Co a B/T rkt, rkt was on an old helicopter landing pad, destroyed.
58	1410	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS550764 at 1300H, found 25 bunkers (10 ea 4' x 8', 7 ea 6' x 10', 8 ea 6' x 6'), all destroyed.
59	1210	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT248160 at 1200H, detonated a B/T, res: 3 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1230. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins.
60	1250	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT965320 at 1155H, eng'd 3 NVA at 200m, evading NE, res: 1 NVA KIA, captured: 1 AK-47, 1 mag w/so rds. Other 2 enemy evaded NE successfully.
61	1250	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT960315 at 1020H, eng'd 1 NVA wearing green fatigue uniform, res: 1 NVA KIA. Captured 1 AK-47, 1 mag w/30 rds, 1 pack w/2 Chicom H/G's, 1 poncho, and small amount of rice. In same area eng'd 2 VC in hole w/M26 H/G, res: 2 VC KIA.
62	1250	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT205532 at 1100H-1145H. 1) Rec'd 70-80 rds AK fire fm 100m S, 81mm mort & G/S processed. At 1115H rec'd SAF fm all sides, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1155H. D/O rec'd hvy fire & obs 30 VC in black PJ's 100m N of D Co loc. A/S being processed. 2) 1330H, A/S BDA, res: 7 structures destroyed & 11 fires & 2 bunkers uncovered.
63	1305	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT275162 at 1255H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip.
64	1330	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS460788 at 0820H, obs 2 VC w/packs & wpns, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA, neg packs or wpns captured.
65	1340	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT198116 at 1300H, found 2 graves w/2 VC KBA/S, 2 or 3 days ago.
66	242100	(delayed entry) (C) III MAF, MAJ Bailey, AO request #53, dtg: 260700H Jul-042400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops by Quang Da Special Zone forces. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Ofstad (for approval of the area in the 196th Bde OZ, not that area ext currently belonging to 2d ROK). The following area is approved by 196th Bde, SP Trogdon: BT134505, follow NE along southern boundary Song Thu Bon River to BT167525, S along the Truong Giang River to BT170490, SW along the Thang Binh-Que Son Province boundary to BT150467, NE along the Song Ly Ly River to starting point at BT134505. Area that was disapproved is as follows: BT102510, SE along QL #1 to BT146460, NE to BT150467. Passed to III MAF MAJ Bailey. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
67	1400	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, BT245109 at 1355H, report is (initial): there is a downed F-4 at above grid, 2 pilots are OK. Pilot statement: F-4 speed 300 knots at 1200', acft became uncontrollable & went down. Acft completely destroyed. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
68	1445	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, request LRRP Arkansas OZ, time: 260600H-292400H Jul 69, box: UL AT8620, LR AT8917. Planned insertion point is AT874189. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Reese. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
69	1500	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN Bn, FSB 411, BS532722 *en) at 1355H, ARVN's have 4 more Chieu Hoi's (3 males & 1 female). They stated the VC used them as a carrying party. ARVN's will evac them to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
70	0900	(C) 198th Bde & SLF, CPT Lange, Air Cav request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-1200H 26 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
71	1000	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request for Aero Scouts, time: MBNT-EENT 26 Jul 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde MSG Henderson.
72	1330	(C) Amcal, CPT Crawford, FSE, effective 251245H Jul 69, air space over SLF reverts to Amcal control. Passed to G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons.
73	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS725402 at 1520H, detonated B/T 105mm rd, it did not explode, just smoked, NCD.
74	1545	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT205122 at 1430H, found 4 bunkers 10' x 12', made of cement. Also, found misc equip, also 150 lbs of rice, destroyed everything.
75	1600	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 252300G-260100H Jul 69, 2) 260330H-260530H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski.
76	1620	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS545819 at 1415H, found & destroyed 3 camouflaged bunkers 4' x 4' x 6'.
77	1630	(U) G-2, SSM Lillard, weather warning, valid 1600H-2400H. Winds fm the W at 10 knots gusting to 30 knots, 1000' overcast w/rain showers. Passed to 198th Bde SP Stoia.
78	1645	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommer, D/4/21, BS914249 at 1600H, found 1 Chicom mine & 1x81mm mort rd (B/T), destroyed.
79	1648	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, C/1/52, BS555764, (en) BS550770 at 1550H, rec'd unk amount of SAF, eng'd w/SAF, called arty w/un res.
80	1030	(U) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, ref G-2 Air msg dtg 2 Jul 69 (G-2 Air File APD Reports #204-57-03).

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

25 Jul 69

To

Hour Date

2400 25 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1100	(C) 196th Bde, AO request #54, SP Trogon, dtg: 251000H-282400H Jul 69, purpose: combat opn, area: BT045440, N to BT045450 to NE BT050460, E to BT060460. Passed to 1st Mar Div MAJ Townsend, approved by MAJ Townsend. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogon, FSE CPT Walburn.
82	1115	(U) Quang Ngai, CPT Stuart, 1/6 ARVN Bn, BS6983 at 0700H, in contact w/1 Co of VC, 48 Local Force. 250700H, BS691838, 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E), 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 B-40 rkt CIA. SP Burnett 198th Bde 251210H. (Info only).
83	1645	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/1/52 Inf, BS588802 at 1500H, found document laying in a hut, evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
84	1700	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar at 1600H. 1) A/1/20 Inf at 251600H vic BS734426, detained 1 VN female w/phony ID, evac to LZ Bronco. 2) B/1/20 Inf at 251600H vic BS796466, detained 4 VN females, said they were members of VC Women's Association, evac to LZ Bronco.
85	1700	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT270075 at 1650H, detained 17 detainees, evac to Tam Ky.
86	1705	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/1/1 Cav, BT022405 at 1605H. 1) Eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 2) BT023405, obs 2 tunnel entrances. 3) BT021401, obs 1 bunker 8' x 15'.
87	1707	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, BT176546 at 1400H, rec SAF, obs 3 VC in woodline, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
88	1715	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, effective 1800H, alert condition Grey. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
89	1745	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT197116 at 1600H, found 2 bunkers 4' x 3' x 4', neg signs of recent use.
90	1750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts at 1630H-1730H. 1) BS601404, obs 1 hut, eng'd & destroyed. 2) BS600406, 6 AW pos, bunkers fortified w/steel. 3) BS604409, destroyed 1 sampan. 4) BS601423, obs 200m of fresh rice. 5) BS601424, rec'd AWF, NCD. 6) BS640444, obs 1 concrete bunker, destroyed. 7) BS634448, obs bunker and destroyed it. 8) BS635450, obs 1 hut, destroyed. 9) BS629426, found cooking gear, destroyed. 10) BS625425, obs many freshly used trails. 11) BS615406, obs many freshly used trails. 11) BS615406, obs new AW pos and 4 new bunkers. 12) BS618403, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
91	1800	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/46 Inf, BT219058 at 1740H, element obs 3 enemy in the rice paddies, called arty w/unk res.
92	1925	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, D/1/1 Cav, BT153213 at 1920H, D Trp obs and destroyed 3 huts.
93	1950	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, C/1/501 Inf, BT261059 at 1400H, found 1 French SMG (SN 7117744), 1x60mm rd, 6x60mm fuses in hut.
94	2137	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/3 Inf, BS718402 at 2050H, eng'd movement south of NDP with Claymores, SAF, mortars, and arty, resulting in 1 US WIA (E) with shrapnel in neck (possible Claymore).
95	2155	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, 2/6 ARVN at 1600H, BS734793, found 148 M16 mines. BS723786, found 48x105mm t-rds and 4x155mm rds, destroyed in place. (Info only).
96	2155	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, B/1/6 Inf, 1930H, BT456038, detained 3 VN males, age3 12, 13, 25, they were following B element, will evac to IPW on 26 Jul 69. R/5/46 Inf, 1845H-1900H, found 2 booby traps, took photographs, 1 beer can, 1x105mm rd, blew in place at BS753866.
97	2155	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, 1/6 ARVN, BS689810 at 1245H, found 2x82mm mort rds and 4 lbs explosive, destroyed in place. (Info only).
98	2200	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 143, BS766830, en: BS788831, 779836 at 1100H, rec'd intel fm vil chief of 1-2 sqds VC at BS779836, 1 VC Co at BS778831, res: called arty and mort fire, swept area and found 2 M16 AP mines (destroyed), 4 bunkers destroyed. (Info only).
99	1630	(C) 173d Abn, S-2 CPT Camors, AO request #55, dtg: ASAP-042400H Aug 69, purpose: LRRP insertion, area: BS8223 to BS8623, from these two points south to AO. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Approved by G-2 CPT Miller. Passed to 173d Abn SP Shell. FSE CPT Finch.
100	1810	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1 Inf, FSB 411 at 0645H, obs 15 more Chieu Hoi's and Montangards. Unit advised the 2/4 ARVN Bn and they went out to get them. A/3/1 just obs them but made neg contact w/them. It is believed they turned themselves in because other Chieu Hoi were treated real good. 2/4 ARVN has Chieu Hoi and they are responsible for them. CPT Maxim 1845H.
101	1820	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3 Inf, BS693423 at 1525H 24 Jul 69, obs 6 NVA walking down highway valley, called arty, res: 2 NVA KBA.
102	1825	(U) 196th Bde, Parles, 3/21 Inf, PF Nui Loc Son, BT019269 at 1630H, 1 detainee evac to LZ Baldy.
103	1845	(U) 11th Bde, SP Den, B/1/20 Inf, BS795468 at 1815H, obs 1 MAM walking toward element, he saw element, evaded, was eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
104	1901	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, B/5/46 Inf, BS694859 at 1630H, 1 US stepped in punji pit, he broke his ankle, D/O comp at 1750H. D/5/46 Inf, BS697855 at 1800H, found 1 dud 105mm rd, blown in place.
105	1905	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, C/1/1 Cav, BT248255 at 1845H, rec'd 1 rd 82mm mort, NCD.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jul 69	2400	25 Jul 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jul 69	2400	26 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	250900	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 270855H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Ha Thanh approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
3	0520	(U) CLDC, CPT Jensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0635H.
4	0620	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, Moc Bai PF's, BT098515 at 252148H Jul 69, ambushed est NVA plat, rec'd 1 B-40 & AWF, res: 3 PF WIA, contact broken at 252200H Jul 69, unk enemy cas. (Info only).
5	0740	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT193522 at 0705H, found a flour sack containing med supplies, evac med supplies to LZ Baldy.
6	0820	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, F/8 Air Cav, BS725889 at 0755H, eng'd and killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
7	0825	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS795468 at 0800H, evac 7 detainees (females) to LZ Bronco. These women warned VC that US troops were nearing their pos. Note: documents were found on 1 VC KIA reported at 251845H Jul 69, DJF entry #103, 25 Jul 69. Interpreter said that document read out disclosed that the KIA was an NVA plat leader.
8	0825	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/59 Avn, BT2017 at 0810H, rec'd SAF, took 2 hits, neg cas. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
9	0845	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT053447 at 0800H, found & destroyed 5 bunkers, 2 ea. 3' x 4' x 10' and 3 ea. 10' x 4' x 18'.
10	0830	(U) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, BS373712 at 0230H, Mobile Strike Force ambushed 25 NVA/VC, res: 4 NVA/VC KIA w/neg friendly cas. (Info only).
11	0930	(U) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, B/39, BS719590 at 0830H, found a mine on east side of road, destroyed, crater 4' x 2-1/2', approx 10 lbs ammonia nitrate. Passed to CSIC SFC Lancaster. (Info only).
12	0948	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/52, BS548797, (en) BS555795 at 0830H, rec'd SA & M-79 fire, res: NCD, eng'd w/art, res unk.
13	0950	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS540747 at 0900H, rec'd 1 B-40 rkt w/NCD. (Info only).
14	1000	(U) DTOC, CPT Pryor, G-3 Plans, 198th Bde & 2/26 BLT have established the SLF "B" southern boundary as the 92 E-W grid line. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford.
15	1000	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, ref DJF entry #7, 2 detainees were released, evac 5 detainees to LZ Bronco. Readout on 5 detainees, 1 male 55 yrs old, member of the Farmer's Association, neg ID. Four females, ages 31, 43, 51, & 50 yrs old were members of the Women's Association, neg ID's.
16	1045	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT196118 at 1030H, found 1 grave w/VC KBA/S, 1 week old.
17	1055	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS715387 at 1035H, found 1 VC KBA. G/S fired into area & had 1 secondary explosion. VC less than 2 hrs old.
18	1230	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Arkansas, AT874189 at 1215H, LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
19	1110	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT203534 at 0930H. 1) Obs 10 VC 200m S, VC had packs & wpns, eng'd w/SAF, VC evaded E, arty called, area checked w/neg res. 2) 1000H, BT205545m rec'd 60 to 70 rds SAF fm approx 6 to 7 VC at 150-200m N of D Co, ret'd fire w/unk res, neg cas. 3) Helix at 1030H, vic BT207545, processed A/S, unk res.
20	1240	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiamonte, C/1/501 Inf, BT268077 at 1100H, evac 22 detainees to Tam Ky.
21	1240	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT202548 at 1145H, detained 1 VN, 15 yrs old, neg ID or mil equip. He did have a bag w/clothes & rice, evac to LZ Baldy.
22	1305	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiamonte, A/1/502 Inf, BT196116 at 1215H, found 6 bunkers 20' x 20' with 4' x 7' entrances, two 20' x 20' huts with 10' x 10' bunker inside. 1 bunker 10' x 15' w/overhead cover, 1 sleeping hut 8' x 8'. Found 2 AK-47 mags, SA ammo (AK-47), 1 NVA rucksack w/documents, 1 plastic bag w/documents & maps. Area could hold Bn size unit. Documents & maps evac to Tam Ky. Destroyed all structures. Notified IPW SP Mong.
23	1305	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiamonte, A/1/501 Inf, BT268707 at 1030H, evac 33 detainees to Tam Ky.
24	1350	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT202548 at 1310H, detained 2 VN for questioning. Interpreter believes they have info on enemy activity, extracted to LZ Baldy.
25	0915	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, AO request #56, dtg: 270600H Jul-042400H Aug 69, purpose: combat op of 1/52 Inf, 3/6 ARVN Bn, area: fm BS440750, E to BS490750. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by CPT Can, approved by 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
26	1140	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A/1/52, BS548792 at 0945H, detained 2 VN females, 1 had ID card, other neg ID, evac to LZ Stinson.
27	1140	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/52, BS555780 at 0915H, rec'd unk amount of SAF & unk amount of 60mm mort fire w/NCD, ret'd fire w/neg res.
28	1215	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, Warrior, 1/46 Inf, BT224066 at 1125H, obs 2 NVA evading N, eng'd at 100m w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, other evaded N.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jul 69	2400	26 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1230	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/46, BT173077 at 1200H, found 15 huts 10' x 15' w/bunkers 4' x 4'. Inside found 1 movie camera, 1 Instamatic camera, 1 tape recorder (cassette type), 1 Sony tape recorder, 3 M-16 ammo pouches w/documents, 1x.50 cal ammo pouch w/documents, 1 AK-47 ammo pouch w/documents, and 1 NVA ammo pouch w/documents, and 16 M26 H/G's. Documents, cameras & tape recorders evac to Tam Ky, remainder destroyed. Notified IPW SP McLaughlin.
30	1240	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiamonte, B/1/502 Inf, BT207109 at 1145H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
31	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, OP LZ East, 3/21 Inf, (en) BT115215 at 1225H, obs 3 VC & 1 NVA at C Co's old night laager pos, VC wearing black PJ's, NVA wearing green uniform, he had a pack & AK-47. D/1/1 Cav G/S came on station, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 destroyed.
32	1400	(U) G-2 Admin, MSG Pappas, weather warning for Chu Lai area, valid fm 1400H to 2300H. Strong surface winds W to SW at 10-14 knots gusting to 28 knots. Scattered thunderstorms w/blowing sand, visibility 1-3 miles. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, Avn LT Lyons, TACP CPT Uhls.
33	1020	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 0600H, BS540720, 2/4 Bn rec'd 7 ralliers & 1 M-1 carbine. 2) 0930H, BT211196, TF #928, eng'd & killed 4 VC, captured 1 IW. 3) 250800H Jul 69, BS935176, RF #103, captured 4 detainees. 4) 252020H Jul 69, BS756503, PF Plat #716 conducted an ambush, res: 5 VC KIA, captured 1 IW. (Info only).
34	1158	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/101 Avn, BT202124 at 1155H, resupply helicopter rec'd fire and made forced landing, res: 1 US WIA (E), acct extracted, not combat loss. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
35	0800	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 27 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
36	0840	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-1200H 27 Jul 69, purpose: VR & Detain msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
37	0920	(C) SF LO, SFC Sandifer, Tien Phuoc, request boundary ext of AO ext #50, dtg: 261000H-262400H Jul 69, fmAT980230, NE to AT985238, SE to BT020220, follow AO boundary SW to present AO ext. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Strother, disapproved by 196th Bde MAJ Lee, 4/31 Inf. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tien Phuoc.
38	1045	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 2/26 BLT request 1 CC helicopter fm 271000H to 271300H Jul 69, reason: VR by Bn Cmdr. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski. Notified 198th Bde CPT Lange.
39	1045	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BT224174 at 1000H, rec'd AWF & SAF, ship has major damage, altitude 200', res: 1 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M). Passed to Avn MAJ White.
40	1300	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Sensors, BS800331, 1200H, detected 7-8 people moving around, called arty w/unk res.
41	1345	(C) Co C, 5th SF, SF LNO, AO request #57, dtg: 011200H-100600H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, Ha Thanh, area: UL BS2564, LR BS3257. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SF MSG Fenton, FSE CPT Crawford.
42	1505	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/3/21, BT104213 at 1430H, tail #332, obs 1 VC in black PJ's evading into a hut, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1540	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Opns, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 270315H-270515. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen & SP Stoia, G-3 Air SFC Ross, FSE CPT Crawford, AAE LT Golofski.
44	1545	(U) 2d ARVN, WO Genova, according to 2d ARVN Div, the entire guerrilla force consisting of 15 men fm Tu My Hamlet, Tu Ngai (D) vic BS5288, have rallied to the Government in the past 2 days. (Info only).
45	1550	(U) SF LNO, SC Sandifer, BS204255 at 0900H-260930H, Tra Bong eng'd 1 NVA sqd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 NVA CIA, evac to DaNang, CIA: 1 bolt-action rifle, enemy withdrew SW. (Info only).
46	1600	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 3/4 ARVN Bn, BS715575 at 0600H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, captured 1 carbine & detained 2 indiv. (Info only).
47	1620	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT212122 at 1540H, found 5 US steel pots, 2 fresh graves 4-5 days old, 2 NVA KBA. 1 set of bloody NVA fatigues, 66 rds of RPG ammo, 2 NVA pistol belts, 1 NVA canteen, 100 fighting pos, 2x.50 cal pos, 5 foxholes w/commo wire connecting them, 1 US rucksack, 6 M-16 mags & documents. Also 1 NVA in grave had a rucksack which contained tobacco & rice. All destroyed except documents, evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SP Mong.
48	1640	(U) SF LO, MSG Fenton, Ha Thanh, BS338654 at 1625H, called A/S on suspected en loc, res: 2 secondary fires, numerous tunnels, foxholes, and structures uncovered. (Info only).
49	1640	(C) CLDC, SGT Bodine, effective 1800H alert condition White.
50	1645	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, D/1/1 Cav, BT235205 at 1610H, CC rec'd AWF w/2 hits, minor damage, neg cas, ship #339, altitude 50' at 100 knots. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
51	1520	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS105980 at 1500H. 1) Obs what appears to be a base camp 200 or 300m square, 15 huts in area, various sizes. Also 15 bunkers w/entrances, also 2 people, 2 trails running NW & SE were obs. 2) Obs 8 bunkers, 1 NVA helmet, various cooking utensils, field telephone, (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

26 Jul 69

To

Hour Date

2400 26 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1520	(continuation) carbine, and a command post which had several wires running from it. Also obs commo center, 4 VN wearing camouflaged uniforms, 1 MAM stuck his head out of a bunker, he had several H/G's. A/S processed w/unk res. 3) 1530H, eng'd 1 NVA in the trees, res: 1 NVA KIA. Also obs 1 bunker w/50 to 100 H/G's in it. 5 enemy were in the command bunker, also obs 2 radios & several wpns.
52	1700	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, ref DJF entry #49, 24 Jul 69, add: 1 grave w/1 NVA KBA.
53	1715	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, CC/1/52, BS555790 at 1245H, obs unk no. of VC moving across a rice paddy, VC were wearing foliage camouflage. CC eng'd w/AWF, FAC 26 on station called A/S on above grid, FAC 25 placed A/S vic BS555789, neg enemy assessment.
54	1720	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/21 Inf, BT115215 at 1330H, ref DJF entry #31, a Strike Force was inserted vic contact at 1225H by D/1/1 Cav, found 1 AK-47 (SN 1875L), 1 mag & 50 rds ammo. (Info only).
55	1730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/501 Inf, BT253078 at 1605H, evac 15 detainees to Tam Ky (7 males & 8 females).
56	1730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT193118 at 1630H, found 5 huts 15' x 10', 60' of US wire, 1 TA-312 w/o H/S & documents, extracted to Tam Ky.
57	1730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17, BS190980 at 1610H, found 1 US steel helmet, 1 headset, 1 blood trail, and 2 NVA KBA/S at 1605H.
58	1717	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, 1st CAG, CAP 141, BS610790 to BT614084 at 250800H. 1) Conducted sweep w/PF/RF elements w/collection point vic BS610915, detained 50 VN, 40 were released after political clearance, 10 evac to Quang Ngai. 2) 240900H-241600H Jul 69, BS610790-BS620792, conducted sweep with RF/PF elements w/same collection point as above, detained 50 VN, 42 released after given political clearance, other 8 VN males were drafted on the spot. (Info only).
59	1837	(U) Americal Div, MAJ Wagner, DTOC, ref TWX msg dtg 240552Z Jul 69. 1) 1/1 Cav release 1 Troop OPCON to 198th Bde effective 28 Jul 69, time to be established by CO 198th Bde and 1/1 Cav. 2) Direct coordination is authorized and directed. 3) Duration of opn est to be four (4) days. Acknowledge. Passed to MAJ Hillard land line msg RTT to 1/1 Cav.
60	1848	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT219124 at 1800H, found 1 hut 10' x 20' w/bunker inside 6' x 8', 100m to W found 1 M-16 under rock (SN 108120), unusable condition.
61	1850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, LZ East, 3/21 Inf, BT130233 at 1730H, obs 4 VC with wpns, poss mort tube and recoilless rifle, arty fired, res: 1 hut destroyed, further results unk.
62	1900	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, E Tm, 5/46 Inf, BS757865 at 1430H, found 1 cardboard box, Vietnamese writing on it, believe used for a sign, found on a trail, evac to LZ Gator.
63	1445	(U) G-3, MAJ Doms, request LRRP OZ, time: 290600H Jul to 021600H Aug 69, box: UL BS4398, LR BS4796. Passed to 198th Bde, Burnett at 261530H. Approved by LTC Ambrose 1/6 Inf at 262115H. Approved by CPT Nichols at 262120H. FSE CPT Finch.
64	1715	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, A/1/52 Inf, BS561783 at 1610H, obs 2 VC, 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, other VC will be interrogated in field, will be evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
65	1940	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks at 0900H, sniffer msn request fm BT025215, W to BT1520, N to BT1523, E to BT0423. Will use own assets.
66	1940	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/52 Inf, BS497801 at 1515H, found 1 dud 105mm rd, destroyed.
67	1940	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46 Inf at 1200H-1500H. BS707865, found 1 M26 H/G. BS708862, found 500 lbs rice. BS707863, found a pile of VN clothing. BS706864, found bloody mil uniform. BS708862, found well-used trail.
68	1950	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, B/1/52 Inf, LTC Davis, BS554783 at 1730H, spotted 3 tunnels, unk amount of spider holes. B/1/52 Inf will check area tomorrow.
69	1950	(U) 198th Bde, A/1/52 Inf, BS546794 at 1805H, spotted 3 VC in open, called arty, Helix 27 was on station to adjust arty. Helix also destroyed 4 military structures in that grid.
70	2030	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4/21 Inf, NDP at 1900H, found Bouncing Betty, found 5 meters outside perimeter, will blow it tomorrow.
71	2055	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/4/21 Inf, BS877334 at 2015H, 4 rds 82mm mort rec'd w/NCD.
72	2100	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 132, BS556892, en: BS555878 at 1930H, RF Intel Officer reports that Yellow Star Bn, strength 400, commanded by a female named Nguyen Thi Lanh, had just moved into CAP 132 area, intention unk, will request air observer. (Info only).
73	2130	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1/20 Inf, BS728447 at 2115H, picked up 2 detainees, female, will evac to LZ Liz at first light. Also picked up 2 children and 2 containers of rice 4' high and 3' around. Notified IPW.
74	2140	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 125, BT401123, en: BT400123 at 2045H, CAP 125 ambush spotted 1 VC, eng'd & killed same, found 1 Chicom H/G. (Info only).
75	2145	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/4/31 Inf, AT883233 at 2100H, obs on scope 3-4 personnel, arty being processed, res unk.
76	2230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/21 inf, BT115215 at 1830H, ref DJF entry #31, one of the KIA had a set of dog tags belonging to Terry Green who was a member of A/3/21 and who supposedly DEROS'd in July 1968.

**Period Covered**

From	To
------	----

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jul 69	2400	26 Jul 69

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 27 Jul 69

2400 27 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0100	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, C/3/21, BT076297 at 262350H, eng'd 1 VC evading into hut, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
3	0150	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, R/1/52, BS469855 at 0100H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
4	0535	(U) CLDC, CPT Jensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0635H.
5	261445	(delayed entry) (C) G-2, MAJ Doms, TOC, request LRRP Illinois & Ohio OZ, time: 280600H-301600H, Box: UL BT3605, LR BT4003. Passed to 198th Bde SP Burnett, approved by LTC Ambrose, 1/6 Inf. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
6	260730	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 280625H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Stroher, approved by LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, only area out of SSZ Whiskey. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
7	260730	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 280910H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, approved by MSG Henderson. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel, approved by CPT Lange. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
8	0800	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT208529 at 0728H, rec'd 200 rds SAF fm 3-4 snipers, res: 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E), G/S on station. 2) D/O comp 0850H. 3) Helix processed A/S w/unk res. 4) 1025H, update, res: 2 US KIA, 1 US WIA(E). Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young.
9	0800	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT199537 at 0710H, obs 1 VC evading into a hole, eng'd with M26 H/G, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0810	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1310, BS624855 at 262200H Jul 69, VN civ claimed US personnel, while firing W of LZ Dottie, hit 1 VN female in the chest w/SAF, the female died before Marines reached her. Another VN was wounded in the same incident. Investigation is being conducted.
11	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT085255 at 0745H, eng'd 6 VC at 75m evading N fm a hut area, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. Also found 2 NVA uniforms & 1 NVA helmet. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
12	0930	(U) 11th Bde, B/4/3, BS677387 at 260920H Jul 69, found old base camp not used in over 6 weeks. Many trails leading to area, there are foxholes in the area.
13	0955	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS862341 at 0915H, found unk type bomb stuck in the mud, EOD tm destroyed.
14	0830	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS820440 at 0830H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, rec'd SAF, res: 2 UA WIA (E), D/O comp 0850H, G/S on station. 2) 0945H, BS820440, 1 US D/O for heat. 3) Enemy broke contact at 0935H. 4) 0815H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, captured 1 Chicom H/G. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 CPT Young.
15	0940	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request time ext for AO ext #36, old time: 282000H Jul 69, request new time: 012400H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, approved by CPT Can 4th Regt, and MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
16	0950	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. 1) 0800H, 4th ARVN Recon, BS763531, made contact w/1 VC Co, res: 3 friendlies WIA. (Info only).
17	1005	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/39 Engr, BS757489 at 0715H, culvert 402V was blown & the bypass was blown. One culvert tube was blown fm 1 side of the road to the other side. 3 charges were used, crater was 15' x 17' across and 6'-7' deep, approx size of charge 50-75 lbs (unk type). Culvert on the bypass blown by est 10 lb charge, crater 6', road is passable. (Info only).
18	1015	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT257087 at 1000H, detained 26 VN, 15 MAM, 11 females, evac to Tam Ky.
19	1050	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT198116 at 1000H, found .50 cal fighting pos, destroyed.
20	1100	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, 87th Chem Det, 0900H-1000H, Box: BS440985, 460985, 460000, 440000, CS drop, 90 drums dropped at probable rkt launch site, 100% detonated.
21	1110	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT208528 at 1033H, 100m S of earlier contact, element found 2 old VN who said 10 NVA were firing at them, also found expended AK-47 cartridges.
22	1125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, BT085386 at 0545H, detained 2 VN, evac to LZ Baldy.
23	1140	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, 1/52 Inf, CIDG, BS448775, (en) BS464782 at 1000H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Stinson. 1015H, CIDG, BS454782, rec'd SAF fm BS464782, called arty w/unk res, res: 1 CIDG WIA. (Info only).
24	1145	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, F/8 Air Cav, BS559853 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC evading, neg res. Rec'd SAF fm area & called arty w/unk res.
25	1150	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, LRRP Georgia, BS357962 at 1140H, Georgia was extracted at above time & coord as planned. Notified G-2 SP Gelke, FSE SFC Waldrun, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
26	1155	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, C/1/1 Cav, BT233231 at 1150H, found 1x155mm rd rigged as command detonated mine. Also found 1x81mm mort rd (dud), destroyed.
27	261815	(delayed entry) (C) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP Idaho OZ, time: 280530H-311800H Jul 69, Box: UL BS6336, LR BS6633. Passed to Ba To, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde MSG Henderson, G-2 SGT Piraino, FSE CPT Crawford.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 27 Jul 69

2400 27 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0845	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT969324, (en) AT966333 at 0845H. 1) Rec'd light MG fire & SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E). Request G/S & D/O. 2) 0915H, rec'd light MG fire, res: 1 US KIA, arty fire, element moved on enemy loc. 3) 0920H, D/1/1 Cav G/S on station. 4) 1025H, enemy broke contact, enemy est to be 1 VC/NVA plat, Helix processing an A/S. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 LTC Nerone.
29	0930	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 290930H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, approved by CPT Lange. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
30	1030	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT201075 at 1000H, they have 11 refugees, relocated to Hau Duc. Passed to G-5 LT Fortorice.
31	1055	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, made contact w/10-15 NVA, rec'd SAF, G/S on station, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1118H. 1218H, BS783378, 2 US WIA (E) fm B/T Chicom H/G, D/O called at 1220H. Contact broken at 1230H. Unit now sweeping area. Total to date: 3 US WIA (E), neg enemy assessment at this time. Notified G-3 LTC Davis.
32	1210	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiaramonte, Jake FAC, 1/46 Inf, BT146109 at 1115H, obs 4 VC in open, request of 1/46 Inf to employ arty, res: 1 VC KBA.
33	1245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, BT007221 at 1115H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
34	1350	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/4/31, AT964330 at 1300H, obs 5 VC moving N, neg packs or wpns, arty fired and area well covered w/unk res.
35	1245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT195515 at 1130H, eng'd 5 VC/NVA, arty was processed w/neg res. 1220H, BT189515, rec'd 10 rds AWF & SAF fm 200m W with NCD.
36	1318	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS699844 at 0945H, detained 4 VN females carrying 1 VN male (wounded by arty). Male & his daughter taken to 27th Surg. 4 females were civil defendants as classified by IPW.
37	1320	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS693866 at 1230H, detained 8 VN, IPW classified 4 as civil defendants, were evac to Binh Son. (Info only).
38	1330	(U) Tam Ky, SP James, TOC. 1) 260930H Jul 69, BT211196, RF Co #928, eng'd UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, captured 1 M-1, 12 M26 H/G's, neg friendly losses. 2) 261130H Jul 69, BT219173, RF Co #113, found 1 M-16 pointed out by Hoi Chanh. 3) 261150H Jul 69, BT205182, RF Co #113, rec'd M-79 & 60mm mort fire, res: 1 RF WIA (E), neg enemy assessment. 4) 262115H, BT207227, RF Co #19, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA. 5) 0700H, BT174334, PF Co's #6, #10, #11, & #13, eng'd UNSEF, res: 7 VC KIA, 3 PW CIA, and 6 Chicom H/G's. Neg friendly losses. (Info only).
39	1505	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/4/31, AT966331 at 1435H, detained 1 male, he was found in a foxhole, age 45-50 yrs, neg pack or wpn, evac to LZ Baldy.
40	1300	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 280920H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Burnett, approved by CPT Lange. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
41	1550	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS725384 at 1440H, found what was believed to be an assembly area for a defensive pos for a Co size unit. Also, old bunkers & fighting pos and a well-used trail leading into the area. There was fresh foot prints, activity in the area recently.
42	1525	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5 Bn, BT243259 at 1400H, ambushed by UNSEF, rec'd SAF & 60mm mort fire, ret'd fire w/neg enemy assessment, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
43	1530	(C) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, BS464778 at 1030H-1040H, Ha Thanh Op C-44A was ambushed after insertion by 40 VC wearing green uniforms and black PJ's, armed w/AK-47's, withdrew E, res: 1 CIDG WIA (M) & 2 VC KIA. 1430H, Op detained 1 indiv, 15 yrs old, wearing green uniform & had leg wound, evac to arty loc.
44	1530	(U) 198th Bde, SP Boquard, E Team, 1/52 Inf, BS543800, (en) BS544795 at 1235H, rec'd 4-5 rds sniper fire, neg cas, ret'd fire w/.50 cal & 4.2" mort, unk res.
45	1530	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, 2/26 Marines, BS661592 at 1245H, element detained 2 MAM's, will interrogate in the field. (Info only).
46	1530	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, B/1/52, BS486816 at 1230H, found 1x60mm mort base plate inside a hut, evac to LZ Stinson.
47	1532	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition CLDC Code 4 effective 1800H.
48	1600	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, CIDG, 1/52 Inf, BS456778 at 1430H, a VN approached element's loc fm the E, he was told to halt, he evaded, element eng'd, res: 1 VN WIA, evac to LZ Stinson.
49	1555	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS858378 at 1530H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 VC CIA, captured: 2 H/G's, 1x.45 cal pistol (SN 201261), 1 SKS (SN 8164613). Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.
50	1555	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, AT966331 at 1445H, found 1 VC KBA/S, also found a pack w/1 blanket in it, destroyed. Also, obs 5 VC evading S, 3 had wpns, Kit Carson Scout said 3 were NVA & 2 were VC.
51	1605	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, E-R/1/52, BS475842 at 1300H, obs 2 VC wearing black shorts w/packs & wpns, called arty w/unk res, enemy fled W.
52	1605	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, H/Trp with 1/52 Inf, BS570814 at 1400H, detained 2 VN, 1 male 40 & 1 male 8 yrs old, evac to LZ Stinson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 27 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 27 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1600	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, E Team, 1/52 Inf, BS544795 at 1400H, detained 4 females, found 400 rds of 7.62 ammo on a belt & documents inside the hut where females lived, evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
54	1625	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT206116 at 1600H, found 1x12.76mm pos, neg signs of recent activity.
55	1630	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/4/21, BS914249 at 1600H, found 1 Chicom H/G hooked up w/a trip wire, destroyed w/NCD.
56	1000	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request F/8 Air Cav, 28 Jul 69 to conduct VR & Detain msn fm BMNT-1200H Jul 69, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 198th Bde SP Stoia.
57	1200	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BTOC, Aero Scouts request, dtg: BMNT-EENT 28 Jul 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Remarks: Call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00 MHZ. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
58	1300	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request Air Cav, purpose: VR for SLF, time: 1530H-1630H 27 Jul 69, area of VR: BS6398. Call sign: Raging River "G", freq: 42.00. Approved by MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE MAJ White, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
59	1320	(C) SFLO, MSG Fenton, Minh Long, request boundary ext for AO ext #52, area ext as follows: fm BS540630, E to BS570630, S to BS570610, W to BS540610. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SFLO MSG Fenton, FSE CPT Crawford.
60	1430	(C) III MAF, msg dtg: 260208Z Jul 69, following boundary ext for AO ext #53 has been approved and granted to III MAF, fm BT1015, SE along QL #1 to Quang Nam Province boundary, NE along province boundary to present AO ext #53 boundary. Mil and political clearance granted. Time: 260700H Jul 69 to 042400H Aug 69. Approved by G-3 MAJ Boyle. Verified by MAJ Bailey III MAF 271545H. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogon, FSE CPT Crawford.
61	1740	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Opn, Fire Fly msn, time: 280330-280530H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Stoia. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Passed to G-3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
62	1750	(C) 11th Bde, SP Somar, D/4/21 Inf, BS894272 at 1735H, 1 US WIA (E), he detonated AP pressure type mine, D/O comp 1740H.
63	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, sniffer msn 4/31 Inf, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 271255Z. Sniffer msn 3/21 Inf, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 271250Z, G-2 Air file APD Reports, file #204-57-03.
64	1923	(U) 11th Bde, SP Somar, B/1/20 Inf, BS816447 at 1915H, obs 4-5 VC/NVA, enemy started to evade, element eng'd w/SAF, checking area out, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 35 yrs old. One woman and 1 child was injured, D/O called, rec'd intense SAF, msn aborted, D/O rec'd .30 cal and .51 cal fire.
65	1940	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CC/5/46, Helix 23, BS7482, BS7483 at 1715H, CAP 144 obs 1 VC plat in open, CC/5/46 eng'd at 1720H, res: 5 VC KIA. Helix 23 put A/S on BS741833, res: 2 VC KBA. Finished off area with arty zone sweep, res unk. Notified III MAF CPT Phillips, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
66	2000	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/3/1 Inf, BS539732 at 1945H, Hill 411 rec'd 7-8 rds of 75mm RR, res: 1 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, D/O comp 2035H. G/S working area rec'd SAF, obs secondary explosion at BS518739.
67	2000	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/1/20 Inf, BS849375 at 2100H, made contact w/8 VC/NVA, contact broken at 2130H, res: 7 US WIA (E), 3 US WIA (M), D/O comp 2140H.
68	2015	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/3/1 Inf, BS781375 at 1945H, B Co located and destroyed 2x500 lb bombs that had failed to detonate.
69	2045	(C) 1st CAG, CAP 144, BS752816, en: BS748831, BS741833 at 1730H-1927H, tm spotted approx 15 VC at first grid, called in arty and VC fled NW, called for air observer who spotted 1 VC plat at second grid, called in G/S, arty, A/S, res: 7 VC KIA, confirmed by A/O. (Info only).
70	2155	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/52 Inf, BS493801 at 2130H, 1 US WIA (E), self-inflicted, shot self in thigh with .45 cal pistol, D/O comp 2205H.
71	2315	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, Moc Bai, 272130H -272315H Jul 69. 272130H, PF's Moc Bai captured 1 NVA w/ak-47. 272223H, PF's, 1 Chieu Hoi w/ak-47, 1 M26 H/G, and 75 rds of ammo, being questioned by Moc Bai PF's.
72	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
73	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd to report light & scattered enemy contact fm RIF & detailed search ops directed against NVA & VC MF/LF units & base areas. Enemy forces avoided sustained contact w/allied forces. Combined US/GVN ops cont'd against the VCI & in support of the accelerated pacification program. Tac Air & arty cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy infiltration routes & staging areas. A-R/2/1 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, comp at 1040H. C/2/1 air moved fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai, comp at 1050H. R/1/502 Inf air moved fm FSSE to BT2011, comp at 0900H. Warriors 1/46 Inf air moved fm LZ Professional to Chu Lai, comp at 1140H. D/1/52 CA'd fm BS571758 to a cold LZ vic BS454778, comp at 0720H. D/3/1 air moved fm BS730328 to LZ Bronco, comp at 0719H. R/4/3 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ San Juan Hill, comp at 0825H. Americal Div Totals: 4 US KIA, 13 US WIA (E), 5 US WIA (M), 16 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
74	2400	(U) Journal Closed.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0030	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CAP 122, BT389126 at 272050H Jul 69, eng'd 15-20 VC, rec'd 5-8 M-79 rds, VC evaded NW, called arty, res: 1 Kit Carson Scout WIA (M), 1 US WIA (M). Swept area w/neg res. (Info only).
3	0435	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1/20, BS8144, (en) BS814446 at 0100H, rec'd .30 cal fire (5-6 rds) w/NCD.
4	0505	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, CLDC Condition 5 effective 0635H.
5	0600	(U) G-2 Admin, SP Ellis, weather advisory: 272200H-281400H Jul 69, winds and/or gusts 30-35 knots in higher elevations in mountains. Moderate turbulence SFC 6000 in mountains. Moderate turbulence SFC 50 on coast. Notified TACP.
6	0630	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, TOC, BS645331 at 0620H, LRRP Team Idaho was inserted at above time & coord. Passed to FSE CPT Finch, G-2 MAJ Oglesby.
7	0705	(U) G-2 Admin, MSG Pappas, weather advisory, Chu Lai (0800H-1900H), surface winds SW 10-15 knots w/oscillating gusts to 25 knots. Light to moderate air turbulence, visibility 2-3 miles in blowing sand and strong gusts, surface to 5000'.
8	270850	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 290625H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by MSG Henderson. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved BS2462-BS2365 by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem SFC Carrier.
9	0840	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT933270 at 0745H, detained 1 MAM w/SA wound in right hand, evac to LZ West.
10	271520	(delayed entry) (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS520730 at 1400H. 1) 1 VC Chieu Hoi & 4 H/G's captured. 2) 271600H, A/3/1, FSB 411, readout on 1 Chieu Hoi fm the 130 Sapper Co, he said he worked w/5 men & 2 women, their main function was to manufacture H/G's. He is 17 yrs old. He worked at BS565754. He Chieu Hoi'd at 1330H, vic BS520730. He said he had names & ages of those who worked with him. Evac to Quang Ngai Chieu Hoi Center. Passed to IPW SP Mong. (Info only).
11	0840	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/5/46, BS706882 at 0715H, detained 5 VN, IPW classified 1 as a hamlet Farmer's Association leader & 1 was a civil defendant, 3 others were innocent civ, evac 2 to Binh Son.
12	0840	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT975333 at 0800H, Kit Carson questioned VN male, he said he had been selling to VC/NVA, he had 1200 P's to show proof of payment. 22 NVA moved fm above grid to the mountains at unk time.
13	0845	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT937287 at 0820H, rec'd SAF fm 1000m N, processed arty w/NCD.
14	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/1/52, BS474807 at 0730H, obs 20 VC moving down a trail fm the N, called arty w/unk res. Helix checked area w/neg res.
15	0935	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT072462 at 0830H, found 10 bunkers around 6 huts, trench ran fm bunkers to huts, will be destroyed.
16	0950	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS688389 at 0945H, found 2 bunkers 3' x 4' made of logs, also trail that has not been used recently. Also, a camp fire used 3 days ago. Also, obs a stream which is not on the map. Also, found 1 NVA First Aid kit.
17	1005	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT940275 at 0930H, detained 1 VN, age 30, neg ID of mil equip. evac to LZ West.
18	0759	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS795464 at 0755H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 US WIA (E). 2) Enemy broke contact at 0810H, D/O comp at 0803H.
19	0910	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, White Team, BT226094 at 0840H, obs 1 VC in bunker entrance, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0925	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Freeland, LRRP Ohio BT389029, LRRP Illinois BT389036, teams inserted at 0900H at above coords. Notified 198th Bde SP Jellen, G-2 SP Robbins, FSE SFC Walburn.
21	0955	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BT180349 at 0950H. 1) Eng 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, wearing green uniform. Evac PW to LZ Hawk Hill, then to LZ Baldy & then to Province Hospital at DaNang. Passed to IPW CPT Stitt. 2) D/1/1 Cav found 1 NVA pack w/documents, some of the documents had dates of 27 Jul 69, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified G-2 MAJ Doms.
22	1015	(U) SF LO, SFC Sandifer, Tra Bong, request boundary ext of AO ext #48, fm BS2876, S to BS2875, W to BS1975, N to BS1981, E to BS2081. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, approved by CPT Lange. Passed to HORN DASC SGT Campbell, approved by SGT McNally I Corps. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SF LO SFC Sandifer, FSE CPT Crawford.
23	1020	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, BS562766 at 0940H, found 2000 lbs of rice, evac.
24	1050	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, B/4/3, BS695388 at 1000H, rec'd 2 unk type mort rds, res: 2 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SGT Walters.
25	1100	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS802451 at 1050H, rec'd SAF fm 2 snipers, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1100H. G/S on station at 1050H, arty called w/unk res.
26	1100	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT189121 at 0920H, evac 2 detainees to Tam Ky.
27	1120	(U) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, BS222761, 0930H-0946H, Tra Bong Op C-28A, overran enemy base camp, res: 10 NVA/VC KIA, 1 K-44, 1 SKS, and 1 MAS-36 CIA, 10 huts destroyed w/secondary explosion fm each.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 28 Jul 69

2400 28 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1125	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request EOD team, purpose: destroy 6 unk type rkts, pickup at Admin Pad 1145H, C/1/52 acft tail #583. Passed to Div EOD SGT Lindsey, approved by G-3 CPT Miller.
29	1105	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS731460 at 1015H, evac 2 detainees (female) to LZ Bronco. Unit feels they know more about rice cache found earlier.
30	1120	(C) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, B/19 Engr, BS885274 at 1024H, EM detonated anti-personnel mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1038H. 1058H, BS885274, while on security, EM detonated anti-personnel mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1105H to Duc Pho. (Info only).
31	1110	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/5/46, BS712884 at 1030H, found 1 M-1 carbine (SN 413952).
32	1117	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Freeland, LRRP Illinois, BT389036 at 1115H, team was extracted at above time & coord. G/S covering extraction rec'd SAF w/NCD. Notified 198th Bde SP Hill, G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
33	1100	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B-D/5/46 at 1000H-1030H, found 3x105mm rds, 1 at BS719884 appeared to be B/T to 2 others BS712889 in bush, destroyed. D/5/46 found 4-5 tunnels, 500 lbs potatoes at BS712885, evac to LZ Gator. Tunnels destroyed.
34	1100	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, BS522766 at 1110H, found 6 rkts 4' long w/3 fins, 1 aluminum carrying case. Assembly #657385, Lot #50. EOD team will be sent to investigate.
35	1215	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, White Team 1/101, BT218137 at 1050H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1224	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, A/4/3, BS728377 at 1210H, found OP used by VC/NVA, had good observation of LZ Liz and surrounding area, found 1 H/G.
37	1245	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, BS437789, D/1/52 at 1100H, obs 2 MAM camouflaged bunkers, adjusted arty w/neg res.
38	1255	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8 Air Cav, BS583899 at 1145H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Stinson.
39	1255	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Helix 14, BT210538 at 1130H, A/S, res: 4 VC KIA, 4 huts destroyed.
40	1300	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT207108 at 1155H, found 1 bunker 8' x 4' w/overhead cover. 1 hut 8' x 10' w/bunker under it. 4 trenches, 1 tunnel 10' long, 1 trail running E. Recent activity in area. 2 pieces of paper found & evac to Tam Ky. Huts & bunkers destroyed.
41	1300	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS745411 at 1150H, found trail 1 ft wide, 242 ft long. Also found fresh tracks & holes which could have been used as graves. Also found eggs that were cooked about 6-10 hrs earlier. Also 3x81mm mort duds, destroyed.
42	1305	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, BT141016 at 1240H, obs 3 enemy, called arty w/neg res.
43	1320	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, A/4/3, BS772373 at 1315H, obs 7 NVA/VC, called arty w/unk res.
44	1320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT071458 at 1155H, detained 2 VN females for questioning, evac to LZ Baldy.
45	1325	(U) 196th Bde, A/2/1, BT091459 at 1230H, found & destroyed 6 bunkers.
46	1345	(U) 198th Bde, MAJ Kennedy, lost SOI item, belongs to SLF SOI, Item #HHM 164, lost 1 sheet of SOI with call signs, freq of 1 element. Lost by the pilot of 198th Avn Sect, 281202H, 2 km NE pf LZ Stinson. Have notified SLF Liaison Officer. Name of pilot: Robert C. Anderson. Notified G-2 CPT Young.
47	1345	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Sternberg, D/1/1 Cav, BT174355 at 1335H, found 3 VC KIA by SAF, less than 24 hrs old.
48	1125	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, AT965337 at 1115H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 WIA. 2) 1250H, D/O unable to get in because of AWF. Total of 2 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA at this time. 3) 1435H, 1 US KIA. 4) 1420H, enemy broke contact.
49	1325	(U) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, BS445776 at 1200H-1210H, Ha Thanh Op C-44A. rec'd 2 B-40 rkts & AK-47 fire fm approx 30 VC, res: 1 CIDG WIA (M). unk enemy.
50	1415	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS727418 at 1320H, found numerous fighting positions, 1 AK-47 (SN 12096697), destroyed 3 mort rds.
51	1420	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS730370 at 1410H, eng'd 1 NVA in green uniform, res: 1 NVA KIA (KBA).
52	0735	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, time: BMNT-EENT 29 Jul 69, purpose: VR & Detain msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Be prepared to conduct BDA as directed by 11th Bde. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
53	0930	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request F/8 Air Cav, time: BMNT-EENT 29 Jul 69, purpose: VR for 198th Bde & SLF "B". Report to LZ Bayonet prior to msn, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LY Lyons, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
54	1345	(C) G-2 MAJ Doms, LRRP Oklahoma, request LRRP OZ, time: 290600H Jul to 021600H Aug 69, box: UL BS4297, LR BS4694. Cancel box: UL BS4398, LR BS4796. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel, disapproved by CPT Lange. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified G-2 SGT Piario, FSE CPT Crawford.
55	1458	(U) 11th Bde, MS Henderson, MACV Duc Pho, Chieu Hoi turned himself in to ARVN, he was vil guerrilla fm Pho Binh Vil. Interrogated by IPW 1st SGT of MACV Team #2. Evac to Quang Ngai by MACV. Gave loc of mine field vic BS768403, 2 tunnels w/10 people vic BS774413.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 28 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 28 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1510	(U) 198th Bde, LT Serrano, ref DJF entry #34, change to read: Found 6x5" navy rkts w/pod. EOD team identified the rkts. Rkts possibly fell fm acft, destroyed.
57	1515	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Rockenoff, R/1/52, BS474848 at 1200H. 1) Obs 3 VC w/wpns, adj arty w/neg res. 2) 1235H, BS476842, obs 3 VC w/wpns, adjusted arty w/unk res.
58	1515	(U) 198th Bde, LT Serrano, ref DJF entry #23, change to read: Found 2000 lbs of polished rice in an underground bunker 6' x 12'. 1000 lbs evac to Quang Ngai & the other 1000 lbs evac to Son Tinh.
59	1515	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, 1430H, 1 Chieu Hoi rallied at Minh Long was then evac to Nghia Hanh. He said he had info & will lead team to info.
60	1515	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rachenoff, B/5/46, BS711889 at 1305H, 5 Hoi Chanh's turned themselves in to B/5/46, evac to LZ Bayonet.
61	1520	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS712885 at 1300H, evac 25 detainees to Binh Son.
62	1530	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS712882 at 1340H, found 15 caves and/or bunkers, 1 large tunnel 50m long, 2m wide, will destroy.
63	1540	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS713886, (en) BS713884 at 1230H, obs 2 VC, eng'd w/M-79, res: 1 K-44 CIA, 1 US WIA (E) by friendly fire, evac to LZ Gator, treated & evac to 27th Surg for observation.
64	1550	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT207106 at 1435H, element went into a vil, eng'd movement, res: 2 females WIA, D/O comp at 1538H to 91st Evac. 6 detainees evac to Tam Ky.
65	1455	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B-D/5/46, BS721885 at 0815H. 1) While on sweep, found 1 VN female age 12 KIA, 1 male age 7 KIA, 2 males age 6 & 8 WIA (E), 12 dead cattle, D/O comp at 0818H to Binh Son. 2) BS706894, 1150H, B/5/46, found 1 VN female age 5 KIA. Both incidents are believed to be related and are being investigated by 5/46 Bn CO. It is believed that all cas are a res of Musket G/S prep for B/5/46 CA.
66	1600	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/4/31, ref DJF entry #48, D/O comp at 1415H for 2 US WIA (E). At 1520H, evac 2 US KIA's. Enemy broke contact at 1500H. CC rec'd 2 hits while completing D/O, tail #520. Damage to right fuel cell, CC made it back to LZ Baldy, neg cas. CC was hovering when hit 5' off the ground.
67	1600	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CIDG, Ha Thanh, BS455755 at 1230H, rec'd SAF. Helix 22 put in A/S. CC/1/52 requested G/S. 176 Avn on station at 1300H, neg res. A/S went to BS462778, res: 3 VC KBA/S, neg packs or wpns. Evac 1 MAM to LZ Stinson. (Info only).
68	1605	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, BS789291 at 1500H, 1/4 ARVN Bn made contact w/UNSEF (VC), res: 1 VC KIA, 1 female PW & 1 male PW, evac to Quang Ngai. Also 1 surgical kit captured & PW had papers stating she was fm the 145 VC Co. Notified IPW LT Silas. (Info only).
69	1630	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, R/1/20, BS850375 at 1400H, 5 VN children have been following unit for last 3 days, evac them to LZ Bronco.
70	1640	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BT200114 at 1606H, found 3 bunkers 4' x 4' x 3'. Also, 4 more bunkers 3' x 3' x 4', 2 weeks old, neg signs of recent use. Made of logs & dirt.
71	1650	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition White effective 1800H.
72	1710	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS859343 at 1600H, found 1 fresh grave w/1 VC KIA by SAF, less than 24 hrs old.
73	1720	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, A/26 Engr, BT194548 at 1525H, rec'd 2-3 rds AK-47 fire, neg cas, ret'd fire w/M-79, area searched, res: detained 1 male VN, he was hiding in a bunker & he was wearing white PJ's, neg mil equip or ID. Evac to LZ Baldy.
74	1720	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS801456 at 1500H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco. Believed to have been assaulted by VC, age 18-25 yrs old.
75	1720	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT989231 at 1500H, eng'd 2 VC at 20m, evading SE, res: 2 VC KIA wearing black PJ's, neg mil equip. Approx 25-30 yrs old.
76	1720	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, Fire Fly msn, 1) 290300H-290500H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rims, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Lyons.
77	1740	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501, BT224093 at 1735H, detained 5 detainees, 1x25 yrs old (male) has an NVA bandage over some napalm burns, evac to Tam Ky.
78	1740	(U) 11th Bde, SP Fillmore, 4th Recon, BS769531 at 1650H, rec'd 7 rds 60mm mort fire fm S, res: 1 ARVN WIA, ret'd fire w/art, D/O comp at 1755H to Duc Pho. (Info only).
79	1740	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT082335 at 1645H, obs 2 VC, 1 evaded S & 1 evaded W, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg mil equip or ID's, 20 & 30 yrs old.
80	1745	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Sternberg, HQ/1/1 Cav, BT215319 at 1740H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Hawk Hill.
81	1800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS550711 at 1645H, detained 1 female & 2 children, her husband Chieu Hoi'd 2 days ago. Kit Carson Scout thinks she may have more info on VC in the area, evac to Tu Nghia, turned over to the ARVN's.
82	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/4/31, AT977333 at 1745H, rec'd 20 rds SAF, approx 75m to their E w/NCD. Ret'd fire w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 28 Jul 69

2400 28 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1525	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, request time ext for AO ext #40, old time: 312400H Jul 69, request new time: 102400H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, approved by CPT Lange. Request time ext for AO ext #45, old time: 212400H Jul 69, request new time: 052400H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogon, approved by 196th Bde CPT Russell. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, 1/101st Abn SGT Crane.
84	1815	(U) 26th Engr, SP Bassett, A/26, BT193548 at 1730H, found 1 VN WIA (E), evac to LZ Baldy, also found 1 pack.
85	1825	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 3/6 ARVN, BS495758 at 0900H. 1) Rec'd SAF, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). 2) 4/6 ARVN, 1210H, BS539873, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-72 LAW CIA. (Info only).
86	1830	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, SLF "B", BS655033 at 0200H. 1) F/2/26 Marines rec'd SAF w/NCD. 2) 0930H, R/2/26 Marines, BS632978, obs 4 VC/NVA w/packs & helmets. 3) R/2/26 Marines, found suspected enemy base camp at BS6397. 4) 0800H, R/2/26 Marines, BS634976, obs 2 VC w/packs & wpns. 5) 0930H, obs 2 VC w/packs & helmets at BS632073. 6) 1045H, E/2/26 Marines, detonated B/T 105mm rd, res: 2 USMC WIA (E) at BS673008. 7) 0950H, E/2/26 Marines, found 1 bunker 3' x 3' x 10' with 200-300 lbs of rice. 8) 1030H, H/2/26 Marines, detonated unk type mine at BS653003, res: 5 USMC WIA (E). (Info only).
87	1845	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/1/20, BS744449 at 1800H, detained 1 VN male (19-20 yrs old), evac to LZ Liz.
88	1530	(U) G-2, MAJ Doms, LRRP Oklahoma, request LRRP OZ, time: 290600H-021600H Aug, box: BS3897-BS4097-BS4094-BS3794. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel at 1631H. Approved by CP Lange. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. G-2 CPT Newkirk, FSE CPT Crawford.
89	1615	11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Idaho, BS641340 at 1545H, obs 2 NVA w/packs in khaki uniforms. Request APD msn. Notified G-2 Air SGT Morales.
90	1850	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3C/39 Engr, BS756459, BS741453 at 1245H, on road sweep, found 3 mines. 1) At BS754458, 1400H, 1 mine, 10 lbs TNT with electric-pressure firing device. 2) At BS750457, 1445H, found 25-30 lbs of TNT. 3) At BS753457, 1500H, found 1x155mm rd rigged as mine under bushes. All were blown in place. (Info only).
91	1900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4th Recon (ARVN), BS769531 at 1830H, detonated AP mine, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E), D/O called at 1830H, comp at 1900H. (Info only).
92	1945	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 176th Avn, BS719884 at 0630H, while working for B/5/46 during CA, obs 10-11 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Observed 6 more VC, eng'd, res: 6 VC KIA. Obs 2 more VC who ran into a hut, eng'd, hut on fire fm tracers, unk res. Total: 7 VC KIA confirmed by low level ship. Per fonecon MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, & MAJ Metcalf CO 176th Avn at 2130H.
93	1945	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/6, BT370085 at 1357H, found 1 rusty M-16 (SN 616868), res: 1 IWC.
94	1945	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS479843 at 1600H, obs 3 VC running across rice paddy, called arty msn, res: 1 VC KBA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
95	1945	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS703884 at 0600H, obs 4 VC moving W fm vil at above loc, ordered them to stop, but they began running, pursued & eng'd, res: 1 wounded in left leg, he surrendered. MAM, neg ID, carrying various food items & documents. NPFF said he was a VC contact, documents to be evac.
96	2000	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, BT083333 at 1940H, obs 1 VC observing their pos, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 5 M-79 rds & 2 Chicom H/G's CIA.
97	2115	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1/20, BS802451 at 2100H, while moving thru vil on way to NDP, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA detained, evac to LZ Liz in morning.
98	2145	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, H/17 Cav, BS503789 at 1920H, detained 8 VN, 2 MAM & 6 females, found in tunnel complex, evac to LZ Stinson in morning.
99	2200	(C) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, B/5/46, 1305H, ref DJF entry #60, change to read: 2 refugees, 3 unclassified. 290655H Jul 69, the 2 women were released in the field & were not evac. Only 1 remains unclassified.
100	2220	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/52, BS471794 at 1830H, obs 2 VC w/packs and wpns, fired arty w/unk res.
101	2220	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, 1340H, ref DJF entry #62, change to read: tunnel destroyed, loc BS714885.
102	2225	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1/20, BS740457 at 2135H, obs VN's carrying rice, they evaded into vil, swept vil, CIA 1 VC female, member of Women's Association. He msn was tax collector & sqd leader. She will point out VC in vil to unit tomorrow, then she will be evac to LZ Bronco.
103	2230	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, AO request #0, dtg: 290530H-291800H Jul 69, purpose: for arty & SAF, area: BT070490, N to BT070500, NE to BT087510, S to BT089499. 196th Bde coordinated directly w/LNO 2d ROK & rec'd approval fm 2d ROK Bde, CPT Su. Checked w/2d ROK Bde, SP Eppli, verified AO approval. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
104	2245	(C) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 117, BT315307, (en) BT312318 at 2015H, PF compound rec'd 82mm, 60mm, and B-40 rfts, ret'd arty on enemy grid, incoming stopped. PF's swept area, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 IWC. Confirmed by SGT Neal 1/1 Cav 2310H. (Info only).
105	2245	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, H/17 Cav, 1/52 Inf, BS502872 at 1930H, found 2 tunnels, 1 tunnel was 15' L x 3' W x 3' D. The other tunnel had 3 big rooms, 2 rooms were 4' x 4' x 6', the other room was 8' x 8' x 7'. The tunnel w/rooms appeared to have two levels, did not have time to check out thoroughly. Will check and destroy tomorrow at first light.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

29 Jul 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

29 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0217	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/4/21, BS891272 at 0140H-0210H, Recon obs 1 VC, eng'd w/SAF, called for arty illum, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carbine CIA.
3	0430	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, D/4/31, AT999223 at 0215H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg ID or wpn.
4	0510	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition 5 effective 0635H.
5	0700	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, A/1/20, BS745456 at 0635H, picked up in vil, 4 males & 8 females. 0845H, released 4 civ & evac 8 detainees to LZ Bronco.
6	0705	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, B/1/20, BS795445 at 0640H, detained 1 indiv 18-25 yrs of age.
7	0905	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS495742 at 0001H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 M-72 LAW, 1 BAR CIA, 5 boats destroyed. (Info only).
8	280915	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 300655H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Jellen, approved by S-3 CPT Lange. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
9	280915	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 300930H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Ha Thanh, BS4363-BS4265, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
10	280915	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 300625H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, approved by LT Fanis. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
11	0735	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/19 Engr, BS884296 at 0705H, 1st Plat while on S mine sweep, found 2 mines, approx 20m fm the mine the found a M-79 rd B/T, destroyed. (Info only).
12	0800	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1 OP, BT095455 at 281915H Jul 69, obs 10 VC w/wpns & packs, arty called, res: 4 secondary explosions.
13	0845	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, ref DJF entry #94, 28 Jul 69, VC had documents, he was a finance chief, WIA is now KIA. Documents at LZ Liz will be evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.
14	0908	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, H/17 Cav, BS473782 at 0800H, found 1 tunnel complex, main shaft 10' x 15' w/4 branches, 30 rooms 4' x 8' x 5-1/2'.
15	0950	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, E/5/46, LZ Minuteman, (en) BS785845 at 0430H, PF's took 1 VN female to LZ Minuteman, she was WIA (E), unk cause of wounds. She was a suspect fm the vil at BS785845. D/O comp at 0630H to 27th Surg.
16	0952	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21 at 0930H, ref DJF entry #2, searched 2 VC bodies & found 1 book of notes & dates, 3 M-16 mags & ammo, 4 Chicom H/G's, 1 M26 H/G, 3 med bandages & 2 hammocks. PRU's said one is a VC, the other is an NVA Officer.
17	0820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, BT075383 at 0758H, found 1 VC KIA by SAF, 12 hrs old. Documents extracted to LZ Baldy.
18	1100	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, BT075397 at 0955H, rec'd SAF & ret'd fire, element checked area & obs 20 VC. Arty called w/neg assessment, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 2 PF's WIA (E) (they are security fm LZ Ross to LZ Baldy). (Info only).
19	1110	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, BT092342 at 0705H, eng'd 2 VC in spider hole w/SAF & M-79, VC ret'd fire with H/G, res: 1 Kit Carson Scout WIA (E), D/O comp at 0728H. 2 VC KIA, 1 M-79 CIA (SN 12547), documents CIA, evac to LZ Center. Detained 2 VN females, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Mong.
20	1106	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, BT109345 at 0700H. 1) Obs 2 VC, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip. While checking area, eng'd another VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Documents were captured, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Mong.
21	1110	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, MACV Moc Bai, BT107482 at 0910H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
22	1150	(U) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AT867187 at 1135H, LRRP Arkansas extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 MSG Pappas, FSE CPT Crawford.
23	1210	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/4/31, AT885216 at 0100H, detained 1 VN w/packs containing white uniform & blasting cap, extracted to LZ Baldy. 0115H, AT871220, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Baldy.
24	281450	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem G-2, request clearance for APD msn on 30 Jul 69 fm 1330H-1530H in the area bounded by BS0489, 1289, 1295, 0495. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOG (Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel, approved by CPT Lange, free fire granted. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, approved by CPT Russell. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Notified Div Chem CPT Kaunitz, AAE WO Beard.
25	0900	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, MACV, BS713600 at 282400H, VC infiltrated Kien Khuong Refugee Camp, they destroyed 80% of the camp (2 houses). 0905H, passed to G-5 LT Tortorice. Notified G-2 MAJ Doms, III MAF CPT Williams.
26	1045	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, G/2/26 BLT, BS667047 at 0435H, obs 4 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
27	1150	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT075490 at 0950H, processed arty on 5 VC in open w/neg res.
28	1150	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BT201126 at 1125H, found 2 trails, 3 fighting pos, 2 graves, 4 tunnels 10' x 10' and 200 lbs of rice, destroyed.
29	1150	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS745456 at 0635H, ref DJF entry #5, add: 3 of the 8 females (continued)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 29 Jul 69

2400 29 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1150	(continuation) will be evac to the MI at LZ Bronco. All 3 of the females belong to the Women's Association, one was a leader, the other a sqd leader, and the other a member. The other 5 will be released as civ.
30	1200	(U) G-3, MSG Pappas, weather warning for entire Amcal AO, effective 1120H-1800H, winds fm WSW at 15-22 knots, gusting to 30-35 knots w/isolated winds to 40 knots. Moderate to severe turbulence surface to 6000'. Passed to Avn MAJ White, TACP Airman Mathew, 1/101st Abn SGT Gainey, 198th Bde SP Bledsoe, 196th Bde SP Trogon, 11th Bde SP Wallace.
31	1210	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS502743 at 0835H, 1 ARVN WIA (E) by sniper fire. (Info only).
32	1210	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/5/46, BS724880 at 0800H, search of Phu Nbieu (5), res: detained 25 VN. IPW team classified them as 24 innocent civ & 1 VCI which was evac to LZ Bayonet.
33	1250	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LZ Bronco, 1245H, CH-47 setting on NE Pad unattended, rolled into a bunker, res: moderate damage to tail section, acft tail #456. Notified AAE WO Beard.
34	1300	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, D/1/1 Cav, BT205545 at 1230H. 1) Rec'd AWF, ret'd fire w/neg assessment. LOH rec'd 4 hits, altitude 1200' at 120 knots, neg cas. 2) 1240H, BT185524, LOH rec'd AWF w/4 hits sustained. Notified AAE WO Beard.
35	1315	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Arty LNO on VR, BT093453 at 0900H. 1) Obs 3 VC w/wpns, arty processed w/unlk res. 2) Arty LNO & Black Ace on VR. 1015H, BT164484, obs 10 VC w/wpns, arty processed, res: 3 VC KBA.
36	1320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, OP Rock Crusher, (en) BT084442 at 1058H. 1) Obs 2 VC in open, arty processed & area well-covered w/unlk res. 2) 1137H, obs several VC/NVA w/packs & wpns, arty processed, area well-covered w/unlk res.
37	1345	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21, BT075245 at 1100H, detained 1 VN, 12 yrs old, female, seemed to know about enemy activity in the area, evac to LZ Baldy.
38	1240	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/52, BS549772 at 1100H, found 3000 lbs unpolished rice in a tunnel 5' x 8' x 4'. Rice will be evac to Son Tinh & tunnel will be destroyed. C/1/52 was led to rice by a Hoi Chanh.
39	1320	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Idaho at 1300H, request extraction, they are 100m fm 8 NVA. Acft on standby, LRRP extraction comp at 1417H fm vic BS641340. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, G-2 SP Robbins.
40	1355	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT976249 at 1245H, eng'd 2 VC evading out of a hut, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip. They had 2 make-shift packs, clothing & med supplies in packs.
41	1400	(U) 11th Bde, SP Moore, D/4/21, BS897270 at 1300H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
42	1408	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, H/17 Cav, BS472782 at 1240H, searching a tunnel complex, found 1 US carbine (SN 6535128), evac wpn to LZ Stinson.
43	1405	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CC/1/52, BS541868 at 1145H, obs 1 VN female walking down a trail. They made a low pass by, she started to evade, they detained her & evac to LZ Stinson.
44	1415	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS439800, (en) BS439801 at 1300H, eng'd 1 VC evading, checked area & found 1 wallet w/document, evac to LZ Stinson. 1 US WIA (E), rec'd shrapnel wounds while engaging VC, D/O comp. Notified IPW SP Mong.
45	1440	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, BT986283 at 1430H, found 25-30 sleeping pos under some rocks, recently used. Also found notebook & papers in the area, evac to LZ West.
46	1440	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/1/1 Cav, G/S, BT206545 at 1100H, LOH rec'd SAF fm est Co, G/S called Helix to process an A/S. Helix processed an A/S, 1 fighter rec'd 2 hits, neg serious damage, res: 1 large secondary fire, 2 structures destroyed (BT220500).
47	1119	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 Bn, BS808308 at 1030H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1x.38 cal pistol CIA, evac PW to LZ Dragon. (Info only).
48	1330	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Acft request for SLF, 1 Slick, purpose: to conduct VR, time: 0800H-1700H 30 Jul 69. Report to BS675005, call sign: Tickle Asphate, freq: 42.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard.
49	1645	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/3/1, BS545754 at 1530H, element obs 1 105mm rd explode, NCD. Element doesn't know who detonated the rd.
50	1455	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/1 Cav, BS577810 at 1400H, found 1 nitro starch mine, 3 to 5 lbs, destroyed, crater 2' wide x 16" deep.
51	1545	(U) G-2, MSG Pappas, weather warning for Chu Lai area, effective 1500H-2400H. Surface winds W-SW at 10-15 knots, gusting to 30 knots. Visibility 1-3 miles in blowing sand. Moderate to high turbulence. Passed to Avn LT Lyons, 198th Bde SP Jellen.
52	1600	(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, 23 MP Co, BS810391 at 1530H, MP's on patrol in sand pit outside wire at LZ Bronco, detonated 105mm rd rigged as a mine, res: 2 US KIA, vehicle combat loss. Notified C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone.
53	1615	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1 & F/17 Cav, BT207557 at 1510H, rec'd 20 rds AK fire, neg cas, arty fired w/unlk res.
54	1620	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/2/1, BT104453 at 1350H, obs 20 VC, 3 w/packs, neg wpns. Arty fired, A Co & F/7 Cav checked area w/neg findings.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 29 Jul 69

2400 29 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1625	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, BT105455 at 1330H, obs 50 VC evading SE into a vil. Also, obs 5 more VC evade S into a wood line. A Co & F/17 Cav checked area w/neg findings.
56	1630	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, Aero Scouts, BS638339 at 1530H-1620H. 1) Eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA at 1605H. 2) BS638344, found 1 VC KBA at 1610H, less than 24 hrs old. 3) BS648391, BS641313, BS668318, destroyed 3 huts at these locations. 4) BS641336, destroyed 2 bunkers. 5) BS642335, destroyed 3-4 huts. 6) BS642336, 2 huts destroyed. 7) BS640340, destroyed 2 new tunnels. 8) BS641399, destroyed 1 hut.
57	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/3/21, OP Gimlet, (en) BT076246 at 1540H, obs 4 VC wearing black PJ's, neg mil equip, enemy were 2500m SE of their loc, arty fired, area well-covered, unk res.
58	1705	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS470850, (en) BS468843 at 1620H, eng'd 1 VC w/pack, res: 1 VC KIA.
59	1705	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 198th MP's, BS623865 at 1120H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bayonet.
60	1705	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS470850, (en) BS470840 at 1600H, eng'd 4 VC w/wpns w/neg res.
61	1730	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
62	1605	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, BS387029 at 1730H, enemy moving on LRRP Ohio's loc, request extraction. Element heard 1 rifle shot 250m N of their loc. G/S rec'd fire w/NCD & team rec'd fire while on ground. Extracted at above time & loc. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rims, FSE SGT Spencer, G-2 PFC Lewis.
63	1745	(U) 11th Bde, SP Fullmer, D/1/20, FSB Liz, 1743H, evac 1 VN female w/frag wounds in legs, evac to Duc Pho. (Info only).
64	1745	(U) 11th Bde, SP Fullmer, 174th Avn, CC/3/1, BS540752 at 1720H, CC/3/1 rec'd 2-5 hits fm AWF, acft made it to FSB 411 w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.
65	0815	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Metcalfe, D/1/1 Cav, BT355055 at 0700H, obs 12 camouflaged huts 30' x 15' w/bunkers. Roofs made of poncho liners, bamboo was still green, well-used trails in area and cooking fires. Target hit by Guns. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen.
66	0900	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request F/8 Air Cav 30 Jul, BMNT-EENT, VR and work with SLF "B". Report to LZ Bayonet prior to msn, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner with exception 1330H-1530H APD msn for Div Chem. Notified AAE WO Beard, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
67	1000	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 30 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
68	1030	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Opn, Fire Fly msn, time: 300330H-300530H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz. Passed to FSE SFC Ross. Passed to G-3 Air CPT Crawford. Passed to AAE WO Beard.
69	1535	(U) 11th Bde, LT Koppe, LRRP Idaho, LRRP Tm Idaho was inserted at BS646332, then moved to BS645333. Here they set up an OP for the remainder of the day (28 Jul). At 290900H Jul they moved to BS645335. Found bunkers and 2 hooches measuring 8' x 10' at BS648345. At 291130H Jul the LRRP team split into 2 tms. Tm A stayed at BS644338. Tm A moved E 20-30m and heard movement. They threw H/G and fired a few magazines and then moved W to their LZ for extraction. Air strikes were called in at BS637337, 636344, and BS652341. They believe there are 2 base camps (size not known) located at BS636343 and BS640341.
70	1630	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, AO request #58, dtg: 291800H Jul-031800H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BS6234, S to BS6231, E to BS6631. Passed to Ba To SFC Sandifer, approved by Ba To SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
71	1710	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request APD msn, clearance as follows: BS3999, BS3696, BS3690, BS4590, BS4599, time: 300630H-300830H Jul 69. Request fire for fire. Passed to Tra Bong SFC Sandifer, approved by SFC Sandifer. Passed to G-2 MAJ Doms, approved by G-3 MAJ Doms. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller.
72	1835	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS551772, (en) BS551774 at 1415H, rec'd 10-15 rds SAF, ret'd fire, res: unk. Results of fire: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp to 27th Surg at 1500H.
73	1850	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Edmunson, D/1/1 Cav, BT182263 at 1840H, LOH rec'd 10-15 rds SAF, NCD. Eng'd area with M-60 & rkt fire, neg enemy assessments.
74	1855	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CC/1/6, BS539940 at 1720H, obs 7 VC in green uniforms w/packs & wpns. 1/6 moved to enemy loc, found trail leading out of area (believe B/T). Fired M-79 in direction of suspected enemy movement w/neg res.
75	1859	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CAP 144, BS747829, 1805H, obs 1 VC in green uniform moving W, processed arty w/unk res. (Info only).
76	1928	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Moc Bai PF's, BT0849, BT0949 (en) at 0800H, captured 1 VC, neg further info. 0830H, 1 VC KIA, on his person were road mine & a Chicom H/G. 1000H, they had 2 NVA KIA, captured 1 AK & 1 NVA helmet, poncho liner, pistol belt, 1 pack, 1 pair of Chinese field glasses, and 1 9mm SMG. Total captured: 6 Chicom H/G, 1 pile of punji stakes, documents, and 2 wpns. VC/NVA were moving in 7-10 men groups, moved out of the area 2 days ago. (Info only).
77	1930	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, LZ Liz, ref DJF entry #63, after questioning woman believed to belong to Women's Association, she is being classified as a suspected VC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

## Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jul 69	2400	29 Jul 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jul 69	2400	30 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0030	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf/CIDG, BS455755 at 292310H Jul 69, spotted movement, eng'd w/SAF, unk res. (Info only).
3	0130	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 3/1 Inf, BS528739 at 0050H, FSB 411 rec'd 4x75mm RR rds w/NCD, eng'd enemy pos w/.50 cal & 4.2" mort w/unk res. 0125H, R/3/1 at 0105H, rec'd 5x60mm mort rds & approx 50 rds SAF at BS547753, 2/NCD. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
4	0250	(C) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Palmer, Quang Ngai, BS6573 at 0100H, 2d ARVN Div HQ area rec'd 6-8 rds of 60mm mort w/NCD. Notified III MAF LT Bishop. (Info only).
5	0510	(U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, CLDC alert condition as #5 effective 0635H.
6	0640	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, C/3/21, BT099307 at 0625H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg ID or wpn.
7	290800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 310915H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Lewis, approved by MSG Henderson. Ha Thanh, BS4362-BS4365, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
8	290800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 310650H Jul 69. Passed to 196th Bde, (relay to 11th Bde SP Lewis) SP Hayes, approved by LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, only area out of SSZ Whiskey. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
9	290800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJP for 310915H Jul 69. Passed to Ba To, cleared by SFC Sandifer, Gia Vuc neg commo, no clearance. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, only in Ba To area. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
10	290800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 310625H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Lewis, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
11	291000	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 310650H Jul 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Passed to Ha Thanh, BS4363-BS4369, cleared by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
12	0315	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, LRRP California, request Medevac for man w/wounded arm, cause unk. Avn will do D/O at first light.
13	0729	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/101 Inf, BT215071 at 0707H, rec'd 6 rds sniper fire, arty employed w/unk res.
14	0843	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT201543 at 0730H, detained 1 VN, age 45-50, evac to LZ Baldy. He said 12 NVA w/packs & wpns stayed the night vic BT201543. The NVA asked about the movement of D Co. D Co searched the area w/neg findings.
15	0900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/39th Engr, 4/21 Inf, BS820347 at 0750H, rec'd 1 Chieu Hoi, 25 yrs old, Warrant Officer w/417 Bn, 3d NVA Div, Div operates S of Quang Ngai Dist in Mo Duc area. His unit's msn is to collect wpns fm 2d ARVN's to give to NVA. His Co has a strength of 115 personnel. He left unit 3 days ago. Hoi Chanh is at LZ Debbie with D/39 Engr. Unit last operated fm LZ Don or LZ Jeff. Notified IPW SP Murray.
16	0905	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS532718 at 0830H, obs 2 VC evading w/wpns, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac by D/O to LZ Bronco at 0900H, neg wpn. Notified IPW SP Murray.
17	1000	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT978262 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading SW fm a hut, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip.
18	0945	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT163005 at 0900H. 1) LOH went down by .30 cal fire, all crew members are OK. 2) B/2/17 Air Cav, air-rifle plat inserted at 0942H to secure downed acft. Notified AAE WO Beard.
19	0930	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, H/17 Cav & C/1/52, BS471786 at 0935H, ACAV detonated 1x105mm rd rigged as mine, res: 3 US WIA (E), track had neg damage. 2 WIA (E) fm C/1/52, 1 WIA (E) fm H/17 Cav, D/O comp at 1015H.
20	0925	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, BT195549 at 0815H, D-7 dozer detonated helite mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0830H, vehicle not combat loss.
21	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CAP 142, E/5/46, BS777858, (en) BS790878 at 0220H, CAP 142 obs 1 sampan moving to BS785864. At this loc another sampan w/signal light was directing the first sampan to loc. E/5/46 fired mort msn on BS790878 & BS785864 (in restricted area). Swift boats swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA, evac to 91st Evac at 0545H. 3 VN detained, detainees were carrying 1 dead VC fm incident. Total res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA, 3 detainees, evac to CAP 142 loc.
22	1000	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 290630H Jul 69, BS897275, Duc Pho PRU's & 1 sqd of US fm 11th Bde, made contact w/UNSEF (VC), res: 6 VC KIA, 2 detained, 1 KIA had documents & ID which said he was a guerrilla plat leader. 2) 292000H, BS733727, 16th Coastal Group, ambushed UNSEF (VC), res: 5 VC KIA, 1 VC PW and 3 IWC. PW stated he was fm C Co, 75th, evac to Danang, 2 friendly WIA. Notified IPW SP Murray. (Info only).
23	1100	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, H/2/26 (USMC), BT664011 at 292020H Jul 69, ambushed UNSEF (VC), res: 1 VC KIA, he had 1 cartridge belt, documents, and 1 H/G, evac documents to III MAF at DaNang. (Info only). Notified IPW CPT Stitt.
24	1100	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, 1/6 ARVN's, BS624835 at 0620H, 1 VN detained & 2 Chieu Hoi's, evac to Quang Ngai. Notified IPW CPT Stitt. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date  
0001 30 Jul 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 30 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1115	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT224061 at 1045H, evac 1 detainee to Tam Ky (68 yrs old). Found 1 grave w/1 VC KBA/S, 4 days old. Detainee had med supplies.
26	0950	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Wood, BS357962 at 0950H, LRRP Oklahoma was inserted at above time & coord, they will move into their box fm OP Pineapple. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, G-2 LTC Nerone.
27	1000	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1/52, request tracker dog team, purpose: follow fresh blood trails, time of pickup: 1100H, duration: till 301800H. Pickup at LRRP pad. Passed to C/S LT D'alessandro, approved by C/S LT D'alessandro. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 198th Bde, CPT Lange.
28	1035	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT224061 at 1025H, found 1 VC in a grave, 4 days old, res: 1 VC KBA/S.
29	1005	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, PRU's & R/2/1, BT084447 at 0908H, detained 1 VN, she tried to evade, neg ID or mil equip. Detainee gave loc of 7 VC at BT083449. 1100H, R/2/1 checked area & found 1 hut w/tunnel under it, eng'd with H/G, res: 1 NVA KIA w/green uniform, 1 SKS CIA w/SA ammo, misc NVA equip captured. Then detainee tried to evade, PRU's eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. R/2/1 Inf takes credit.
30	1145	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 173d Abn observer plane, 4/21 Inf, BS734249 at 1000H, Hawkeye observer plane 173d Abn, spotted 15 NVA, Hawkeye eng'd w/rkts, res: 1 NVA KIA. Helix eng'd w/neg res. (Info only, Hawkeye is 173d Abn FAC).
31	1145	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS533760 at 1105H, spotted 3 VC w/wpns, rec'd AWF & M-79 fire, res: 1 WIA(M).
32	1210	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT224061 at 1150H, found 2 tunnels 3' x 60', inside they found some US equip (misc), destroyed.
33	1210	(U) 198th Bde, SP Tape, A/1/52, BS551824 at 1035H. 1) Rec'd AWF, 6-7 rds M-79 fire, res: NCD, adjusted arty, will sweep area. 2) C/1/52, BS554784 at 1100H, rec'd 40 rds SAF, res: NCD, adjusted arty w/neg res.
34	1210	(U) 198th Bde, SP Tape, D/5/46, BS730874 at 0700H, detained 30 VN for questioning, they were IPW interrogated, res: 1 civil defendant (female) evac to Binh Son, 29 VN released.
35	1229	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/1/6, BT453050 at 1205H, detained 1 VN female w/neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet for interrogation.
36	1305	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Chiamonte, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS163997 at 1158H, B/2/17 Blues, obs 2 NVA in bunkers, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 NVA KIA. Obs and eng'd 2 more NVA in bushes, obs 1 female (NVA) wounded, evading, neg wpns captured. 1135H, BS163995, Blues element found 10-15 large bunkers, did not destroy bunkers, calling arty and ARA on location.
37	1305	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS817474 at 1115H, found 1x.50 cal ammo can full of med supplies. Also found civ type clothes & an NVA poncho, evac to LZ Bronco.
38	1310	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Wood, BS357962 at 0900H, LRRP Nevada was extracted at above time & coord. Notified 198th Bde LT Serrano, G-2 CPT Young, FSE SFC Walburn.
39	1320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Hawk Hill, BT287334 at 0915H, detained 4 VN females, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
40	1325	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Hawk Hill, AT995360 at 1231H, detonated a mine w/a trip wire, res: 1 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
41	1345	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/20 Inf, LZ Liz, 1200H, request D/O for 1 VN female fm arty frags, D/O comp at 1330H to LZ Bronco. A/1/20 at 1225H, BS762455, two VN females, 1 female w/med supplies, believed to be VC medic's wife. At BS758453, the 2nd VN female was evading when A/1/20 came to her loc, she hid in a spider hole. Both were evac to LZ Bronco.
42	1348	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS553778 at 1215H, unit was sweeping area, threw H/G into brush, upon detonation some shrapnel hit an EM, D/O called. At same time, resupply ship rec'd 6-7 rds of SAF, D/O was aborted. EM will be taken to LZ Stinson, his wound is minor. A/S are being called on suspected enemy loc. At BS553783, at this time, res: 1 US NBW.
43	1353	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8 Air Cav, BS662874 at 1030H, obs & eng'd 3 camouflaged huts, destroyed, meg enemy assessment. 1200H, BS743839, snatched 2 VN males, evac to LZ Bayonet, classified as innocent civ. BS761832, obs & eng'd 1 sampan, res: 1 sampan destroyed.
44	1415	(U) Tam Ky, SP Jaman, BT260380 at 0630H, RF Co #895, eng'd 1 Co fm the 72d Bn, enemy losses: 15 NVA KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 4 H/G's & 1 sword CIA, friendly losses: 2 WIA. (Info only).
45	1425	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT158002 at 1410H, found 10 huts & detained 5 VN, also documents and rucksacks, evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SP Mong.
46	1500	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, OP 2/1 Inf, BT097455 at 1324H, obs 15 VC evading NE, neg wpns, 1 pack obs, neg action taken.
47	1500	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Helix 16, BT222523 at 0930H, obs 3 VC evading S, arty fired, VC evaded into bunker, bunker destroyed, no further observance of VC.
48	1500	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3/21, BT112244 at 1310H, obs 5 VC evading N, arty processed w/unk res.
49	0800	(C) SF LO, SFC Sandifer, Tra Bong requests chopper to extract op C-28A & P-64A on 310800H Jul 69. Used to insert them: C-28A, 8 ships, 2 lifts, 138 personnel, PZ C-28A, BS237825, LZ Tra Bong. P-64A, BS305826, LZ airstrip. (cont'd)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

30 Jul 69

To

Hour Date

2400 30 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	0800	(continuation) Request CC ship for control purpose, call sign: Fleecy Caver 36, freq: 36.50. Approved by MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE MAJ White.
50	1100	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request Air Cav, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 31 Jul 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Hickman Piling, freq: 65.15. Prior to msn, F/8 Air Cav will conduct LRRP insertion for Co G, 75th Ranger. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard, 198th Bde, CPT Lange.
51	1105	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 31 Jul 69, report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Flimsy Trainer, freq: 63.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard, 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.
52	1245	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/1 Cav, BS598846, (en) BS585811 at 1115H, detained 1 indiv w/1 arm blown off by possible A/S or arty, D/O comp at 1145H to 91st Evac.
53	1425	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, SLF request for 1 Slick, time: 0730H-0930H, 31 Jul 69, call sign: Love Bug, freq: 38.29, area: BS712970. Approved by MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard.
54	1505	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, BS357968 at 1500H, LRRP Michigan was extracted & LRRP Hawaii was inserted at above time & coord. Notified 198th Bde MAJ Kennedy, G-2 CPT Young, FSE SFC Walburn.
55	1535	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, BS919203 at 1450H, rec'd SAF fm BS911201, called in 4.2" mort msn w/unk res, neg cas.
56	1540	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, E/2/26 (SLF), BT677026 at 0930H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, captured documents, evac to ship. (Info only).
57	1540	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, B/1/6, BT443050 at 1445H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bayonet.
58	1540	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, D/5/46, BS730875 at 1000H, found 1 tunnel 3' x 5' x 100 meters long, 6 bunkers (tunnel type) 3' x 5' x 20'.
59	1540	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, B/1/1 Cav, BS800850 at 1415H, found & destroyed 1x8" rd.
60	1540	(C) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, C/1/6, BT383091 at 1345H, detonated 1x60mm mort rd rigged as B/T, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1410H.
61	1555	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/502 Inf, BT214133 at 1505H, point man eng'd 1 VC at 50m, neg assessment.
62	1600	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS553778 at 1530H, 1 WIA (E) by B/T M26 H/G, D/O comp 1540H to 27th Surg.
63	1605	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, BT206557 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC in bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip or ID, dressed in white shirt & green pants.
64	1635	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, A/1/46, BS725877 at 1030H, detained 30 VN, mostly female & children. IPW team checked them & determined that they were innocent civ, released. Found 3 tunnels 3' x 3' x 10' at BS725877, destroyed.
65	1635	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, D/5/46, BS731877 at 1500H, evac 2 civ def & 1 National Police to Binh Son. 2 civ def & 1 female detained this morning. 1 male detained last night. All evac.
66	1515	(U) Amcal, G-2, request OZ ext for LZ Pineapple, fm 312400H Jul 69 thru 312400J Aug 69, BS349, BS3898, BS3495, BS3895. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel, approved by CPT Lange 1630H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to G Co 75th Ranger, SGT Davey. Notified G-2 SGT Peranio, MAJ Doms, FSE SFC Wallrun.
67	1540	(C) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, C/1/52 Inf, BS553778 at 301215H, found 7000 lbs of rice in a tunnel. Detained 3 VN females. Found documents and 1 AK-47, evac to LZ Stinson, extracting rice to CAP 144.
68	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/4/31 Inf, AT968309 at 1530H, found a small amount of NVA money. It was in a sweatshirt inside a hut. In laager pos, detained 2 VN females, evac to LZ West.
69	1645	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, effective 1800H alert condition CLDC code #4.
70	1720	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, R/1/502 Inf, BT215125 at 1705H, obs 10 enemy in open, eng'd w/SA and G/S, res: 1 VC KIA.
71	1755	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Opn, Fire Fly msn, time: 310315H-310515H Jul. Passed to 198th Bde SP Stovia, passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Passed to G-3 Air SFC Ross, passed to AAE MAJ White.
72	1815	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/1/52 Inf, at 1810H, in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF. 301815H, BS490824, en: BS503829, rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, ret'd fire, called arty, res: 1 US WIA (E). Enemy broke contact at 301820H.
73	1835	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, F/8 Air Cav, BS497824 at 1600H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
74	1900	(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, to CO 1/1 Cav and S-3 198th Bde, notified of proposed opn planned for 3 Aug is to start on 1 Aug by direction of CG Americal Div. Passed to 198th Bde MAJ Borg. Passed to 1/1 Cav LTC Dure.
75	1900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/2/1 Inf, BT093453 at 1715H, obs 1 VC evading E, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
76	N/A	(U) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem at 1530H. An APD msn was flown by the Div Chem Sect in the area bounded by BS0489-1289-1295-0495, time of msn: 301230H-301530H Jul 69. The following readings were obs: A) Continuous reading fm BS067900-073904. B) Continuous reading fm BS093920-094924. G-2 Air notified MAJ Simpson.
77	1400	(U) G-2, MAJ Doms, request LRRP OZ, teams Michigan & Texas, time: 310600H-031600H Jul 69, box: UL BS4391, LR BS4688. Changed to read that the bottom of the OZ will follow the river. Passed to 198th Bde, Jellen 1438H. (continued)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

From	To
------	----

## Organization or Installation

## Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Jul 69

2400 30 Jul 69

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Jul 69	2400 31 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0505	(U) CLDC, SGT Maynard, alert condition CLDC code 5 effective 0635H.
3	0645	(U) SLF, LT Aiken, 2/26 Marines, BT660047 at 301410H, G/2/26 found living area along beach w/personal effects & 1 H/G. (Info only).
4	0715	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1/20, BS822441, 0630H-0650H. 0630H, picked up 1 detainee (female age 18). 0650H, picked up 2 detainees (female, 25-35 yrs old), one was carrying 17,340 P. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
5	0715	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Davey, LRRP Texas & Michigan, BS446902, teams inserted at 0723H at above coord. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, 198th Bde, SP Harmon.
6	0730	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Davey, LRRP Ohio, 0730H, team inserted at LZ Gator to act as radio relay. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
7	300800	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJP for 010855H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, approved by 198th Bde CPT Lange. Passed to Tra Bong, cleared BS3093, BS2594, SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
8	300810	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 020915H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Thacker, approved by CPT Lange. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
9	300825	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJP for 010905H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Farris, approved by LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
10	300950	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 010645H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Farris, approved by LT Cornetti 3/21 Inf & LT Johnson 4/31 Inf. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
11	300950	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 010625H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Farris, approved by LT Cornetti 3/21 Inf & LT Johnson 4/31 Inf, 5th ARVN's. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
12	0900	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BT213347 at 0805H, Air Rifle Team detained 4 MAM, neg wpns or ID.
13	0915	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT203542 at 0725H, searched a vil, found an NVA canteen & poncho, also 1 US Army blanket. Also detained 1 VN female age 18, she was hiding in a bunker. Also one 30 yr old VN female was detained. She said 25 VC came through the vil last night. Evac detainee to LZ Baldy.
14	0920	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT065462 at 0825H, obs 9 VC/NVA w/wpns, 4 had packs. Arty processed, enemy evaded W, area searched w/neg findings.
15	0950	(U) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, cancel OZ ext #48 effective 310930H Jul 68. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
16	1010	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A1/502 Inf, BT207141 at 0945H, obs hut complex, 4 VC w/packs, eng'd w/artly w/unk res.
17	1010	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Blue Ghost, 5/46 Inf, BS694855 at 0930H, detained 1 MAM w/ID, detainee had cigarette lighter w/No. 555 on both sides, detainee evac to LZ Bayonet.
18	1010	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/52, BS483788, (en) BS474788 at 0855H, obs 3-4 MAM in dark gray unif moving NE to SW, eng'd w/4 rds 81mm mort, males evaded to tree line, fired arty, males evaded SW w/unk res.
19	1020	(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, ref DJF entry #79, 30 Jul 69, change result to read: 2 friendly KIA & 3 friendly WIA. (Info only)
20	1045	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/46, BT168105 at 1000H, found & destroyed 5 huts 8' x 10', 8 bunkers 2' x 3' x 3', and 8 spider holes. Also detained 26 refugees.
21	1035	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/2/1, BT097452 at 0855H, eng'd at 500m, 1 VC evading E, area checked, res: 1 VC KIA, he had a makeshift pack (40 yrs old).
22	1105	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8 Air Cav, BS670882 at 1010H, detained 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, detained in vic of URI, evac to LZ Bayonet. BS671876, obs spider holes & bunkers & recently used trails.
23	0915	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A-D/5/46, BS724870 at 0630H, eng'd 2 VC, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire. A/5/46 rec'd SAF & M-79 fire fm D/5/46, res: 2 US WIA (M).
24	0805	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/6 ARVN, BS646827 at 0425H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, 1 French MAS-36 SMG CIA, and 4 M26 H/G's CIA. (Info only).
25	0915	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bledsoe, PF Plat #31, BS669784 at 0630H, rec'd SAF & ret'd fire, swept area, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-14 CIA, 1 M-79 CIA, 2 PF's WIA (E), 3 M-1 carbines lost. (Info only).
26	1035	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, 5th Regt, BT290330 at 0900H, 80 VC ambushed 1 Co 4/5 ARVN, rec'd SA, AWF, & unk no. of B-40 rfts, res: 6 VC KIA, 2 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA (E), enemy evaded NE. (Info only).
27	1020	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, AO request #61, dtg: ASAP-012000H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS1298, BS1295, E to BS1795, N to BS1798. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Thacker, approved by CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn CPT Bryant. Notified FSE SFC Walburn.
28	1100	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, request boundary ext of AO ext #40 as follows: fm BT2900 W to BT245000. (continued)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 31 Jul 69

2400 31 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1100	(continuation) Passed to 198th Bde CPT Please, approved by CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn CPT Bryant, FSE MAJ Miller.
29	1100	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, request cancellation of AO ext #9, effective 311100H Jul 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Please, approved by 198th Bde CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE MAJ Miller.
30	1110	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/501 Inf, BT227066 at 1100H, detained 11 VN, evac to Tam Ky.
31	1100	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/502 Inf, BT213124 at 1040H, detained 1 female, 35-40 yrs old, evac to Tam Ky.
32	1125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/4/31, AT972295 at 0945H, obs 5 VC 1000m S of their loc, arty fired w/unlk res.
33	1125	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BT232129 at 1105H, detained 2 VN, evac to Tam Ky.
34	1210	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/502 Inf, BT216115 at 1200H, detained 2 males, found 1500 lbs of salt & documents, documents & detainees evac to Tam Ky.
35	1235	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS724820 at 0840H, destroyed numerous small bunkers & 1 large tunnel, 1 civil defendant (female) evac to Binh Son.
36	1235	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, F/8 Air Cav, BS586847 at 1150H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Stinson.
37	1240	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B-C/4/31, ST965298 at 0915H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ West.
38	1240	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1/1 Cav, AT965294 at 1030H, obs & eng'd 4 VC w/packs & wpns, res: 1 secondary explosion.
39	0920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, effective 310915H Jul 69, B/1/1 Cav is no longer OPCODE to the 198th Bde.
40	1045	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT161001 at 1455H, called A/S on suspected enemy loc, res: 1 VC KBA/S.
41	1120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT964243 at 1030H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC evaded W successfully.
42	1158	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, E/1st Cav, BS576724 at 1135H, between Quang Ngai & FSB 411, detonated a mine, res: 1 US KIA & 3 US WIA (E). APC light damage, D/O comp at 1150H. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins.
43	1350	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, 1340H, BDA res: BS644423, neg findings. BS646425, destroyed 2 NVA packs, 2 canteens, 2 animal traps. BS645435, destroyed straw hats, cooking utensils. Unit will be moving S to check out more of the area.
44	1450	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, F/8 Air Cav, BS670865 at 1240H, obs 4 bamboo dummies in a trench, looked like a rifle or H/G range. The dummies appeared to be 2 weeks old.
45	1510	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, BT094452 at 1230H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, packs, or mil equip.
46	1520	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS738457 at 1550H, found 3000 lbs of rice, evac to LZ Bronco.
47	1500	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A-D/5/46, BS724870 at 0630H-1030H, res of cordon at vil at above grid. Questioned 76 VN civ, released all. Neg result.
48	302200	(delayed entry) (C) III MAF, MAJ Bailey, AO request #60, dtg: 010700H to 082400H Aug 69, purpose: Quang Da special zone, area: BT089513, S to BT089500, E to BT100503, S to BT107490, S to BT109480, SW to BT107475, follow Control Fire Zone S to BT110460, W to BT025460, NW to BT063470. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, approved by MAJ Veterans & Senior Advisor 51st ARVN Bn, made direct coordination. Passed to III MAF MAJ Bailey. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
49	0745	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, dtg: BMNT-EENT 01 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Packet, freq: 42.90. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
50	0815	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request, dtg: BMNT-EENT 01 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved G-3 MAJ Wagner. Blue Ghost will conduct last light VR of the rkt belt. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 198th Bde CPT Please.
51	1130	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request 1 CC acft for SLF, purpose: CC & VR, dtg: 0800H-1800H 01 Aug 69. Call sign: Raging River 14, freq: 42.00, report to 2/26 Marine Bn CP, BS892978. Approved by MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE MAJ White.
52	1355	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Air Cav request, dtg: 1500H-1700H, 01 Aug 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Task D/1/1 Cav for this msn & relieve them of rkt belt VR (evening), MAJ Wagner. Notified 1/1 Cav CPT Wardall, 196th Bde SP Boquard.
53	1455	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Bellings, C/4/3, BS641336 at 1430H, found a tunnel containing 1 steel pot, 2 helmet liners, 1 pair US jungle boots, 1 hand saw, 1 plastic water container w/water in it, and a lot of sand bags. Destroyed the tunnel.
54	1455	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Bellings, HHC 11th Bde, LZ Bronco at 1450H, base defense, found 1 AK-47 (SN 12063233).
55	1515	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/2/1, BT094452 at 1135H, found inside tunnel 1 entrenching tool, also found a sling and 1 mag for an M-16. Tunnel 300' long by 70', well camouflaged, destroyed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 31 Jul 69

Hour

2400 31 Jul 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1525	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, BT072445 at 1020H, found various papers. Also found a place where 30-40 people had slept w/in the last 4-5 days. Evac the papers to LZ Baldy.
57	1530	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/19 Engr, BS845330 at 0840H, 5-ton dump truck w/load of gravel had brakes lock as it approached the bridge vic BS845330. Ran into a bunker containing 2 EM, res: 1 US NBW (E) w/broken leg, neg damage to truck or bridge. Bunker wall collapsed. (Info only).
58	1545	(U) 198th Bde SGT Fultz, 87 Chem Det, BS4494, BS4394 at 1300H-1415H, CS drop, dropped 90 drums of CS, 2 duds.
59	1545	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT145015 at 1536H, obs 5 huts, eng'd 1 hut, destroyed.
60	1600	(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, B/3/1, BS542753 at 1545H. 1) Eng'd 5-6 VC/NVA, D/O requested for 3 US WIA (E) fm H/G, request G/S. G/S & Helix on station. 2) 1645H, enemy broke contact, D/O comp at 1600H.
61	1600	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/3/1, BS517713 at 1515H, found 35 lbs of tice, 25 rds AK-47 ammo, expended cartridges & misc farm equip. Evac ammo, destroyed the rest.
62	1605	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 1330H, BT281355, 4/5 ARVN Bn made contact w/1 Co of 72d KF Bn, G/S supporting the action accidentally wounded 5 ARVN's. (Info only).
63	1617	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, D/1/1 Cav, BT042432 at 1545H, D Trp while working with 2/1 Inf, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA.
64	1623	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS103830 at 1620H, 1 Huey rec'd fire, taking 4-5 hits, res: 1 WIA. Huey now heading to Tam Ky.
65	1630	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 114, BT265205, (en) BT256201 at 1320H, CAP rec'd intel report fm the PF's that there were VC at the above enemy coord. CAP called arty, res: 3 VC KBA, captured 5 Chicom H/G's. (Info only).
66	1640	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, effective 1800H alert condition CLDC code 4.
67	1650	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/1 Inf, D/1/1 Cav G/S, BT042432 at 1500H, obs 1 VC & eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip.
68	1655	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D-C/3/82 Div Arty, BT040205 at 1730H, obs 3 VC evading, fired arty, res: 2 VC KIA, confirmed by Black Ace.
69	1655	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/21, BS896274 at 1615H, evac 1 detainee (female) to LZ Bronco, says her father that was killed was a VC.
70	1656	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/3/21, BT033209 at 1520H, obs 3 VC w/wpns & packs at 1000m S, arty processed, area well-covered w/unlk res.
71	1700	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/52, BS545776 at 1600H, unit led by Hoi Chanh to brick structure 4' x 6' x 10', est to hold 4500 lbs of rice. Hoi Chanh who pointed out loc of Bouncing Betty mines, says bldg is booby trapped, EOD team requested.
72	1705	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS650419 at 1700H. 1) Found 2 packs (NVA). 2) BS646357, utility acft rec'd SAF w/neg res.
73	1715	(C) 198th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT282353 at 1430H, captured 3 VC, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Found US canteen cover & 4 m26 H/G's. (Info only).
74	1600	(C) 173d Abn, S-3 173d, AO request #62, dtg: 312400H Jul-031800H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BS7129, E to BS8129, S to present AO boundary. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson, approved by MAJ White w/direct coord w/173d Abn. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Notified FSE SFC Walburn.
75	1300	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for an APD msn on 2 Aug 69, fm 0800H-1030H, in the area bounded by BT0901-BT1604-BS0995-BS1695. Request clearance for h=free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 SLICK, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, approved by CPT Please, fire for fire only. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Sanders, disapproved by SFC Richardson. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
76	1740	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, ref DJF entry #46, change to read: 7000 lbs of rice. It was all bagged up & evac to LZ Bronco.
77	1750	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Parks, CC/4/31, AT995240 at 1645H, obs spider holes, they had overhead camouflaged. Also, destroyed 1 hut. Obs 2 VC moving into a hut, eng'd VC w/unlk res.
78	1500	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS140971 at 1456H, BDA for A/S, res: 2 NVA KBA/S, destroyed 5 bunkers, 4 huts, also had 2 secondary explosions.
79	1515	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS140976 at 1514H, obs 3 huts 10' x 15' with a 6' x 8' bunker inside. Also obs 5 bunkers 8' x 10', destroyed 3 huts.
80	1525	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS140974 at 1520H. 1) LOH rec'd hvy AWF and SAF, NCD. It has been determined that there is a large hut area fm grid BS138969 to BS150990, possibly a base camp. 2) 1557H, BS140976, obs 2 bunkers 10' x 20', destroyed by Tac Air.
81	1800	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Opns, Fire Fly msn, time: 010330H-010530H Aug. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, G-3 Air SFC Ross, FSE CPT Crawford, AAE LT Lyons.
82	1815	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/4/21 Inf, RF Plat, BS918220 at 1650H, rec'd 20-30 lb satchel charge, it was catapulted into area, res: 2 US WIA (M), mort msn called on grid BS919218.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

## Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Jul 69	2400	31 Jul 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]